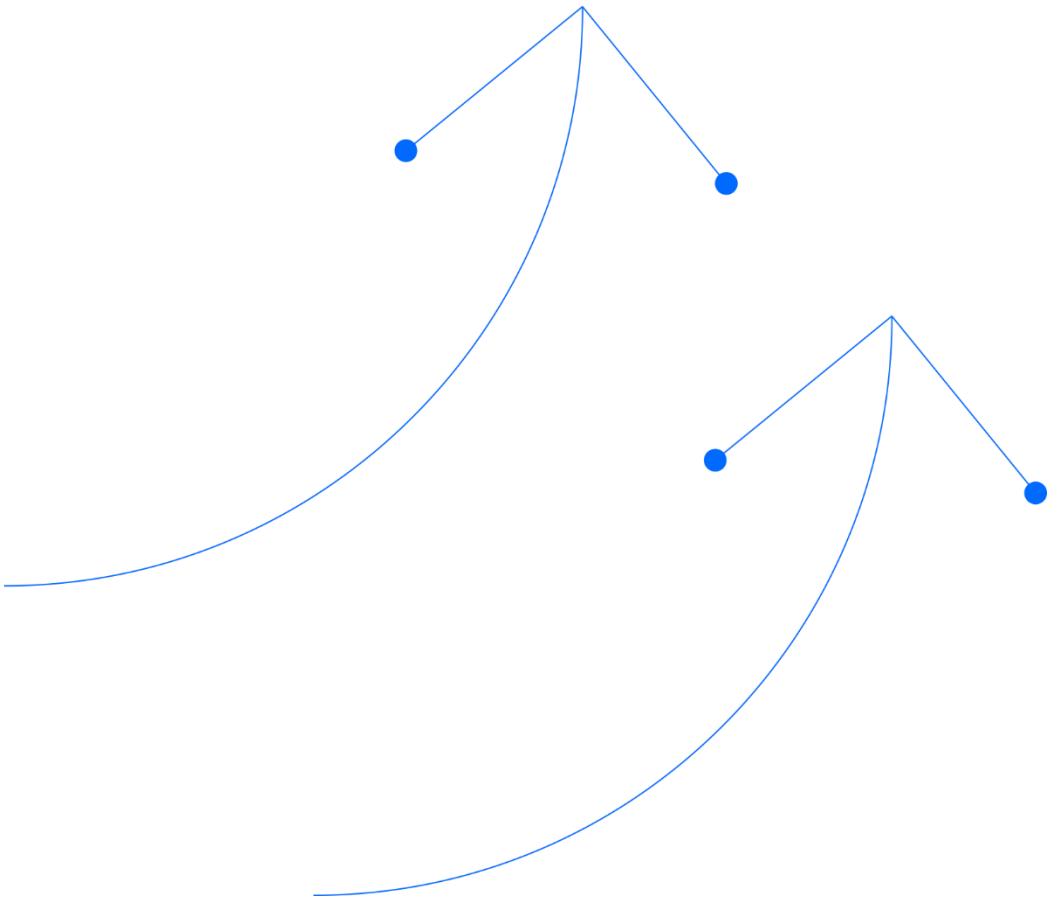
Santos

Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation

Oil Pollution Emergency Plan

14 September 2023

Document No.: BAS-210 0109



Santos

Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation

Oil Pollution Emergency Plan

Document No.: BAS-210 0109

Project / Facility	Barossa Project
Review interval (months)	60 Months
Safety critical document	No

Rev	Owner	Technical Reviewer(s)	Approver	Functional Endorser
	Barossa HSE Manager	**Senior Oil Spill Response Coordinator** **Oil Spill and Emergency Response Coordinator**	**Barossa Project Director**	**Crisis, Emergency Response and Security Manager**
0				p.p. 

Any hard copy of this document, other than those identified above, is uncontrolled. Refer to the Santos Offshore Business Document Management System for the latest revision.

Rev	Rev Date	Author / Editor	Amendment
A	24/05/2023		Internal review
B	25/07/2023		Internal review
C	04/08/2023		Internal review
0	14/09/2023		Submit to NOPSEMA for approval

Distribution	.pdf
Intranet – Emergency Preparedness – both Oil Spill tile & SO ER Documentation	link only
Manager – HSE Offshore Division	link only
SURF T&I Delivery Manager	link only
Subsea & Pipelines Manager, Barossa Project	link only
Senior Oil Spill Response Coordinator	link only
Santos Company Site Representative (CSR)	link only
AMOSC	●
NT DEPWS	●
AMSA	●
OSRL	●

Contents

Tables

Figures

Terms

Term	Definition
AEP	Australian Energy Producers (formerly Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association [APPEA]; from 13 September 2023)
AIS	automatic identification system
ALARP	as low as reasonably practicable
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre Pty Ltd
AMP	Australian Marine Park
AMSA	Australian Marine Safety Authority
API	American Petroleum Institute
APPEA	Former Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association (to 12 September 2023; now Australian Energy Producers [AEP])
BAOAC	Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Codes
CHARM	Chemical Hazard and Risk Management
CMT	Crisis Management Team
CSR	Company Site Representative
CTD	Conductivity Temperature Depth (meter)
DBCA	Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions
DCCEEW	Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
DEPWS	Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security
DFAT	Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade
DISR	Department of Industry, Science and Resources
DMIRS	Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety
DPIRD	Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development
EMBA	Environment That May Be Affected
EP	Environment Plan
ER	Emergency Response
ERT	Emergency Response Team
FOB	Forward Operating Base
GIS	Geographic Information System
GPS	Global Positioning System
HMA	Hazard Management Agency
HR	Human Resources
IAP	Incident Action Plan
ICC	Santos Incident Coordination Centre
IMT	Incident Management Team
IR	Incident Response
IRT	Incident Response Team
LOWC	Loss of Well Control
MARPOL	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships
MDO	Marine Diesel Oil
MEECC	Maritime Environmental Emergency Coordination Centre
MEER	Maritime Environmental Emergency Response

Term	Definition
MNES	Matters of National Environmental Significance
MODU	Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding
MSA	Master Services Agreement
MSP	Monitoring Service Providers
NEBA	Net Environmental Benefit Analysis
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environment Management Authority
NT	Northern Territory
NT IC	Northern Territory Incident Controller
NT IMT	Northern Territory Incident Management Team
NT OWRP	Northern Territory Oiled Wildlife Response Plan
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OPGGS(E) Regulations	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009
OSC	On-Scene Commander
OSRL	Oil Spill Response Limited
OSTM	Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling
OWR	Oiled Wildlife Response
PPA	Priority Protection Area
PWC	The Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory
RCC	Rescue Coordination Centre (AMSA)
ROV	Remotely Operated Vehicle
SCAT	Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Technique
SIMA	Spill Impact Mitigation Assessment
SLA	Service Level Agreement
SMP	Scientific Monitoring Plans
SMPC	State Marine Pollution Coordinator
SMPEP	Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan
SOPEP	Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plans
TEC	Territory Emergency Controller
TEMC	Territory Emergency Management Council
TMPC	Territory Marine Pollution Coordinator
TRP	Tactical Response Plan
VI	Varanus Island
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
VOO	Vessels Of Opportunity
VPO	Vice President Offshore Upstream WA/NA
WA	Western Australia
WA DoT	Department of Transport
WAOWRP	Western Australian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan
WSP	Waste Service Provider

1. Quick reference information

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th><th>Further information</th></tr>
<tr><td>Petroleum Activity</td><td>Barossa Development subsea umbilicals, risers and flowlines and moorings installation and pre-commissioning.</td><td>Section 2 of the Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation EP (EP) (BAA-200-0636)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Location</td><td>The Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation campaign will install and pre-commission subsea umbilicals, risers and flowlines and moorings infrastructure within the Bonaparte Basin in Commonwealth waters approximately 285 km north-northwest of Darwin.</td><td>Section 2.2 of EP (BAA-200-0636)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Petroleum title/s (Blocks)</td><td>NT/L1 (production licence)</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>Vessels</td><td>• Reel-lay vessel
• Construction vessels
Supply and support vessels (vessel support activities include the use of helicopters and remotely operated vehicles [ROVs])</td><td>Section 2.4 of EP (BAA-200-0636)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Water depth</td><td>220–280 m in the Operational Area</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>Worst-case spill scenarios</td><td><table><tr><th>Scenario</th><th>Hydrocarbon</th><th>Worst-case volume</th></tr><tr><td>Bunkering incident</td><td>MDO (Group II)</td><td>10 m^3</td></tr><tr><td>Vessel collision</td><td>MDO (Group II)</td><td>500 m^3</td></tr></table></td><td>Section 6.1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Hydrocarbon properties</td><td>MDO:
• Density at 25 °C = 829 kg/m^3
• Dynamic viscosity = 4 cP @ 25 °C
• API Gravity = 37.6°
• Wax content = 0.05%
• Pour point = −14 °C
• Oil property classification = Persistent light (Group II)</td><td>Appendix A</td></tr>
<tr><td>Weathering potential</td><td>MDO is a mixture of volatile and persistent hydrocarbons with low viscosity. It will spread quickly and thin out to low thickness levels, thereby increasing the rate of evaporation. Up to 60% will generally evaporate over the first two days. Approximately 5% is considered ‘persistent’, which are unlikely to evaporate and will decay over time.</td><td>Appendix A</td></tr>
<tr><td>Protection priorities</td><td>Tiwi Islands</td><td>Section 6.5</td></tr>
</table>

2. First-strike response actions

If the spill is from a vessel, the initial response actions to major oil spill incidents will be undertaken by the relevant Vessel Master or Santos Company Site Representative. The On-scene Commander (OSC) is either the Santos Company Site Representative (if present) or Vessel Master for vessel-based incidents. This will be determined during the initial activation stages of the incident.

Following those initial actions undertaken by the OSC to ensure the safety of personnel on the vessel, and to control the source of the spill, the OSC will assess the situation based on:

- What has caused the spill?
- Is the source under control?
- What type of hydrocarbon has been spilled?
- How much has been spilled?

For spills from support vessels, initial response actions to major incidents are under the direction of the Vessel Master and in accordance with vessel-specific procedures (e.g. Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plans [SOPEPs]).

Response information contained within this OPEP is concerned primarily with a large scale (Level 2/3) hydrocarbon spill where the Perth-based Incident Management Team (IMT) is engaged for support and implementation of response strategies. Level 1 spills are managed through on-site response and the IMT is available to assist with regulatory requirements/notifications and support if required. Therefore, the immediate response actions listed in Table 2-1 are relevant for any spill. Once sufficient information is known about the spill, the Incident Commander will classify the level of the spill. If the spill is classified as a Level 1 spill, then the actions related to Level 2/3 spills do not apply, unless specified by the Incident Commander. The Barossa First Strike Response Plan (located on the Santos ER SharePoint) should be referred to alongside the first strike activations table below.

Table 2-1: First-strike activations

When (indicative)	Activations		Who
	Objective	Action	
All spills			
Immediate	Manage the safety of personnel	Implement site incident response procedures or vessel-specific procedures, as applicable	On-Scene Commander
Immediate	Control the source using site resources, where possible	Control the source using available on-site resources Refer to source control plan – Section 9	On-Scene Commander
30 minutes of incident being identified	Notify Santos Offshore Duty Manager/Incident Commander	Verbal communication to Offshore Duty Manager/Incident Commander's duty phone	On-Scene Commander
As soon as practicable	Obtain as much information about the spill as possible	Provide as much information to the IMT (Incident Commander or delegate) as soon as possible	On-Scene Commander
60 minutes of incident being notified	Gain situational awareness and begin on-site spill surveillance	Level 1 spills may only require the use of onsite resources to conduct monitor and evaluate activities (e.g. vessel surveillance). Refer to Monitor and Evaluate Plan – Section 10	On-Scene Commander Incident Commander
Refer timeframes Go to Section 7	Make regulatory and stakeholder notifications within specified timeframes	Activate the External Notifications and Reporting Procedures – Section 7	Initial notifications by Planning Section Chief – Section 7
Level 2/3 spills (in addition to actions above)			
Immediately once notified of spill (to Incident Commander)	Activate IMT, if required	Notify IMT	Offshore Duty Manager/ Incident Commander
IMT actions (0 to 48 hours)			
Within 90 minutes from IMT call-out	Set up IMT room	Refer to IMT tools and checklists for room and incident log set-up	Incident Commander IMT Data Manager
	Gain situational awareness and set incident objectives, strategies and tasks	Begin reactive Incident Action Planning process – Go to Section 8 Review First-strike Activations (this table)	Incident Commander Planning Section Chief
Refer timeframes Section 7	Make regulatory and stakeholder notifications as required Notify and mobilise/put on standby external oil spill response organisations and support organisations, as required	Go to Section 7	Initial notifications by Planning Section Chief Oil Spill Response Organisations (Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre [AMOSC] and Oil Spill Response Ltd [OSRL]) activation by designated call-out authorities (Incident Commanders/Duty Managers)

When (indicative)	Activations		Who
	Objective	Action	
Refer timeframes Section 10	Implement monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision making	Vessel Surveillance (Section 10.1) Aerial Surveillance (Section 10.2) Tracking Buoys (Section 10.3) Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling (Section 10.4) Satellite imagery (Section 10.5) Initial Oil Characterisation (Section 10.6) Operational Water Quality Monitoring (Section 10.7) Shoreline clean-up assessment (Section 10.8)	Operations Section Chief Logistics Section Chief/ Supply Unit Leader Environment Unit Leader
Activate on Day 1 as applicable to the incident	Source control support to stop the release of hydrocarbons into the marine environment. **Degree of IMT support will be scenario dependent**	Activate the Source Control Plan. Go to Section 9	Operations Section Chief (Source Control Branch Director as appropriate to scenario) Logistics Section Chief/ Supply Unit Leader
Activate on Day 1 as applicable to the incident Refer Section 11	Reduce potential exposure of shorelines and wildlife to floating oil through mechanical dispersion	Activate the Mechanical Dispersion Plan Go to Section 11	Operations Section Chief Logistics Section Chief/ Supply Unit Leader
Activate on Day 1 as applicable to the incident Refer Section 16	Assess and monitor impacts from spill and response	Activate the Scientific Monitoring Plan Go to Section 16	Environment Unit Leader Logistics Section Chief/ Supply Unit Leader Operations Section Chief
Day 1	Identify environmental sensitivities at risk and conduct operational Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA)	Review situational awareness and spill trajectory modelling Review strategic NEBA and begin operational NEBA (Section 6.6)	Environment Unit Leader
Day 1	Develop forward operational base/s to support forward operations	Begin planning for forward operations base as per Forward Operations Plan (Appendix Q)	Operations Section Chief Logistics Section Chief/ Supply Unit Leader
Day 1	Ensure the health and safety of spill responders	Identify relevant hazards controls and develop hazard register Begin preparation Site Health and Safety Management requirements Refer Oil Spill Response Health and Safety Management Manual (SO-91-RF-10016)	Safety Officer
If/ when initiated Refer Section 12	Protect identified shoreline protection priorities	Activate the Shoreline Protection and Deflection Plan Go to Section 12	Operations Section Chief Logistics Section Chief / Supply Unit Leader Environment Unit Leader
If/ when initiated	Prevent or reduce impacts to wildlife	Activate the Oiled Wildlife Response Plan	Environment Unit Leader

When (indicative)	Activations		Who
	Objective	Action	
Refer Section 14		Go to Section 14	Operations Section Chief Logistics Section Chief/ Supply Unit Leader
If/when initiated Refer Section 13	Clean-up oiled shorelines	Activate Shoreline Clean-Up resources Go to Section 13	Operations Section Chief Logistics Section Chief / Supply Unit Leader
If/when initiated Refer Section 15	Safely transfer, transport and dispose of waste collected from response activities.	Activate the Waste Management Plan. Go to Section 15	Operations Section Chief Logistics Section Chief/ Supply Unit Leader
IMT Actions (48+ hours)			
Ongoing	• For ongoing incident management – indicatively 48 + hours – a formal incident action planning process is to be adopted to continue with spill response strategies identified above. An Incident Action Plan (IAP) is to be developed for each successive operational period. • Santos will maintain control for those activities for which it is the designated Control Agency/ Lead IMT. • Depending on the specifics of the spill, the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) and/or the Northern Territory (NT) IMT may be relevant Control Agencies (see Section 4.2). • Where another Control Agency has taken control of aspects of the response, Santos will provide support to that Control Agency. Santos' support to the NT IMT (for a spill that impacts the NT shoreline) is detailed in Section 4.5.2.		Control Agency IMT

3. Introduction

This document is the accompanying Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) to Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation Environment Plan (EP) (BAA-200-0636) required by Regulation 14(8) of the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (OPGGS (E) Regulations).

3.1 Description of activity

Santos Ltd. (Santos) is preparing to install and pre-commission the Barossa subsea infrastructure (subsea umbilicals, risers and flowlines [SURF]) and floating production, storage and offloading [FPSO] moorings (referred to herein as Subsea Infrastructure Installation activities) within the Barossa field (production licence NT/L1). The Operational Area (OA) for the Subsea Infrastructure Installation activities is within the Barossa field which is located in Commonwealth waters approximately 285 km offshore of Darwin, Northern Territory (Figure 3-1). Water depth in the vicinity of the OA is 220-280 m.

The Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation activities will use multiple vessels, including a reel-lay and two construction vessels. Additional detail on the activity, project timing and duration, and equipment to be used are included in Section 2 of the EP (BAA-200-0636).

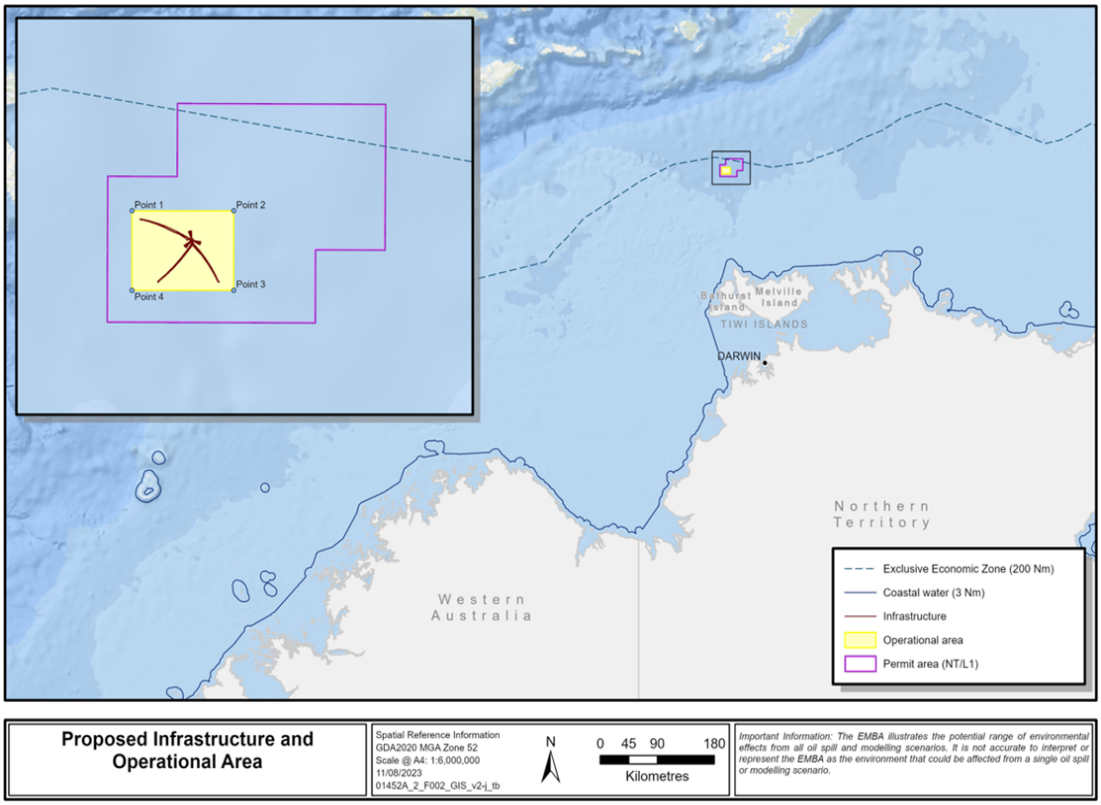


Figure 3-1: Location of the Subsea Infrastructure Installation OA, within the Barossa field (NT/L1 permit area)

3.2 Purpose

The purpose of this OPEP is to describe Santos' response to a hydrocarbon spill during Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation activities.

This OPEP has been developed to meet all relevant requirements of the Commonwealth OPGGS (E) Regulations. It is consistent with the National and NT system for oil pollution preparedness and response, being the National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies (AMSA 2020) managed by AMSA; the NT Oil Spill Contingency Plan (NT DoT 2014); and the Territory Emergency Plan (NT Government 2021).

This OPEP is to be read in conjunction with the Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation EP (BAA-200-0636) when considering the existing environment, environmental impacts, risk management, performance standards and the reporting compliance requirements.

This OPEP will apply from acceptance of the Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation EP (BAA-200-0636) and will remain valid for the duration of life of the EP.

The response strategies outlined in this OPEP have been developed by Santos using risk assessments to identify credible worst-case hydrocarbon spill scenarios, expected/calculated release rates, known information of hydrocarbon types and behaviour, and expected partitioning of the hydrocarbon within the marine environment with an estimate of the volume of persistent oil. This information has been modelled to give a theoretical zone of dispersion that is used to identify potential sensitive receptors and response strategies required to reduce the consequences of a spill to 'as low as reasonably practicable' (ALARP). The response strategies are identified under a NEBA process so the most effective response strategies with the lowest environmental consequences can be identified, documented and prepared for.

3.3 Objectives

The aim of this OPEP is to provide detailed guidance to Santos' IMT, so that it will direct its response effort with the aim of preventing long-term significant environmental impacts by safely limiting the adverse environmental effects from an unplanned release of hydrocarbons to the marine environment to a level that is ALARP. This will be achieved through the implementation of the various strategies and spill response mechanisms presented throughout this OPEP. Through their implementation, Santos will:

- initiate spill response immediately following a spill.
- establish source control as soon as reasonably practicable to minimise the amount of oil being spilt into the environment.
- assess the spill characteristics and understand its fate in order to be able to make informed and clear response decisions.
- monitor the spill to identify the primary marine and coastal resources requiring protection.
- remove as much oil as possible from the marine environment while keeping environmental impacts from the removal methods to ALARP.
- reduce the impacts of the remaining floating and stranded oil to ALARP.
- respond to the spill using efficient response strategies that do not damage the environment themselves.
- comply with all relevant environmental legislation when implementing this OPEP.
- conduct all responses safely without causing harm to participants.
- monitor the impacts from a spill until impacted habitats have returned to baseline conditions.
- remain in a state of 'Readiness' at all times for implementation of this OPEP by keeping resources ready for deployment, staff fully trained and completing response exercises as scheduled.
- keep stakeholders informed of the status of the hydrocarbon spill response to aid in the reduction of social and economic impacts.

3.4 Area of operation

The Barossa development is located within permit area NT/L1 within Commonwealth waters of the Bonaparte Basin in Australia.

The Barossa Field is located within Commonwealth waters in the Timor Sea, approximately 140 km north of the Tiwi Islands and 285 km north-northwest of Darwin.

Section 3 of the Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation EP (BAA-200-0636) includes a comprehensive description of the existing environment.

3.5 Interface with internal documents

In addition to this OPEP, a number of other Santos documents provide guidance and instruction relevant to spill response, including:

- Barossa First Strike Response Plan
- Incident Management Plan – Upstream Offshore (SO-00-ZF-00025)
- Santos Incident Management Handbook

- Santos Crisis Management Plan (SMS-HSS-OS05-PD03)
- Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation EP (BAA-200-0636)
- Incident Response Telephone Directory (SO-00-ZF-00025.020)
- Refuelling and Chemical Management Standard (QE-91-IQ-00098)
- Santos Waste Management Plan – Oil Spill Response Support (NT Waters) (BAA-201_0027)
- Oil Spill Response Health and Safety Management Manual (SO-91-RF-10016)
- Santos Oiled Wildlife Response Framework Plan (7700-650-PLA-0017)
- Santos Oiled Wildlife Sample Collection Protocol
- Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Plan (EA-00-RI-10099)
- Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Standby and Response Manual (EA-00-RI-10162)
- Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Baseline Data Review (SO-91-RF-20022)
- Santos Offshore Division Incident and Crisis Management Training and Exercise Plan (SO-92-HG-10001)
- Santos Offshore Division Oil Spill Response Readiness Guideline (SO-91-OI-20001)
- Santos Offshore – Oil and Water Sampling Procedures (7710-650-PRO-0008)
- Santos Marine Vessel Requirements for Oil Spill Response (7710-650-ERP-0001)
- Santos Oil Spill Response – Forward Operating Base Guideline (SO-91-IF-20017).

3.6 Interface with external documents

Information from the following external documents has been used or referred to within this plan:

- AMOSPlan – Australian Industry Cooperative Spill Response Arrangements
  - details the cooperative arrangements for response to oil spills by Australian oil and associated industries.
- Offshore Petroleum Incident Coordination Framework
  - provides overarching guidance on the Commonwealth Government's role and responsibilities in the event of an offshore petroleum incident in Commonwealth waters.
- National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies (National Plan) and National Marine Oil Spill Contingency Plan
  - sets out national arrangements, policies and principles for the management of maritime environmental emergencies. The plan provides for a comprehensive response to maritime environmental emergencies regardless of how costs might be attributed or ultimately recovered.
- Territory Emergency Plan
  - describes the NT approach to emergency and recovery operations, the governance and coordination arrangements, and roles and responsibilities of agencies (go to https://pfes.nt.gov.au/sites/default/files/uploads/files/2021/NTES_Territory_Emergency_Plan_2021.pdf).
- NT Oil Spill Contingency Plan
  - outlines the approach to management of marine oil pollution that are the responsibility of the NT Government (the NTOSCP is currently being revised).
- NT Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (NTOWRP)
  - an industry prepared plan, which is designed to ensure timely mobilisation of appropriate resources (equipment and personnel) in the event of an incident affecting wildlife NT waters.
- WA DoT Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements
  - To be used as the basis for development of NT cross jurisdictional arrangements until the development and finalisation of the NT cross-jurisdictional arrangements (refer to Section 4.5.2)
- Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plans
  - under International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL) Annex I requirements, all vessels of over 400 gross tonnage are required to have a current SOPEP. The SOPEP includes actions to be taken by the crew in the event of an oil spill including steps taken to contain the source with equipment available onboard the vessel.

- OSRL Associate Agreement
  - defines the activation and mobilisation methods of OSRL spill response personnel and equipment allocated under contract.
- Australian Government Coordination Arrangements for Maritime Environmental Emergencies:
  - provides a framework for the coordination of Australian Government departments and agencies in response to maritime environmental emergencies.

3.7 Document review

In line with regulatory requirements, this document shall be reviewed, updated and submitted to NOPSEMA every five years from date of acceptance.

The document may be reviewed and revised more frequently, if required, in accordance with the Santos Management of Change Procedure (EA-91-IQ-10001). This could include changes required in response to one or more of the following:

- when major changes have occurred that affect oil spill response coordination or capabilities.
- changes to the Environment Plan that affect oil spill response coordination or capabilities (e.g. a significant increase in spill risk).
- following routine testing of the OPEP if improvements or corrections are identified.
- after a Level 2/3 spill incident.

The extent of changes made to the OPEP and resultant requirements for regulatory resubmission will be informed by the relevant Commonwealth regulations; i.e. the OPGGS (E) Regulations.

The custodian of the OPEP is the Santos Senior Oil Spill Response Coordinator.

4. Spill management arrangements

4.1 Response levels and escalation criteria

Santos uses a tiered system of three incident response levels consistent with the National Plan (AMSA 2020). Spill response levels help to identify the severity of an oil spill incident and the level of response required to manage the incident and mitigate environmental impacts. Incident response levels are outlined within the Santos Incident Management Plan – Upstream Offshore (SO-00-ZF-00025) and further detailed in Table 4-1 for hydrocarbon spills.

Table 4-1: Santos oil spill response levels

Level 1	
An incident which will not have an adverse effect on the public or the environment which can be controlled by the use of resources normally available on site without the need to mobilise the Santos IMT or other external assistance.	
• Oil is contained within the incident site. • Spill occurs within immediate site proximity. • Discharge in excess of permitted oil in water (OIW) content (15 ppm). • Incident can be managed by the On-site Emergency Response Team (ERT) and its resources.	• Source of spill has been contained. • Oil is evaporating quickly and no danger of explosive vapours. • Spill likely to naturally dissipate. • No media interest/not have an adverse effect on the public.
Level 2	
An incident that cannot be controlled by the use of on-site resources alone and requires external support and resources to combat the situation; or An incident that can be controlled on site, but which may have an adverse effect on the public or the environment.	
• Danger of fire or explosion. • Possible continuous release. • Concentrated oil accumulating in close proximity to the site or vessel. • Potential to impact other installations.	• Level 1 resources overwhelmed, requiring additional regional resources. • Potential impact to sensitive areas and/or local communities. • Local/national media attention/may adversely affect the public or the environment.
Level 3	
An incident which has a wide-ranging impact on Santos and may require the mobilisation of external state, national or international resources to bring the situation under control.	
• Loss of well integrity. • Actual or potentially serious threat to life, property, industry. • Major spill beyond site vicinity. • Significant shoreline environmental impact.	• Level 2 resources overwhelmed, requiring international assistance. • Level 3 resources to be mobilised. • Significant impact on local communities. • International media attention.

4.2 Jurisdictional authorities and Control Agencies

The responsibility for an oil spill is dependent on location and spill origin. The National Plan (AMSA 2020) sets out the divisions of responsibility for an oil spill response. Definitions of Control Agency and Jurisdictional Authority are as follows:

- **Control Agency1:** the organisation assigned by legislation, administrative arrangements or within the relevant contingency plan, to control response activities to a maritime environmental emergency. Control Agencies have the operational responsibility of response activities but may have arrangements in place with other parties to provide response assistance under their direction.
- **Jurisdictional Authority:** the agency which has responsibility to verify that an adequate spill response plan is prepared and, in the event of an incident, that a satisfactory response is implemented. The Jurisdictional

[1] *Also known as the 'Controlling Authority' in the Northern Territory context as per the Northern Territory Emergency Plan (2021).*

Authority is also responsible for initiating prosecutions and the recovery of clean-up costs on behalf of all participating agencies.

Table 4-2 provides guidance on the designated Control Agency and Jurisdictional Authority for Commonwealth and State waters and for vessel and petroleum activity spills.

To aid in the determination of a vessel versus a petroleum activity spill, the following guidance is adopted:

- In Commonwealth waters, a vessel is a ship at sea to which to which the *Navigation Act 2012* applies. Defined by Australian Government Coordination Arrangements for Maritime Environmental Emergencies (AMSA 2017a) as a seismic vessel, supply or support vessel, or offtake tanker.
- A petroleum activity includes facilities such as a fixed platform, FPSO/FSO, MODU, subsea infrastructure, or a construction, decommissioning and pipelaying vessel. As defined by Schedule 3, Part 1, Clause 4 and Volume 2, Part 6.8, Section 640 of the OPGGS Act 2006.

Table 4-2: Jurisdictional and Control Agencies for hydrocarbon spills

Jurisdictional boundary	Spill source	Jurisdictional Authority	Control Agency		Relevant documentation
			Level 1	Level 2/3	
Commonwealth waters (three to 200 nautical miles from territory/state sea baseline)	Vessel[2]	AMSA	AMSA		Vessel SOPEP National Plan Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation OPEP (this document)
	Petroleum activities[3]	NOPSEMA	Titleholder		Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation OPEP (this document)
NT waters (Territory waters to three nautical miles and some areas around offshore atolls and islands)	Vessel	NT Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security (DEPWS)	Vessel owner	DEPWS/ NT Incident Controller (IC) / Territory Emergency Management Council (TEMC)[4]	Vessel SOPEP Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation OPEP (this document) Relevant NT Oil Spill Contingency Plan
	Petroleum activities	NT DEPWS	Titleholder		Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation OPEP (this document) Relevant NT Oil Spill Contingency Plan
International waters	All activities	Relevant foreign authority	Santos will liaise with the Australian Government Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT) in the event that an oil spill may enter international waters. Santos will work with DFAT and the respective governments to support response operations[5].		

4.3 Petroleum activity spill in Commonwealth waters

For an offshore petroleum activity spill in Commonwealth waters, the Jurisdictional Authority is the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environment Management Authority (NOPSEMA). NOPSEMA is responsible for the oversight of response actions to pollution events from offshore Petroleum Activities, in areas of Commonwealth jurisdiction. During a spill incident, NOPSEMA's role will be to implement regulatory processes to monitor and secure compliance with the OPGGS Act 2006 and OPGGS (E) Regulations, including the issuing of directions as required, and investigate accidents, occurrences and circumstances involving deficiencies in environment management.

Under the OPGGS (E) Regulations and the OPGGS Act 2006, the petroleum titleholder (i.e. Santos) is responsible for responding to an oil spill incident as the Control Agency in Commonwealth waters, in accordance with its OPEP.

[2] *Vessels are defined by Australian Government Coordination Arrangements for Maritime Environmental Emergencies (AMSA 2017a) as a seismic vessel, supply or support vessel..*

[3] *Includes a 'facility', such as a fixed platform, FPSO/FSO, MODU, subsea infrastructure, or a construction, decommissioning and pipelaying vessel. As defined by Schedule 3, Part 1, Clause 4 of the OPGGS Act 2006.*

[4] *Combination of DEPWS/TEMC/NT Police may assume the 'Control Agency/Controlling Authority' (CA) role if DEPWS is unable to manage as the CA.*

[5] *AMSA (2017) Coordination of International Incidents: Notification Arrangements Guidance. Guidance NP-GUI-007. Accessed 15th September.*

4.4 Vessel spills

AMSA manages the National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies (AMSA 2020) and is the Control Agency for all vessel-based spills in the Commonwealth jurisdiction. AMSA works with state governments, emergency services and private industry to maximise Australia's marine pollution response capability. For all level 2/3 vessel-based spills in NT waters the DEPWS would assume the Control Agency role. This includes vessels undertaking seismic surveys and associated supply or support vessels.

If a vessel-based spill were to occur in NT waters, DEPWS would respond accordingly.

In all circumstances, the Vessel Master is responsible for implementing source control arrangements detailed in the vessel-specific SOPEP.

Once initial notifications to the Control Agency are made, Santos shall maintain direct contact with the Control Agency and act as a supporting agency throughout the response. This includes providing essential services, personnel, materials or advice in support of the Control Agency. In addition, Santos will be required to implement monitoring activities as outlined in the Monitor and Evaluate Plan (Section 10) and Scientific Monitoring Plan (Section 16).

Where a Level 2/3 spill originating in Commonwealth waters moves into Territory waters, two Control Agencies will exist: NT Control Agency and the petroleum titleholder (Santos), each with its own IMT and Lead IMT responsibilities. The arrangements between NT Control Agency and Santos for sharing resources and coordinating a response across both Commonwealth and Territory waters are further detailed in Section 4.5.

4.4.1 Cross-jurisdictional vessel spills

If a Level 2/3 vessel spill crosses jurisdictions between Commonwealth and Territory waters, multiple Jurisdictional Authorities will exist: AMSA for Commonwealth waters and the NT Control Agency for Territory waters. Coordination of Control Agency responsibilities will be determined by NT Control Agency and AMSA based on incident specifics, with Santos providing first strike response and all necessary resources (including personnel and equipment) as a supporting agency, as detailed in Section 4.5.

4.5 Integration with government organisations

4.5.1 Australian Maritime Safety Authority

While Santos or the NT Control Agency would be Control Agency initially for any spill in Territory waters (as outlined in Section 4.2), AMSA is the designated Control Agency for vessel spills in Commonwealth waters. If a vessel spill in Territory enters Commonwealth waters, AMSA may also become a (or the) Control Agency for the response in Commonwealth waters. Arrangements for coordination and potential transfer of Control Agency status are outlined in AMSA Guidance Note NP-GUI-023: Coordination of Cross-Border Incidents (AMSA 2017b).

AMSA is to be notified immediately of all ship-source incidents through the AMSA Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC) Australia (Santos Incident Response Telephone Directory [SO-00-ZF-00025.020]).

AMSA manages the National Plan, Australia's key maritime emergency contingency and response plan (AMSA 2020). AMSA fulfils its obligations under the National Plan for non-ship source pollution incidents on the formal request from the respective Offshore Petroleum Incident Controller/s (AMSA 2021a). AMSA also has a range of National Plan supporting documents containing related policies, guidance and advisory information.

For any oil pollution event, Santos agrees to notify AMSA immediately in the interests of facilitating the most efficient and effective response to the incident.

4.5.2 Northern Territory – NT Government

For a spill originating from a Santos activity, as soon as possible and within 24 hours of Santos becoming aware of an incident/spill that could reach NT coastal waters or shorelines, Santos will notify the NT Pollution Response Hotline and the DEPWS, in their role as Hazard Management Authority for oil spills in NT waters (excluding Darwin Harbour[6]) under the 'all-hazards' Territory Emergency Plan (TEP) (NT Emergency Services 2022)[7].

[6] *Darwin Port is the Control Agency for oil spills within Darwin Harbour, including all shipping spills, and Level 2 and above facility spills*

[7] *At the time of writing this document (August 2023) the NT Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security (DEPWS) is the 'Controlling Authority' and Hazard Management Authority for oil spills in NT waters (excluding Darwin Harbour) under the 'all-hazards' Territory Emergency Plan (TEP) (NT Emergency Services 2022).;.*

Upon notification of a spill entering NT waters, or with the potential to enter NT waters, the DEPWS, as the Control Agency[8], specifically, the DEPWS CEO in their role as the Territory Marine Pollution Coordinator (TMPC), will notify the Territory Emergency Controller (NT Commissioner of Police or delegate) who will appoint an NT Incident Controller (NT IC). The NT IC will form a NT Incident Management Team (IMT) appropriate to the scale of the incident with representatives from relevant emergency "Functional Groups" as identified under the TEP. If required an IMT will be established, made up of staff from across NT Government. If requested by the NT IC, members from the National Response Team may also be present. The NT IMT will be supported by existing NT emergency response arrangements, as defined in the *NT Emergency Management Act 2013*, through the Territory Emergency Management Council (TEMC) and the TEP.

The Northern Territory Oil Spill Contingency Plan (Northern Territory Government 2021) is a sub-plan under the TEP. DEPWS has agreed, through consultation with the NT Government and the APPEA (now Australia Energy Producers [AEP]) Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Working Group (20 June 2023), in principle, to utilise the WA DoT Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements (WA DoT 2020), as the basis for development of NT cross jurisdictional arrangements. A working group is being established (August 2023) to develop the NT cross-jurisdictional arrangements, which once agreed, will be updated into the NT OSCP. In the interim, the WA DoT (2020) cross jurisdictional guidance can be broadly utilised by titleholders, as reference for how to support the NT IMT. Figure 4-1 shows the coordination structure between Santos and the NT Government for Barossa offshore petroleum incidents.

For all Level 2/3 spills from vessel/petroleum activities that enter NT waters, the DEWPS will assume the role of Control Agency.

The NT IC, with advice from NT Environment, Scientific and Technical advisors, will work with the Santos IMT to agree protection priorities and determine the most appropriate response in NT waters. Santos will provide support to the NT IMT from the Santos IMT at the Incident Coordination Centre (ICC) in Perth. The Santos IMT will provide support, including drafting of operational taskings or Incident Action Plans (IAPs), to the NT IC for approval prior to their release/implementation.

At the request of the NT IC, Santos will be required to provide all necessary resources, including personnel and equipment, to assist the NT IMT in performing its duties for NT waters and shorelines. This may include the provision of personnel to:

- work within the NT IMT located in Darwin
- assist response activities such as shoreline protection, clean-up and oiled wildlife response.

To facilitate coordination between the NT IMT and Santos IMT during a response, the NT IMT and Santos Forward Operating Base (FOB) will be established to ensure alignment of objectives and provide a mechanism for de-conflicting priorities and resourcing requests directly between the Santos IMT in Perth and NT IMT in Darwin.

The NT Government and relevant Control Agency plans to utilise the *Northern Territory Oiled Wildlife Response Plan* (AMOSC 2019) as the basis for the determination of protection priorities and shoreline response planning.

[8] *This term is known as the 'Controlling Authority' in the Northern Territory Emergency Plan*

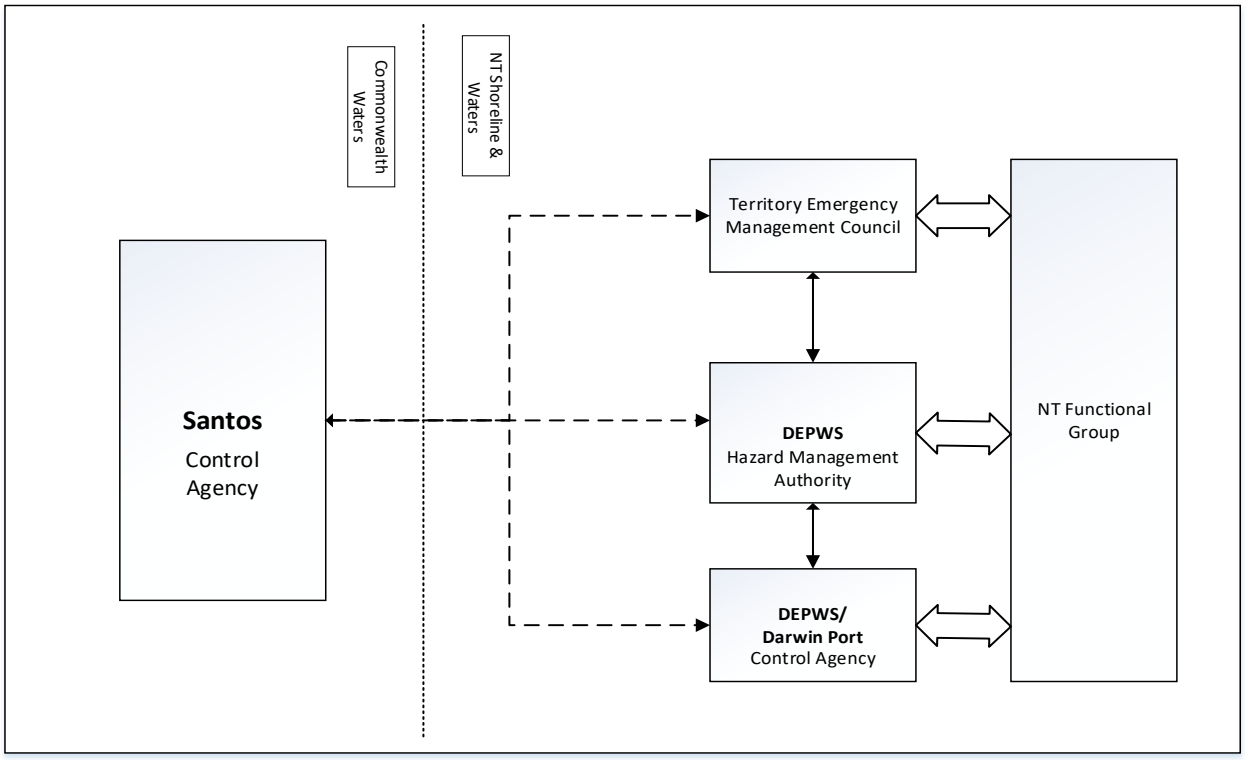


Figure 4-1: Coordination structure between Santos and NT Government for Barossa offshore petroleum incidents

4.5.3 Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade

In the event of a spill predicted to migrate into neighbouring countries Exclusive Economic Zones, Santos will notify the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT) who will in turn notify the affected government(s) and engage the preferred methods for Santos to respond in order to minimise the impacts to ALARP. In most cases, NOPSEMA, Department of Industry, Science and Resources (DISR) and DFAT will form an inter-agency panel; the Australian Government Control Crisis Centre, who may request AMSA to coordinate the response operations across the trans-national boundary. Santos remains willing to respond as per the direction of the affected government(s) and designated Control Agency, following approvals established between DFAT and the affected countries government.

4.5.4 Department of Industry, Science and Resources

DISR will be the lead Commonwealth Agency for the provision of strategic oversight and Commonwealth government support to a significant offshore petroleum incident (including oil spill incidents). DISR will be notified by NOPSEMA of a significant oil pollution incident and under the Offshore Petroleum Incident Coordination Framework will stand up the Offshore Petroleum Coordination Committee as the mechanism to provide Commonwealth strategic advice and support to the incident. To facilitate information between the petroleum titleholder IMT and Offshore Petroleum Incident Coordination Committee, Liaison Officer/s will be deployed from DISR to the petroleum titleholder IMT.

For incidents that are classified at a greater level than Significant (i.e. crisis level), a whole of government crisis committee will be formed under the Australian Government Crisis Management Framework to provide strategic advice and support and the Offshore Petroleum Incident Coordination Committee will not be convened, although DISR will remain as the lead agency.

4.6 Interface with external organisations

Santos has contracts in place enabling access to Oil Spill Response Organisations (OSROs). OSROs have put specific measures in place to ensure that they are able to continue to meet their commitments to members. This support can be provided directly or remotely to aid the IMT and/or ERT.

4.6.1 Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre

Santos is a Participating Member of AMOSC and as such has access to AMOSC equipment and personnel as outlined in the AMOSPlan (AMOSC 2021).

AMOSC has contracts with all its member companies to enable the immediate release of Core Group personnel to be made available for any Santos requirements, as outlined in Santos' *Master Service Contract* and *Principle and Agency Agreement* with AMOSC.

The mutual aid arrangements that AMOSC operates under are collaborated under the AMOSPlan, and are activated via the AMOSC Duty Officer. This provides the mechanism for members of AMOSC to access oil spill response capability of other members. To further enhance the mutual aid arrangements, Santos, Chevron, Woodside and Jadestone have signed a memorandum of understanding (MoU) that defines the group's mutual aid arrangements. Under this MoU, Santos, Chevron, Woodside and Jadestone have agreed to use their reasonable endeavours to assist in the provision of emergency response services, personnel, consumables and equipment.

4.6.2 Oil Spill Response Limited

Through an associate membership, Santos has access to spill response services from OSRL with offices in Perth, Singapore, UK and at other various locations around the globe. In the event of a Level 2/3 response, Santos could access OSRL's international personnel, equipment and dispersants to supplement resources available within Australia. Santos may also call on OSRL for technical services to support its IMT.

Response equipment and personnel are allocated on a 50% of inventory basis under OSRL's Service Level Agreement (SLA).

5. Santos incident management arrangements

5.1 Incident management structure

The Santos IMT (Perth) and CMT will be activated in the event of a Level 2/3 hydrocarbon spill regardless of the type of spill or jurisdiction. Santos maintains internal resources (trained personnel and equipment) across its activities that provide first strike response capability and to also support an ongoing response. Should an incident occur, the IMT Duty Manager would be notified immediately. This rostered role is on-call, filled by trained Incident Commanders and available 24 hours/day and 7 days/week. The IMT Duty Manager would then activate the IMT via an automated call-out system. Documentation required in a response is accessed via the Santos Emergency Response (ER) intranet site.

As outlined in Section 4, control of the response may be taken over by the relevant Control Agency as the incident progresses. The Santos response structure to a major emergency incident is detailed in the Santos Incident Management Plan – Upstream Offshore (SO-00-ZF-00025) and the Santos Incident Management Handbook. The Incident Management Plan – Upstream Offshore and Santos Incident Management Handbook describe response planning and incident management that would operate under emergency conditions – describing how the Santos IMT operates and interfaces with the CMT and external parties.

The first priority of an escalating oil spill response to a Level 2/3 spill is the formation of an IMT and establishment of an Incident Coordination Centre (ICC)[9]. The ongoing involvement of the IMT and CMT will be dependent on the severity and type of spill and the obligations of Santos and other agencies/authorities in the coordinated spill response.

Santos' incident response structure relevant to a Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation incident includes:

- Facility-based ERT
- Santos IMT – Perth-based ICC to coordinate and execute responses to an oil spill incident
- Santos CMT – to coordinate and manage threats to the company's reputation and to handle Santos' corporate requirements in conjunction with the Perth-based Santos – Vice President Offshore Upstream WA/NA
- Other field-based command, response and monitoring teams for implementing strategies outlined within the OPEP.

The Santos incident response organisational structure is defined in the Incident Management Plan – Upstream and Offshore (SO-00-ZF-00025) and Santos Incident Management Handbook, and in Figure 5-1 for reference. The Santos IMT roles and field-based teams are scalable; roles can be activated and mobilised according to the nature and scale of the incident response.

In the event of a Level 2 or 3 spill event, Santos will review the Relevant Persons identification process described in Section 4.2 of the Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation Environment Plan (BAA-200 0636). Relevant Persons, whose functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the spill event or response arrangements will be identified and engaged in accordance with the Santos incident management process, noting notification and communications requests made by Relevant Persons during EP consultation with respect to emergency situations.

[9] *The Santos ICC is located in the Santos WA Perth office.*

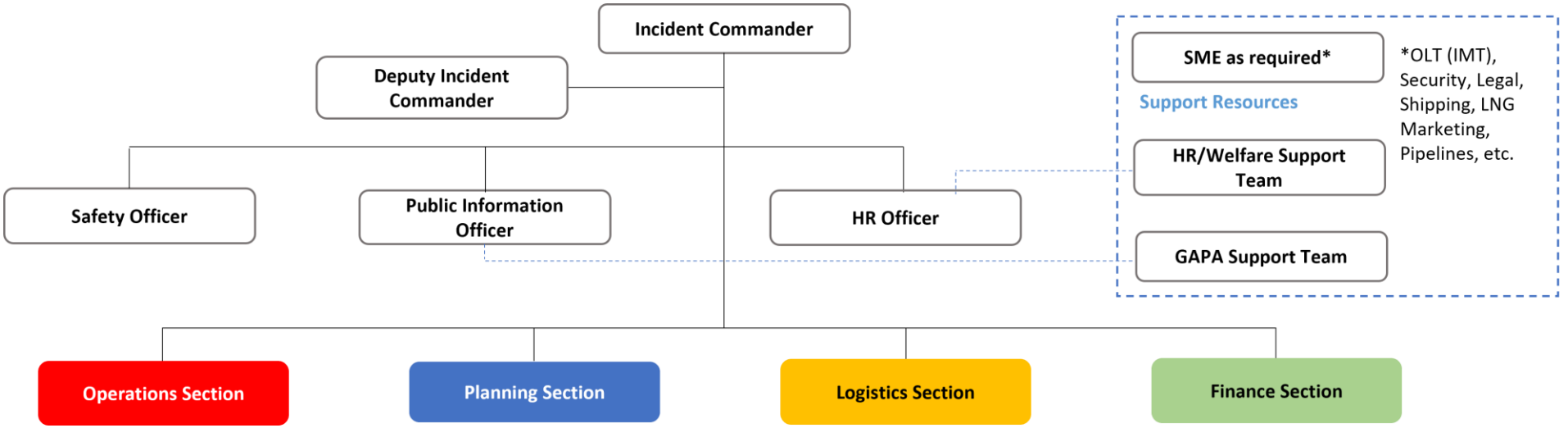


Figure 5-1: Santos incident management team organisational structure

5.2 Roles and responsibilities

The following tables provide an overview of the responsibilities of the Santos CMT (Table 5-1), IMT (Table 5-2), and ERT in responding to an incident (Table 5-3). Not all of the roles listed are shown in Figure 5-1, as some of the roles in Table 5-2 are support roles or are specific to a particular response strategy. Full responsibilities checklists/job cards of each role are described in the Incident Management Plan – Upstream Offshore (SO-00-ZF-00025), Santos Incident Management Handbook and Santos Crisis Management Plan (SMS-HSS-OS05-PD03) to support the incident action planning process.

The IMT and ERT are scalable to the nature and scale of the response i.e. one person can take on multiple roles or one role can be filled by multiple people, where circumstances permit.

DEPWS has agreed, through consultation with the NT Government and the APPEA (now AEP) Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Working Group (20 June 2023), in principle, to utilise the WA DoT Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Marine Oil pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements (WA DoT 2020) as the basis for development of NT cross jurisdictional arrangements[10].

Table 5-4 provides indicative roles and responsibilities of Santos personnel that may be required to work within the NT IMT, based on WA DoT (2020) cross jurisdictional guidance.

Table 5-1: Roles and responsibilities in the Santos Crisis Management Team

Santos CMT Role	Main Responsibilities
Crisis Management Chair (CEO)	• The CM Chair (Santos Chief Executive Officer) is responsible for the following: • Leads crisis management direction • Provides governance and oversight of CMT operations. • Provides enterprise and strategic direction to the CMT for the resolution of the crisis event. • Delegates the CM Lead role and accountability to the appropriate ExCom designee. • Engage with the CM Lead to endorse the crisis resolution plan. • Liaise with the Santos Board and strategic stakeholders. • Provide the full extent of the company's resources to bring about a resolution and recovery from the crisis impact.
CMT Lead/ Duty Manager	• The CMT Lead is responsible for: • Determine the need for establishing a Level 3 response and for activating the CMT. • Determine which / if any Crisis Management Support Teams (CMST) are mobilised. • Leading the crisis resolution process. • Ensures internal and external notifications to key stakeholders. • Uses the crisis resolution process to determine enterprise level impacts (potential or actual) and strategic objectives. • Ensures a crisis resolution plan is developed and direct the CMT functions to implement strategies, action plans and tasks. • Determines when it is appropriate to conclude the crisis response and stand down all or a portion of the CMT.
CMT Information Management	• The CMT Information Managers directly support the CMT as follows: • Support the CMT during crisis management operations. • Sets up the crisis management room, assist with set-up of communications, video conferences and information transfer within the CMT. • Advises on CMT operating processes and available resources. • Assisting with reserving break out rooms for the CMT functions and CMSTs. • Ensuring CMT crisis resolution forms are used and displayed on the monitors. • Provides incident action plan information when an IMT is established. • Monitoring and managing the welfare needs of the CMT.
Crisis Management Advisor	• The Crisis Management Advisor is responsible for the following: • Provides CMT process guidance and advice to CMT Lead, Function Leads, and CMST.

[10] *A working group is being established (August 2023) to develop the NT cross-jurisdictional arrangements, which once agreed, will be updated into the NT OSCP. In the interim, the WA DoT (2020) cross jurisdictional guidance can be broadly utilised by titleholders, as reference for how to support the NT IMT.*

Santos CMT Role	Main Responsibilities
	• Supports and facilitates the crisis resolution planning process. • Acts as the liaison between the CMT and IMT. • Work with CMT Information Managers to manage roster and handovers for extended CMT operations. • Schedules and facilitates post crisis debriefs and after-action reviews. • The Crisis Management Advisor will support the CMT Lead as follows: • Facilitates CMT activation requirements with the CMT Lead. • Assists the CMT Lead in maintaining an ongoing assessment of incident potential and analysis of stakeholder impacts. • Advises the CMT Lead on CMT structure and requirements for CMST engagement. • Coordinates tasks delegated by CMT Lead. • Provide tools to the CMT Lead for review and crisis assessment meetings.
CMT Function Leads	• CMT Function Leads include Leads for the following areas: • Legal Counsel and Risk, • Environment Health Safety and Security, • Operating Unit VP • People • Government and Public Affairs (GAPA), • Media and Communications • The CMT Function Leads are responsible for the following: • Participate and contribute to the crisis resolution planning process. • Each Function Lead shall determine critical communications pertaining to their area. • Mobilise and coordinate activities of the function CMST. • Advise the CMT Lead on strategic impacts, threats and mitigation created by the crisis event. • Develop and execute strategies to meet objectives endorsed by the CM Chair. • Provide support and resources via the CMST to divisional IMTs. • Ensures critical actions, decisions or points of strategic criticality are included in the CMT log. • Participates in the crisis management debrief and after-action reviews.

Table 5-2: Roles and responsibilities in the Santos Incident Management Team

Santos Management/ IMT Role	Main Responsibilities
Vice President Offshore (VPO) Upstream WA/NA	• Depending on the level of the incident, the VPO (and/or their delegate) will act as the primary liaison to the CMT Duty Manager. • On the activation of the IMT, the VP is advised by the IMT Duty Manager.
Incident Commander	• Incident Commander is responsible for the overall management of the incident. Will set response objectives and strategic directions and oversee the development and implementation of Incident Action Plans
Safety Officer	• Safety Officer is responsible to develop and recommend measures for assuring personnel safety and to assess and/or anticipate hazardous and unsafe situations. Safety Officer may have specialists as necessary.
Public Information Officer	• Public Information Officer is responsible for developing and releasing information about the incident to media, incident personnel and to appropriate agencies and organisations
Human Resources Officer	• HR Officer is responsible for advising and assisting the Incident Commander, Command Staff and Section Chiefs on any HR related aspects of an incident.
Operations Section Chief*	• The Operation Section Chief leads the Operations Section within the IMT and is responsible for the management of all tactical operations directly applicable to the primary assignments. The Operations Section Chief activates and supervises operational elements in accordance with the IAP and directs its execution.
Air Operations Branch Director	• The Air Operations Branch Director is ground-based and is primarily responsible for the coordination of the air operations section (ICS 220) of the IAP and for providing logistical support to incident aircraft.

Santos Management/ IMT Role	Main Responsibilities
Offshore Response Branch Director	• The Offshore Response Branch Director is responsible for leading the offshore response activities. Depending on the size and nature of the incident, various, groups, teams and task forces will be implemented including Mechanical Dispersion group.
Monitoring Branch Director	• Working closely with the Environmental Unit, the Monitoring Branch Director will be responsible for implementing the operational and scientific monitoring plans required based on the nature and scale of the incident.
Wildlife Response Branch Director	• Working with relevant territory authorities, the Wildlife Response Branch Director will be responsible for implementing the OWR plan for the incident including the deployment of equipment and personnel required.
Waste Branch Director	• The Waste Branch Director is responsible for coordinating the on-site activities of personnel engaged in collecting, storing, transporting and disposing of waste materials, in compliance with the IAP.
Shoreline Clean-up Branch Director	• The Shoreline Clean-up Branch Director is responsible for leading all shoreline response activities working closely with the Shoreline Response Program Manager and shoreline clean-up supervisors and various locations.
Planning Section Chief*	• Planning Section Chief will lead the Planning Section within the IMT and is responsible for the collection, evaluation, dissemination and use of incident information and maintaining status of assigned resources.
Situation Unit Leader	• The Situation Unit Leader is responsible for collecting, processing, and organizing incident information relating to escalation, mitigation or intelligence activities taking place in an incident. The Situation Unit will be responsible for preparing future projections of incident growth, maps, and intelligence information.
Resources Unit Leader	• The Resource Unit Leader is responsible for maintaining the status of all assigned tactical resources and personnel at an incident. The Resource Unit will oversee the check-in of all tactical resources and personnel, maintaining a status-keeping system indicating current location and status of all the resources.
Documentation Unit Leader	• The Documentation Unit Lead us responsible for maintenance of accurate, up-to-date incident files including Incident Action Plans. Incident reports, communication logs, situation status reports etc.
Environment Unit Leader	• The Environment Unit Leader is responsible for environmental matters associated with the response, including strategic assessment, modelling, surveillance and environmental monitoring and permitting.
Technical Specialists	• Certain incidents may require the use of Technical Specialists who have specialized knowledge or expertise. Technical Specialists may function within the Planning Section or be assigned wherever their services are required. Santos will activate Technical Specialists, based on the requirements of the incident, through a range of arrangements and this may include, Modelling Specialist, Operational/Scientific Monitoring Specialist, Response Technology Specialist, Waste Management Specialist, etc.
Logistics Section Chief*	• Logistics Section Chief is responsible for providing facilities, services and materials in support of the incident. The Logistics Section Chief participates in the development and implementation of the Logistics Section of the IAP.
Services Branch Director	• Service Branch Director, when activated is under the supervision of the Logistics Section Chief and is responsible for the management of all service activities for the incident including the operations of the Communications, Medical and Food Units.
Support Branch Director	• Support Branch Director, when activated, is under the supervision of Logistics Section Chief and is responsible for the development and implementation of logistics plan in support of the IAP. The Support Branch supervises the operations of the Supply, Facilities, Ground Support and Vessel Support Units.
Finance Section Chief*	• Finance Section Chief is responsible for all the financial, administrative and cost analysis aspects of the incident and for supervising members of the Finance Section
Procurement Unit Leader	• The Procurement Unit Leader us responsible for administering all financial matters pertaining to vendor contracts and leases. The Procurement Unit Leader will execute all procurements in accordance with the policies and procedures of Santos.
Claims Unit Leader	• The Claims Unit Leader is responsible for the management and direction of all administrative matters pertaining to compensation and claims related matters for any incident.

Santos Management/ IMT Role	Main Responsibilities
Cost Unit Leader	• The Cost Unit Leader is responsible for collecting all cost data and providing cost estimated and any cost saving recommendations for the incident.

** Note: The Section Chiefs are supported by various other roles that will be mobilised depending on the severity of the incident.*

Table 5-3: Roles and responsibilities in the field-based response team

Field-based position	Main responsibilities
On-Scene Commander[11]	• Assess facility-based situations / incidents and respond accordingly. • Single point of communications between facility/site and IMT. • Communicate the incident response actions and delegate actions to the Incident Commander. • Manage the incident in accordance with Facility Incident Response Plan, Third Party Incident Response Plan, and/or activity-specific Oil Spill Contingency Plan or OPEP. • Coordinate medical evacuations as required. • Refer to the Facility Incident Response Plan for detailed descriptions of roles and responsibilities.
Company Site Representative	• Notify the Perth-based Incident Commander of oil spills. • Coordinate on-site monitoring of oil spill and ongoing communication with Incident Commander.
Medical Evacuation Team	• Manage all medical and transportation requirements related to injured personnel to an appropriate medical facility • Refer to the Medical Evacuation Procedure (SO-91-IF-00020) for detailed descriptions of roles and responsibilities within the Medical Evacuation Team
Emergency Commander / Division Commander	• Coordinate the field response as outlined in the First Strike Response Plan and/or Incident Action Plan developed by the IMT. • Command an FOB for the coordination of resources mobilised to site.
Oil Spill Response Teams	• Respond to oil spills to minimise the impacts to as low as reasonably practicable. • Refer to activity-specific Oil Spill Contingency Plans (OSCP) and OPEP for detailed descriptions of roles and responsibilities within the Off-Asset Oil Spill Response Team
Wildlife Response Branch	• Respond to oiled wildlife incidents to minimise the impacts to wildlife. • Refer to the Santos Oiled Wildlife Response Framework Plan (7700-650-PLA-0017) for a description of the wildlife response branch and the Santos Incident Management Handbook for detailed descriptions of roles and responsibilities within the Oiled Wildlife Response Team.
Monitoring Branch	• Monitor the impacts and recovery to sensitive receptors from an oil spill and associated response actions. • Refer to the Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Standby and Response Manual (EA-00-RI-10162) for detail on Scientific Monitoring Team roles and responsibilities.

Table 5-4: Indicative Santos personnel roles embedded within the NT IMT

Santos roles embedded within the NT IMT	Main responsibilities
CMT Liaison Officer	• Provide a direct liaison between the Santos CMT and the NT IMT. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the Santos CMT Lead and the NT IMT. • Offer advice to NT IMT on matters pertaining to Santos crisis management policies and procedures.
Deputy Incident Controller	• Provide a direct liaison between the NT IMT and the Santos IMT.

[11] *The OSC is generally the Santos Company Representative or the Vessel Master .*

Santos roles embedded within the NT IMT	Main responsibilities
	• Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the Santos Incident Commander and the NT Incident Controller. • Offer advice to the NT Incident Controller on matters pertaining to the Santos incident response policies and procedures. • Offer advice to the Safety Coordinator on matters pertaining to Santos safety policies and procedures particularly as they relate to Santos employees or contractors operating under the control of the NT IMT.
Deputy Intelligence Officer	• As part of the NT IMT Intelligence Team, assist the Intelligence Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to situation and awareness. • Facilitate the provision of relevant modelling and predications from the Santos IMT. • Assist in the interpretation of modelling and predictions originating from the Santos IMT. • Facilitate the provision of relevant situation and awareness information originating from the NT IMT to the Santos IMT. • Facilitate the provision of relevant mapping from the Santos IMT. • Assist in the interpretation of mapping originating from the Santos IMT. • Facilitate the provision of relevant mapping originating from the Santos IMT.
Deputy Planning Officer	• As part of the NT IMT Planning Team, assist the Planning Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the interpretation of existing response plans and the development of incident action plans and related sub-plans • Facilitate the provision of relevant IAP and sub-plans from the Santos IMT. • Assist in the interpretation of the Santos OPEP. • Assist in the interpretation of the Santos IAP and sub-plans from the Santos IMT. • Facilitate the provision of relevant IAP and sub-plans originating from the NT IMT to the Santos IMT. • Assist in the interpretation of Santos' existing resource plans. • Facilitate the provision of relevant components of the resource sub-plan originating from the NT IMT to the Santos IMT. • (Note this individual must have intimate knowledge of the relevant Santos OPEP and planning processes).
Environment Support Officer	• As part of the Intelligence Team, assist the Environment Coordinator in the performance of their duties in relation to the provision of environmental support into the planning process. • Assist in the interpretation of the Santos OPEP and relevant Tactical Response Plan (TRPs). • Facilitate in requesting, obtaining and interpreting environmental monitoring data originating from the Santos IMT. • Facilitate the provision of relevant environmental information and advice originating from the NT IMT to the Santos IMT.
Deputy Public Information Officer[12]	• As part of the Public Information Team, provide a direct liaison between the Santos Media team and NT IMT Media team. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between Santos and NT IMT media teams[13]. • Assist in the release of joint media statements and conduct of joint media briefings. • Assist in the release of joint information and warnings through the NT IMT Information & Warnings team. • Offer advice to the NT IMT Media Coordinator on matters pertaining to Santos media policies and procedures. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between Santos and NT IMT Community Liaison teams. • Assist in the conduct of joint community briefings and events.

[12] *In the event of an incident, Santos can provide the NT IMT with a list of agencies, organisations, representative bodies, and other stakeholders that were consulted in the development of the Environment Plan to assist with the management and provision of public information.*

[13] *In the event the NT IMT assumes the role of Control Agency in Territory waters, Santos acknowledges that the NT IMT will be the lead IMT for public information and warnings and community liaison. In such circumstances, Santos retains the right to manage its own media interests, but acknowledges the strong preference for NT IMT and Santos to issue joint media statements and conduct joint media conferences and the importance of close liaison between the respective Media Teams.*

Santos roles embedded within the NT IMT	Main responsibilities
	• Offer advice to the NT IMT Community Liaison Coordinator on matters pertaining to Santos community liaison policies and procedures. • Facilitate the effective transfer of relevant information obtained from the Contact Centre to the Santos IMT.
Deputy Logistics Officer	• As part of the Logistics Team, assist the Logistics Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the provision of supplies to sustain the response effort. • Facilitate the acquisition of appropriate supplies through Santos' existing OSRL, AMOSC and private contract arrangements. • Collects Request Forms from NT IMT to action via the Santos IMT. • (Note this individual must have intimate knowledge of the relevant Santos logistics processes and contracts).
Deputy Waste Management Coordinator	• As part of the Operations Team, assist the Waste Management Coordinator in the performance of their duties in relation to the provision of the management and disposal of waste collected in Territory waters. • Facilitate the acquisition of appropriate services and supplies through Santos' existing private contract arrangements related to waste management • Collects Waste Collection Request Forms from NT IMT to action via the Santos IMT.
Deputy Finance Officer	• As part of the Finance Team, assist the Finance Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the setting up and payment of accounts for those services acquired through Santos' existing OSRL, AMOSC and private contract arrangements. • Facilitate the communication of financial monitoring information to Santos to allow them to track the overall cost of the response. • Assist the Finance Officer in the tracking of financial commitments through the response, including the supply contracts commissioned directly by the NT IMT and to be charged back to Santos.
Deputy Operations Officer	• As part of the Operations Team, assist the Operations Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the implementation and management of operational activities undertaken to resolve an incident. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the Santos Operations Section and the NT IMT Operations Section. • Offer advice to the NT IMT Operations Officer on matters pertaining to Santos incident response procedures and requirements. • Identify efficiencies and assist to resolve potential conflicts around resource allocation and simultaneous operations of Santos and NT IMT response efforts.
Deputy Division Commander (FOB)	• As part of the Field Operations Team, assist the Division Commander in the performance of their duties in relation to the oversight and coordination of field operational activities undertaken in line with the IMT Operations Section's direction. • Provide a direct liaison between Santos' Forward Operations Base/s (FOB/s) and the NT IMT FOB. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between Santos FOB Operations Commander and the NT IMT Division Commander. • Offer advice to the NT IMT Operations Commander on matters pertaining to Santos incident response policies and procedures. • Assist the Safety Coordinator deployed in the FOB in the performance of their duties, particularly as they relate to Santos employees or contractors. • Offer advice to the Senior Safety Officer deployed in the FOB on matters pertaining to Santos safety policies and procedures.

5.3 Cost recovery

As required under Section 571(2) of the OPGGS Act 2006, Santos has financial assurances in place to cover any costs, expenses and liabilities arising from carrying out its petroleum activities, including major oil spills. This includes costs incurred by relevant Control Agencies (e.g. NT DEPWS) and third-party spill response service providers.

5.4 Training and exercises

In order to refresh IMT roles and responsibilities and provide familiarisation with OPEP processes and arrangements, IMT workshops are conducted as per the Santos Offshore Division Incident and Crisis Management Training and Exercise Plan (SO-92-HG-10001).

To familiarise the IMT with functions and processes, an OPEP Desktop and Activation Exercise is undertaken as per the Santos Offshore Division Incident and Crisis Management Training and Exercise Plan (SO-92-HG-10001). Exercise planning takes into consideration virtual/remote access requirements.

All workshops and exercises undertaken are recorded in the Santos EHS Toolbox, with the key recommendations recorded and tracked.

5.4.1 Incident management team training and exercises

Santos provides training to its personnel to fill all required positions within the IMT.

Competency is maintained through participation in regular response exercises and workshops. Exercise and training requirements for Santos' IMT members are summarised in Table 5-5.

Table 5-5: Training and exercise requirements for incident management team positions

IMT Role	Exercise	Training
Incident Commander	One Level 3 exercise annually or two Level 2 exercises annually[14]	• PMAOMIR418 • AMOSC – IMO3 equiv. Oil Spill Response Command & Control
Operations Section Chief		• PMAOMIR322 • AMOSC – IMO3 equiv. Oil Spill Response Command & Control
Planning Section Chief Logistics Section Chief Environment Unit Leader		• PMAOMIR322 • AMOSC – IMO2 equiv. Oil Spill Response Management
Safety Officer Supply Unit Leader GIS Team Leader Data Manager[15] HR Officer Situation Unit Leader Documentation Unit Leader IMT Log & Situation		• PMAOMIR322 • AMOSC – Oil Spill Response Familiarisation Training

5.4.2 Oil spill responder training

Santos has an internal capability of trained oil spill responders who can be deployed in the field in a spill response and has access to external, trained spill responder resources (Table 5-6).

Table 5-6: Spill responder personnel resources

Responder	Role	Training	Available Number
Santos AMOSC Core Group Responders	Santos personnel trained and competency assessed by AMOSC as the AMOSC Core Group. Deployed by IMT for spill response operations.	AMOSC Core Group Workshop (refresher training undertaken every two years). AMOSC – IMO1 equiv. Oil Spill Response Operations	12
Santos Facility Emergency Response Teams	Present at Facility for first-strike response to incidents.	Internal Santos training and exercises as defined in each facility's Emergency Response Plan	One Emergency Response (ER) team per operational facility per shift

[14] *All IMT members are required to participate in at least one Level 3 exercise every two years*

[15] *Data Manager is an administrative support role, not an IMT role, but is included here for completeness*

Responder	Role	Training	Available Number
		OSC to have AMOSC – Oil Spill Response Familiarisation Training.	
Santos Aerial Observers	Undertake aerial surveillance of spill. Deployed by IMT in the aerial surveillance aircrafts.	AMOSC – Aerial Surveillance Course (refresher training undertaken tri-annually).	7
Santos Oil Spill Response Team	Provides a pool of Santos employees trained to perform leadership roles in an IMT or in the field during an oil spill response.	As per the Santos OSR training matrix	140
AMOSC Core Group Oil Spill Responders	Industry personnel as the AMOSC Core Group, available to Santos under the AMOSPlan. For providing incident management (IMT) and operations (field response) assistance.	AMOSC Core Group Workshop (refresher training undertaken every two years). AMOSC – IMO1 equiv. Oil Spill Response Operations and/or IMO2 equiv. Oil Spill Response Management	As defined in Core Group Member Reports[16] Target to maintain at least 84 members (Ref.: AMOSC Core Group Program and Policies)
OSRL Oil Spill Response Personnel	Oil Spill Response Ltd professionals, providing technical, incident management and operational advice and assistance available under Santos-OSRL contract.	As per OSRL training and competency matrix.	18 responders guaranteed 80 responders may be approved under best endeavours
AMOSC Staff	Professionals, providing technical, incident management and operational advice and assistance available under Santos-AMOSC contract.	As per AMOSC training and competency matrix.	16[17]
Oiled Wildlife Response Roles		Refer to Section 14 and Appendix M	
Monitoring Service Provider: Monitoring Coordination Team (MCT) and Scientific Monitoring Plan Teams	Monitoring Coordination Team (MCT) Scientific Monitoring Plan Teams: Technical Advisers Field Team Leader Field Team Member	As defined in the Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Standby and Response Manual (EA-00-RI-10162)	Capability defined in Monthly Capability Reports. MCT – 5 Scientific Monitoring Plan Teams 12+ per team
Tiwi Islands Ranger Groups	Rapid assessment for incidents with the potential to contact Tiwi Islands	Subject to the availability and the participation of the Tiwi Islands Ranger Groups, Santos undertakes to train the Tiwi Islands Ranger Groups prior to the activity and provide additional on the job training post-spill to additional personnel (if required).	10-20 Tiwi Island Rangers (subject to availability)
Level 1 Oiled Wildlife Responders (Workforce Hire)	Provide oiled wildlife support activities under supervision.	No previous training required; on the job training provided.	Nominally over 1,000
Other First Nations groups (as agreed through the post acceptance consultation implementation process and through the NLC)	To be determined through post acceptance consultation	To be determined through post acceptance consultation	To be determined through post acceptance consultation

In addition to the resources listed in Table 5-6, the following resources are available for spill response and may be activated by the relevant Control Agency:

National Plan: National Response Team – Trained oil spill response specialists, including aerial observers, containment and recovery crews, and shoreline clean-up personnel, will be deployed under the direction of the relevant Control Agency. The National Response Team is trained and managed in accordance with the National Response Team Policy, approved by the National Plan Strategic Coordination Committee (AMSA 2021b).

NT Oil Spill Contingency Plan (NT OSCP): NT Response Team are available to assist under the jurisdiction of the NT IMT. NT Response Team members remain trained and accredited in line with the NT OSCP.

In the event of a spill, the trained spill responders listed in Table 5-6 would be required to undertake various roles in key spill response operations, including operational monitoring, shoreline protection, shoreline clean-up, oiled wildlife response and scientific monitoring.

In the event of a spill, Team Leader roles for protection and deflection and shoreline clean-up would be filled through Santos' AMOSC Core Group Responders and then industry Core Group Responders.

5.5 Response testing arrangements and audits

Santos has oil spill response testing arrangements in place in accordance with the Santos Offshore Oil Spill Response Readiness Guideline (SO-91-OI-20001) which provides a process for continual monitoring of OSRO capability. This also includes regular oil spill response equipment inventory checks from the various sources. Testing of key response provider arrangements may be done as part of larger exercises or as standalone tests where the capability and availability of resources through the response provider are assessed against the performance requirement.

5.5.1 Testing arrangements

Not all spill preparedness and response arrangements will be tested simultaneously. The frequency of testing will relate to the potential spill level, spill risk and complexity of response.

Santos employs a range of tests to ensure that the various response arrangements function as required. These tests include:

- Contract/ Plan Review
- Audit
- Notification/ Communication Check
- Desktop Exercise
- Deployment Exercise
- Level 2/3 IMT Exercise

The above tests and the testing schedule are detailed in full within the Santos Offshore Oil Spill Response Readiness Guideline (SO-91-OI-20001). Objectives are set for the various tests identified for each of the response arrangements. The effectiveness of response arrangements against these objectives are assessed using pre-identified Key Performance Indicators (KPIs).

All testing activities are documented, and all reports generated will be saved in Santos's EHS Toolbox system. Once completed, records of testing arrangements are entered into the Santos EHS Toolbox and any actions, recommendations or corrective actions identified are assigned a responsible party for completion and tracked to closure. The status of completion is tracked through the 'Action module' in the EHS Toolbox and communicated widely through monthly EHS KPI reporting.

Testing objectives and KPIs are developed in order to test the response arrangements specified in this OPEP. In addition to objectives and KPIs, test frequency and type of test are also detailed in the Santos Offshore Oil Spill Response Readiness Guideline (SO-91-OI-20001).

[16] *An average of 51 personnel as of June 2023 (AMOSC Member's website)*

[17] *AMOSC has a permanent staff of 16 available on a 24/7 basis (AMOSC Plan 2021),12 of which are available for field response, and 4 for admin/management support roles.*

5.5.2 Audits

Oil spill response audits will follow the Santos Assurance Management Standard (SMS-MS15.1) and are scheduled as per the Santos Assurance Schedule (E-910HA-20002). Audits will help identify and address any deficiencies in systems and procedures. At the conclusion of the audit, any opportunities for improvement and corrective actions (non-conformances) will be formally noted and discussed, with corrective actions developed and accepted. In some cases, audits may conclude with potential amendments to the OPEP.

Multiple oil spill response organisations are engaged by Santos. These organisations are responsible for the audit and maintenance of their own capacity. The Santos Emergency Response Coordinator (Oil Spill) maintains oversight of the audit and maintenance programs of its service providers through regular reporting requirements and any third-party assurance activities. These include:

- The deployment readiness and capability of AMOSC's oil spill response equipment and resources in Geelong, Fremantle, Exmouth and Broome are audited every two years under the direction of AMOSC's participating members. The intent is to provide assurances to Santos and associated members about AMOSC's ability to respond to an oil spill incident as per the methods and responsibilities defined in OPEPs and AMOSC's Service Level Statement.
- The deployment readiness and capability of OSRL's oil spill response equipment and personnel are audited every two years by the Oil Spill Response Coordinator. The intent of this audit is to provide assurances to Santos of OSRL's ability to respond to an oil spill incident as per the methods and responsibilities defined in Santos' OPEPs and OSRL's SLA.

6. Response strategy selection

6.1 Spill scenarios

This OPEP outlines strategies, actions and supporting arrangements applicable for all credible oil spill events associated with Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation activities. Of the credible spill scenarios identified in the Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation EP (Section 7), all have been selected to represent worst-case spills from a response perspective, taking into account the following characteristics:

- They represent all hydrocarbon types that could be spilt during Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation activities.
- They represent maximum credible release volumes.
- Those scenarios that represent the greatest spatial extent from a response perspective based on surface oil and shoreline accumulation as these are the key factors contributing to response.
- Proximity to sensitive receptors, shorelines, State/Territory and Commonwealth boundaries etc.

The worst-case credible spill scenarios selected to inform this OPEP are presented in Table 6-1.

The Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation EP (BAA-200-0636) (Sections 7.5 to 7.6) details the derivation of these maximum credible spills.

For a description of the characteristics and behaviour associated with hydrocarbons that may unintentionally be released refer to Appendix A.

Table 6-1: Maximum credible spill scenarios for Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation activities

Worst-case credible spill scenario	Hydrocarbon type	Maximum credible volume released (m^3)	Release duration	Maximum extent of surface hydrocarbons
Bunkering incident	MDO	10	Instantaneous	Within the extent of the worst-case spill trajectory of diesel from a vessel collision
Vessel collision	MDO	500	Instantaneous	Approx. 402 km (at 1 g/m^2)

The Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation EP considered a potential scenario that involved a manifold or manifold foundation dropped or dragged onto a Barossa tubing head spool (THS) or Barossa xmas tree (XT) during installation activities resulting in a release of well fluids (Barossa condensate).The outcome of the EP assessment (and associated SURF & Moorings Installation EP – Oil Spill Technical File Note (TFN) (BAS-210 0048)) determined that the scenario could not result in a LOWC, and the worst credible discharge is the contents of the THS (up to approximately 6.8 m^3 of preservation fluids, which will mostly be MEG).

Accordingly, this scenario was not modelled and it is not discussed further in this OPEP.

6.2 Response planning thresholds

Environmental impact assessment thresholds are addressed in Section 7.6.2 of the EP. In addition to the environmental impact assessment thresholds, response thresholds have been developed for response planning to determine the conditions that response strategies would be effective. These thresholds are provided as a guide for response planning based on case studies that have demonstrated some response strategies require certain oil spill thicknesses and conditions to be effective.

For example, containment and recovery effectiveness drops significantly with reduced oil thickness (McKinney and Caplis 2017; NOAA 2013). McKinney and Caplis (2017) tested the effectiveness of various oil skimmers at different oil thicknesses. Their results showed that the oil recovery rate of skimmers dropped significantly when oil thickness was <50 g/m^2.

Surface chemical dispersants are most effective on hydrocarbons that are at a thickness of 50–100 g/m^2 on the sea surface. EMSA (2010) recommends thin layers of spilled hydrocarbons should not be treated with dispersant. This includes Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Codes (BAOAC) 1–3 (EMSA 2010).

Response planning thresholds are provided in Table 6-2.

Table 6-2: Surface hydrocarbon thresholds for response planning

Hydrocarbon concentration (g/m²)	Description
>1	Estimated minimum threshold for commencing some scientific monitoring components (refer to Appendix N)
>50	Estimated minimum floating hydrocarbon threshold for containment and recovery and surface dispersant application
>100	Estimated floating hydrocarbon threshold for effective containment and recovery and surface dispersant application Estimated minimum shoreline accumulation threshold for shoreline clean-up

6.3 Stochastic spill modelling results

Spill modelling was conducted for the vessel collision scenario (500 m^3 MDO), which represents the conservative worst-case volume for an MDO spill from the Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation activities. These results are presented in Table 6-3 and Table 6-4.

Stochastic oil spill modelling was performed using a three-dimensional spill trajectory and weathering model, SIMAP (Spill Impact Mapping and Analysis Program). This model is designed to simulate the drifting, spreading, weathering and fate of specific oil types under the influence of changing meteorological and oceanographic forces.

A stochastic modelling approach was followed for each of the scenarios. The stochastic model involves the repeated application of SIMAP (100 simulations for each season; summer, transitional and winter) to simulate the defined spill scenarios using different start-date samples of current and wind data from a historical metocean dataset. The model results were then combined to provide a stochastic summary of each season.

The stochastic modelling outputs do not represent the potential behaviour of a single spill (which would have a much smaller area of influence) but provides an indication of the probability of any given area of the sea surface being contacted by hydrocarbons above impact exposure values in the unlikely event of a worst-case spill.

For the purpose of spill response preparedness, outputs relating to floating oil and oil accumulated on the shoreline are most relevant (i.e. oil that can be diverted, contained, collected or dispersed through the use of spill response strategies) for the allocation and mobilisation of spill response resources.

Modelling results for dissolved and entrained oil for the worst-case scenarios have not been included in the OPEP given there are limited response strategies that will reduce subsurface impacts. However, these modelling results inform the Environment that may be Affected (EMBA) and are presented in Section 7.6 of the Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation EP (BAA-200-0636). Santos also uses the modelling results for entrained oil from the worst-case scenarios for the purposes of identifying scientific monitoring priority areas (Appendix P).

6.4 Evaluation of applicable response strategies

Based on the nature and scale of the credible spill scenarios outlined in Section 6.1 and spill modelling results (Section 6.3) the following spill response strategies have been assessed as potentially applicable for combatting a spill from Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation activities (Table 6-5).

Note, the information contained in Table 6-5 has been developed by Santos for preparedness purposes. The relevant Control Agency (Santos / NT DEPWS) will ultimately determine the strategies and controls to be implemented.

Table 6-3: Worst-case spill modelling results for floating oil resulting from a vessel collision of 500 m^3 (instantaneous release, annualised results) for the Barossa Development Subsea Infrastructure Installation activities (RPS 2023)

Location	Total contact probability (%) floating oil ≥1 g/m²	Minimum arrival time floating oil ≥1 g/m² (hours)	Total contact probability (%) floating oil ≥10 g/m²	Minimum arrival time floating oil ≥10 g/m² (hours)	Total contact probability (%) floating oil ≥50 g/m²	Minimum arrival time floating oil ≥50 g/m² (hours)
Margaret Harries Bank*	1.00	5 days, 1 hour	<0.33	NC	<0.33	NC
Outer Oceanic Shoals AMP	1.33	3 days, 15 hours	0.33	4 day, 4 hours	<0.33	NC
Sunrise Bank*	1.33	2 days, 2 hours	0.33	2 days, 4 hours	<0.33	NC
The Boxers Area*	0.33	4 days, 15 hours	<0.33	NC	<0.33	NC

NC: No contact to receptor predicted for specified threshold

** Submerged receptor*

Table 6-4: Worst-case spill modelling results for shoreline contact and accumulation resulting from a vessel collision of 500 m^3 (instantaneous release, annualised results) for the Barossa Development Subsea Infrastructure Installation activities (RPS 2023)

Location	Total probability (%) shoreline oil accumulation ≥10 g/m²	Minimum arrival time shoreline oil accumulation ≥10 g/m² (hours)	Maximum length of shoreline (km) with concentrations ≥10 g/m²	Total probability (%) shoreline oil accumulation ≥100 g/m²	Minimum arrival time shoreline oil accumulation ≥100 g/ m² (days)	Maximum length of shoreline (km) with concentrations ≥100 g/m²	Maximum local accumulated concentration (g/m²)	Maximum accumulated volume (m³) along this shoreline
Indonesia – East	0.99	11 days, 19 hours	18	<0.33	NC	NC	76	8
Minor Indonesian Islands	0.33	21 days, 8 hours	4	<0.33	NC	NC	15	2
Tiwi Islands	0.33	27 days, 17 hours	13	<0.33	NC	NC	41	5

NC: No contact to receptor predicted for specified threshold

Table 6-5: Evaluation of applicable response strategies

OSR Strategy	Tactic	Applicability and Designated Primary (1) or Secondary (2) Response Strategy	Considerations
Source Control	Spill kits	✓ 1	Relevant for containing spills that may arise onboard a vessel.
	Secondary containment	✓ 1	Relevant for spills that may arise due to stored hydrocarbons, and from spills arising from machinery and equipment on board a vessel. Bunded areas will contain spilled hydrocarbons reducing the potential for a spill escaping to marine waters. Where applicable open deck drainage will be closed to prevent hydrocarbon draining into the marine environment.
	Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	✓ 1	MARPOL requirement for applicable vessels. In the event a vessel hydrocarbon storage tank is ruptured, applicable strategies for reducing the volume of hydrocarbon releases will be contained within the vessel SOPEP. This may include securing fuel via transfer to another storage area onboard the vessel, transfer to another vessel, or through pumping in water to affected tank to create a water cushion (tank water bottom). Trimming the vessel may also be used to avoid further damage to intact tanks. These actions will aim to minimise the volume of fuel spilled.
In-Situ Burning	Controlled burning of oil spill	✓	Not applicable to MDO spills due to inability to contain MDO making it very difficult to maintain necessary slick thickness for ignition and sustained burning. In addition, in-situ burning is not normally considered as an acceptable response strategy due to the atmospheric emissions created.
Monitor and Evaluate Plan (Operational Monitoring)	Vessel surveillance	✓ 1	Provides real-time information on spill trajectory and behaviour (e.g. weathering). Informs implementation of other response strategies. Vessel personnel may not be trained observers. Vessel observers on leaking vessel may not have capacity to observe oil during emergency response procedure implementation. Constrained to daylight. Limited to visual range from the vessel. Limited capacity to evaluate possible interactions with sensitive receptors.
	Aerial surveillance	✓ 1	Provides real-time information on spill trajectory and behaviour (e.g. weathering). May identify environmental sensitivities impacted or at risk of impact (e.g. seabird aggregations, other users such as fishers). Provides information on the effectiveness of response strategies. Informs implementation of other response strategies.
	Tracking buoys	✓ 1	Can be implemented rapidly. Can provide indication of near-surface entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons (most other monitor and evaluate techniques rely on the hydrocarbon being on the surface or shoreline).
	Trajectory Modelling	✓ 1	Can be implemented rapidly. Predictive – provides estimate of where the oil may go, which can be used to prepare and implement other responses. No additional field personnel required.

OSR Strategy	Tactic	Applicability and Designated Primary (1) or Secondary (2) Response Strategy	Considerations
			Not constrained by weather conditions. Can predict floating, entrained, dissolved and stranded hydrocarbon fractions. May not be accurate. Requires in-field calibration.
	Satellite Imagery	✓ 1	Can work under large range of weather conditions (e.g. night-time, cloud cover, etc.). Mobilisation restricted to image availability. Requires processing. May return false positives.
	Hydrocarbon characterisation	✓1	Can be used to verify spill source and weathering.
	Operational Water Quality Monitoring	✓ 1	Surface and subsurface water quality monitoring (which may include fluorometry surveys) used to determine the presence, location and distribution of the surface oil, entrained oil and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbon components of a spill and validate the spill fate modelling predictions.
	Shoreline Clean-up Assessment	✓ 2	Spill modelling predicts a very low probability (<0.33%) of shoreline contact and accumulation above the actionable oil threshold (≥100 g/m^2) (refer to Table 6-4). Accordingly, this strategy is a secondary response option and would only be employed if other monitor and evaluate activities indicated the potential for shoreline contact. If used, it will provide information on shoreline oiling (state of the oil, extent of pollution, etc). Can provide information on amenability of shoreline response options (e.g. clean-up, protect and deflect). Provides information on status of impacts to sensitive receptors. Health & safety considerations. Requires trained observers. Constrained to daylight. Delayed response time.
Chemical dispersion	Vessel Application	✓	MDO does not contain persistent hydrocarbons and has high natural spreading, dispersion and evaporation rates in the marine environment. Dispersant use is not advised on light distillate fuels such as MDO as these oils will evaporate and naturally disperse quite rapidly under most conditions (IPIECA-IOGP 2016a). Therefore, considering the rapid evaporation rates of MDO (refer to Appendix A), the tendency to naturally disperse and the remoteness of the spill location, the addition of chemical dispersants would have little to no net environmental benefit whilst potentially increasing localised toxicity in the water column.
	Aerial Application	✓	
Offshore Containment and Recovery	Use of offshore booms/ skimmers or other collection techniques deployed from vessel/s to contain and collect oil	✓	Not suitable for MDO given its rapid weathering nature. MDO spreads quickly to a thin film, making recovery via skimmers difficult and ineffective. The ability to contain and recover rapidly weathering hydrocarbons on the sea surface is extremely limited due the very low viscosity of MDO.

OSR Strategy	Tactic	Applicability and Designated Primary (1) or Secondary (2) Response Strategy	Considerations
Mechanical Dispersion	Vessel prop- washing	✓ 2	Safety is a key factor and slicks with potential for high volatile organic compound (VOC) emission are not suitable. Mechanical dispersion may be applicable for the localised entrainment of surface oil but is not considered to have a significant effect on removing oil from the surface. Mechanical dispersion will entrain surface oil into the top layer of the water column. The aim of mechanical dispersion is to reduce the concentration of oil floating at the surface, which could potentially contact receptors at the sea surface (e.g. seabirds) or shoreline receptors (e.g. mangroves). Once dispersed in the water column, the smaller droplet sizes enhance the biodegradation process. MDO is a light oil that can be easily dispersed in the water column by running vessels through the plume and using propeller turbulence to break up the slick. The potential disadvantage of mechanical dispersion is that it could temporarily increase the concentration of entrained and dissolved oil near submerged shallow water receptors (e.g. corals, seagrass, macroalgae). This is most likely in shallow water (a few metres deep). The suitability of mechanical dispersion as a response measure would consider the prevailing environmental conditions (it mimics the action of wave-induced entrainment so is most beneficial in calm conditions) and the type, proximity and depth (as applicable) of sensitivities in the area. Mechanical dispersion will be considered for petroleum activity sourced spills at the discretion of the on-scene commander/IMT or by the relevant control agency. It is unlikely that vessels would be specifically allocated for mechanical dispersion; however, vessels undertaking primary strategies may be used opportunistically.
Protection and Deflection	Booming in nearshore waters and at shorelines	✓ 2	Spill modelling predicts a very low probability (<0.33%) of shoreline contact and accumulation above the actionable oil threshold (≥100 g/m^2) (refer to Table 6-4). Accordingly, this strategy is a secondary response option and would only be employed if monitor and evaluate activities indicate the potential for shoreline contact. Shoreline protection and deflection activities can result in physical disturbance to intertidal and shoreline habitats. Given the relatively small volumes predicted to come ashore, and the high rates of natural biodegradation of MDO, it would be better to focus on the priority area for protection. This strategy is considered to be a secondary response strategy where it is safe and practical to implement and where priority protection areas are at risk of impact from MDO. Note: This strategy for marine diesel may not be executed in certain sensitive areas due to the propensity of hydrocarbons to evaporate and disperse naturally, and the risk of damage from spill responders entering these sensitive areas. Therefore, this strategy would only be carried out in these areas for this hydrocarbon type if operational NEBA shows a clear benefit.
Shoreline clean-up	Activities include physical removal, surf washing, flushing, bioremediation, natural dispersion	✓ 2	Spill modelling predicts a very low probability (<0.33%) of shoreline contact and accumulation above the actionable oil threshold (≥100 g/m^2) (refer to Table 6-4). Shoreline clean-up activities can result in physical disturbance to shoreline habitats. Given the relatively small predicted total accumulated volumes (<8 m^3 at a maximum concentration of 76 g/m^2) (refer to Table 6-4) predicted to come ashore, and the high rates of natural biodegradation of MDO, it would be better to focus on high priority areas for clean-up. This strategy is considered to be a secondary response strategy for MDO where it is safe and practical to implement and where protection priority areas are at risk of impacts from MDO.

OSR Strategy	Tactic	Applicability and Designated Primary (1) or Secondary (2) Response Strategy	Considerations
			Note: This strategy for marine diesel may not be executed in certain sensitive areas due to the propensity of hydrocarbons to evaporate and disperse naturally, and the risk of damage from spill responders entering these sensitive areas. Therefore, this strategy would only be carried out in these areas for this hydrocarbon type if operational NEBA shows a clear benefit.
Oiled wildlife response	Activities include hazing, pre-emptive capture, oiled wildlife capture, cleaning and rehabilitation	✓ 1	Can be used to deter and protect wildlife from contact with oil. Mainly applicable for marine and coastal fauna (e.g. birds) where oil is present at the sea surface or accumulated at coastlines. Surveillance can be carried out as a part of the fauna specific operational monitoring. Wildlife may become desensitised to hazing method. Hazing may impact upon animals (e.g. stress, disturb important behaviours such as nesting or foraging). Permitting requirements for hazing and pre-emptive capture.
Scientific Monitoring	The monitoring of environmental receptors to determine the level of impact and recovery from the oil spill and associated response activities	✓ 1	Monitoring activities include: • water and sediment quality • biota of shorelines (sandy beaches, rocky shores and intertidal mudflats) • mangrove monitoring • benthic habitat monitoring (seagrass, algae, corals, non-coral benthic filter feeders) • seabirds and shorebirds • marine megafauna (incl. whale sharks and mammals) • marine reptiles (incl. turtles) • seafood quality • fish, fisheries and aquaculture The type and extent of scientific monitoring will depend upon the nature and scale of oil contact to sensitive receptor locations as determined through operational monitoring. Pre-defined initiation criteria exist for scientific monitoring plans associated with marine and coastal sensitivities.

6.5 Identification of priority protection areas and initial response priorities

When dealing with oil spills in remote environments, it is not always realistic or feasible to protect all receptors. Therefore, prioritising receptors helps identify where available resources (for response and/or monitoring) should be directed for the best effect. It enables the control agency to make informed decisions, and ultimately in the development and execution of an effective response strategy.

Combined spill modelling results were used to predict the EMBA for Subsea Infrastructure Installation activities (refer to Section 3.1 of the Subsea Infrastructure Installation EP). The EMBA is the largest area within which effects from hydrocarbon spills associated with this activity, could extend. Within the EMBA, Santos has determined Hot Spots (key areas of high ecological value that have the greatest potential to be impacted by a Subsea Infrastructure Installation spill) for which detailed oil spill risk assessment has been conducted (refer to Section 7.6.4 of the Subsea Infrastructure Installation EP).

From these Hot Spot areas, priority protection areas (PPAs) for spill response have been identified. In the spill response preparedness strategy, it is not necessary for all Hot Spots to have detailed planning. For example, wholly submerged Hot Spots may only be contacted by entrained oil, and the response would be largely to implement scientific monitoring to determine impact and recovery. Hot Spots with features that are not wholly submerged (i.e. emergent features) are considered for priority for protection. This final determination of 'Priority for Protection' sites, for the oil spill response strategy, is based on the worst-case estimate of floating oil concentration, shoreline accumulation and minimum contact time at response threshold concentrations. Table 6-6 details the hotspots and PPAs from the list of contacted receptors from a surface release of MDO scenario. Rationale is included in the table when a hotspot is included, or not included, as a priority for protection.

Table 6-6: Determination and rationale for the priorities for protection

Hotspots	Type	Hotspot	PPA	Rationale
Tiwi Islands	Emergent	Y	Y	• 13 km of shoreline accumulation • 27 days until shoreline accumulation

Table 6-7 lists the key sensitivities and associated locations within the PPA identified for a surface loss of hydrocarbons. The ranking of these sensitivities (also referred to as receptors) are listed, which is consistent with the rankings in Provision of Western Australian Marine Oil Pollution Risk Assessment – Protection Priorities: Assessment for Zone 1: Kimberley (Advisian 2018). Using a combination of sensitivities, and their associated rankings; together with the modelled maximum total volumes ashore and minimum time to shoreline contact, an initial response priority is provided in Table 6-7. This information is designed to aid decision making in the preliminary stages of the response operation, so that initial resources are used for best effect.

Table 6-7: Initial response priorities- vessel collision (MDO)

Protection Priority Area	Key sensitivities	Key locations	Relevant key periods	Peak volume ashore (m^3)	Min. arrival time accumulated oil ashore (days)	Initial response priority
Tiwi Islands	Turtles Flatback Turtles Olive Ridley Turtles Green Turtles	N/A	Peak between June – August	5	27 days for oil accumulation ≥10 g/m^2 No Contact for oil accumulation ≥100 g/m^2	Low
	Marine Mammals Australian Snubfin Dolphin Spotted Dolphin Killer Whale/Orca Whale Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin Australian Humpback Dolphin Humpback Whale Common Dolphin Risso's Dolphin	N/A	NA			Low

Protection Priority Area	Key sensitivities	Key locations	Relevant key periods	Peak volume ashore (m^3)	Min. arrival time accumulated oil ashore (days)	Initial response priority
	Bottlenose Dolphin Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin Blue Whale Bryde's Whale Dugong					
	Birds The Tiwi Islands support exceptionally high densities of the vulnerable Red Goshawk. They also support many migratory shorebirds including more than 1% of the world's Great Knots.	N/A	N/A			Low
	Coral and other subsea benthic primary producers	N/A	Coral spawning – March & October			Low
	Socioeconomic Tourism – charter boats, diving and snorkelling Recreational fishing Indigenous Cultural Heritage* Aboriginal Dreaming sites Turtle hunting/ egg collection Dugong hunting	N/A	Tourism: April to August			High

** The Tiwi Islands Sensitivity Mapping report (Jacobs 2019) identifies environmental and socioeconomic sensitivity of coastal locations*

It should be noted that the implementation of scientific monitoring is dependent upon the initiation criteria in Appendix N being met. In some cases, scientific monitoring will be triggered when aerial, visual or florescence observation reports submitted to the IMT show presence or likely presence of oil; or spill fate modelling predicts oil at sensitive receptors of ≥1 g/m^2 for surface oil, and ≥10 ppb for entrained and dissolved oil. This then activates the relevant Scientific Monitoring Plan (SMP), which determines if any impact has occurred based upon applicable exposure values.

Table 6-8 outlines the list of priority response and monitoring areas that may be impacted above these exposure values in the event of a spill associated with the Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation activities.

Table 6-8: Priority scientific monitoring areas in the EMBA

Priority protection area	Description
Offshore banks and shoals	These submerged areas include: • Margaret Harries Bank • Sunrise Bank • The Boxers Area Collectively these areas are considered low risk (ranked EV priority 4 and 5 as per the Oil Spill Risk Assessment and Response Planning Procedure (SO-91-II-20003). They are approximately 50 m deep at the shallowest point across all three areas and it based on their regional connectivity it is expected that they would exhibit similar benthic habitats, ecological communities and fish

Priority protection area	Description
	species richness and abundance. Based on cross-section transects of entrained and dissolved hydrocarbon exposure, there is no contact to the seabed (RPS 2023).
Oceanic Shoals AMP	The Oceanic Shoals Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Northwest Shelf Transition.

6.6 Net environmental benefit analysis

The IMT uses a NEBA, also referred to as a spill impact mitigation assessment (SIMA), to inform the incident action planning process (Section 8), so the most effective response strategies with the least detrimental environmental impacts can be identified, documented and executed.

The Environment Unit Leader will use the information in Section 6.5 to identify and prioritise initial response priorities and apply the NEBA to identify which response strategies are preferred for the situation, oil type and behaviour, environmental conditions, direction of plume and priorities for protection.

As a component of the incident action planning process, NEBA is conducted by the Control Agency/ with responsibility for the spill response activity. Where there are different activities controlled by different IMTs, as in a cross-jurisdictional response between Santos and NT DEPWS, consultation will be required during the NEBA process such that there is consistency in the sensitivities prioritised for response across the Control Agencies.

A strategic NEBA has been developed for all response strategies identified as applicable to the vessel spill scenario, with the benefit or potential impact to each sensitivity identified (refer to Table 6-9).

In the event of a spill, NEBA is applied with supporting information collected as part of the Operational Monitoring Plan (Section 10) to achieve the following:

- Identify sensitivities within the area potentially affected by a spill at that time of the year (noting that the sensitivity of some key receptors, such as birdlife and turtles, varies seasonally).
- Assist in prioritising and allocating resources to sensitivities with a higher protection and response priority (Table 6-8).
- Assist in determining appropriate response strategies with support of real-time metocean conditions, oil spill tracking and fate modelling.

When a spill occurs, NEBA is applied to the current situation, or operationalised. Operational NEBA Templates are filed within the Environment Unit Leader folder on the Santos ER Intranet site. To complete the Operational NEBA:

- All ecological and socioeconomic sensitivities identified within the spill trajectory area are recorded.
- Potential effects of response strategies on each sensitivity are assessed in terms of their benefit or otherwise to the socio-economic sensitivities.
- All persons involved and data inputs have been considered for the analysis.

The Operational NEBA Form documents the decisions behind the recommendation to the Incident Commander on which resources at risk to prioritise, and the positives and negatives of response strategies to deploy. The Operational NEBA provides guidance to the IAPs and is revisited each Operational Period.

6.7 Oil spill response as low as reasonably practicable assessment

For each response strategy included within this OPEP an environmental performance outcome has been determined and key control measures and performance standards have been identified such that the response can meet the required performance outcome. For each response strategy, an ALARP assessment has been conducted to demonstrate that the control measures mitigate the risk of an oil spill to ALARP.

Appendix B details the ALARP assessment framework and the results of the ALARP assessment conducted to inform the control measures and performance standards contained within this OPEP.

Table 6-9: Strategic net environmental benefit analysis matrix – Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation

Priority for protection area	No controls	Source control	Monitor and evaluate	Mechanical dispersion	Shoreline Protection & Deflection	Shoreline Clean-up	Oiled wildlife response	Scientific monitoring
Margaret Harries Bank, Sunrise Bank, The Boxers Area (submerged receptor)								
Coral and other subsea benthic primary producers					N/A	N/A	N/A	
Important fish communities					N/A	N/A	N/A	
Oceanic Shoals Marine Park (submerged receptor)								
Turtle habitat – flatback, olive ridley, loggerhead					N/A	N/A		
Coral and other subsea benthic primary producers					N/A	N/A	N/A	
Important fish communities							N/A	
Tiwi Islands								
Turtle habitat – Flatback and Olive Ridley								
Coral and other subsea benthic primary producers						N/A	N/A	
Marine mammals – whale and dolphin migration and populations								
Seabirds								
Tourism – charter boats, diving, snorkelling, recreational fishing								
Indonesia – East, Minor Indonesian Islands								
Turtle habitat – Green, Olive Ridley, Loggerhead								
Coral and other subsea benthic primary producers						NA	NA	
Marine mammals – whale and dolphin migration and populations								
Seabirds								
Tourism – charter boats, diving, snorkelling, recreational fishing								
Economic – commercial fishing, farming (seaweed), aquaculture							NA	

Key:

	Beneficial impact		Possible beneficial impact depending on the situation (e.g. timeframes and metocean conditions to dilute entrained oil)		Negative impact	N/A	Not applicable for the environmental value or not applicable for hydrocarbon type

7. External notifications and reporting requirements

For oil spill incidents, the OSC (or Company Site Representative) will notify the Perth-based IMT for delegation of further notifications to relevant regulatory authorities and stakeholders and for further spill response assistance for Level 2/3 spills.

7.1 Regulatory and stakeholder notification and reporting

The Incident Commander (IC) is to delegate the following regulatory and stakeholder reporting requirements. Typical delegated parties will be the Planning Section Chief.

Contact details for the Regulatory agencies and stakeholders outlined in Table 7-1 are provided within the Incident Response Telephone Directory (SO-00-ZF-00025.020).

Table 7-1 outlines the external reporting requirements specifically for oil spill incidents outlined within this OPEP in Commonwealth, Territory and International jurisdictions, noting that regulatory reporting may apply to smaller Level 1 spills that can be responded to using on-site resources as well as larger Level 2/3 spills. There are also additional requirements for Vessel Masters to report oil spills from their vessels under relevant marine oil pollution legislation (e.g. MARPOL). This includes, where relevant, reporting oil spills to AMSA (Joint Rescue Coordination Centre) and the NT.

The Incident Response Telephone Directory (SO-00-ZF-00025.020) contains a more detailed list and contact details for incident response support and is updated every 6 months with up-to-date revisions available within the IMT room and online (intranet procedures and emergency response pages).

7.2 Activation of external oil spill response organisations and support agencies

Table 7-2 outlines notifications that should be made to supporting agencies to assist with spill response activities outlined within this plan. This list contains key OSROs that have pre-established roles in assisting Santos in an oil spill response. It is not an exhaustive list of all providers that Santos may use for assisting an oil spill response.

7.3 Environmental performance

Table 7-3 lists the environmental performance standards and measurement criteria for external notifications and reporting.

Table 7-1: Regulatory and stakeholders notification and reporting requirements (Commonwealth, territory and international waters)

Regulator / Stakeholder	Type of notification/ timing	Legislation/guidance	Reporting requirements	Responsible person/ group	Forms
NOPSEMA reporting requirements for Commonwealth water spills					
NOPSEMA (Incident Notification Office)	Verbal notification within two hours Written report as soon as practicable, but no later than three days	*Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* Offshore Petroleum Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (as amended 2014)	A spill associated with the activity in Commonwealth waters that has the potential to cause moderate to significant environmental damage[1]	Notification by Planning Section Chief (or delegate)	Incident reporting requirements: https://www.nopsema.gov.au/environmental-management/notification-and-reporting/
National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator (NOPTA) (Titles Administrator)	Written report to NOPTA within seven days of the initial report being submitted to NOPSEMA	Guidance Note (N-03000-GN0926) Notification and Reporting of Environmental Incidents	Spill in Commonwealth waters that is reportable to NOPSEMA	Notification by Planning Section Chief (or delegate)	Provide same written report as provided to NOPSEMA
AMSA Rescue Coordination Centre (RCC)[2]	Verbal notification within two hours of incident Written POLREP form, within 24 hours on request from AMSA	MARPOL	Santos to notify AMSA of any marine pollution incident[1]	Notification by Planning Section Chief (or delegate)	Not applicable
Commonwealth Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) (Director of monitoring and audit section)	Email notification as soon as practicable	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999	If Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) are considered at risk from a spill or response strategy, or where there is death or injury to a protected species	Notification by Planning Section Chief (or delegate)	Not applicable
Parks Australia (24-hour Marine Compliance Duty Officer)	Verbal notification as soon as practicable	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999	An oil spill which occurs within a marine park or are likely to impact on an Australian Marine Park	Notification by Planning Section Chief (or delegate)	Not applicable, but the following information should be provided: Titleholder's details Time and location of the incident (including name of marine park likely to be affected) Proposed response arrangements as per the OPEP confirmation of providing access to relevant monitoring and evaluation reports when available

Regulator / Stakeholder	Type of notification/ timing	Legislation/guidance	Reporting requirements	Responsible person/ group	Forms
					Details of the relevant contact person in the IMT
Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA)	Verbal phone call notification within 24 hours of incident	For consistency with DPIRD Fisheries notification	Reporting of marine oil pollution[1] Fisheries within the environment that may be affected (EMBA) Consider a courtesy call if not in exposure zone	Notification by Planning Section Chief (or delegate)	Not applicable
If spill is heading towards NT waters					
NT Regional Harbour Master	Verbal notification Follow up with POLREP as soon as practicable after verbal notification	Northern Territory Oil Spill Contingency Plan. As per Territory legislation (i.e. *Marine Pollution Act 1999*)	All actual or impending spills into Darwin Harbour waters, regardless of source or quantity	Notification by IMT Planning Section Chief (or delegate)	POLREPs to be emailed to rhm@nt.gov.au (Regional Harbourmaster) Instructions for submitting POLREPs (including a POLREP Template) are provided on the NT Government webpage: https://nt.gov.au/marine/marine-safety/report-marine-pollution
DEPWS (Pollution Response Hotline; Environmental Operations) Territory Emergency Controller (NT Police Commissioner or delegate)	Verbal notification as soon as practicable Written report to be provided as soon as practicable after the incident, unless otherwise specified by the Minister	Northern Territory Oil Spill Contingency Plan. As per Territory legislation (i.e. *Marine Pollution Act 1999*)	All actual or impending spills in NT waters. Notify if spill has the potential to impact wildlife in Territory waters (to activate the Oiled Wildlife Coordinator).	Notification by IMT Planning Section Chief (or delegate)	Marine Pollution Reports (POLREPs) are to be emailed to pollution@nt.gov.au (Environmental Operations) Instructions for submitting POLREPs (including a POLREP Template) are provided on the NT Government web page: https://nt.gov.au/marine/marine-safety/report-marine-pollution https://ntepa.nt.gov.au/make-a-report
NT Department of Primary Industry and Fisheries (DPIF)	Verbal notification, timing not specified	Not applicable	Fisheries within the EMBA Consider a courtesy call if not in exposure zone	Notification by Planning Section Chief (or delegate)	Not applicable
If spill is heading towards international waters					
Department for Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT)	Verbal phone call notification within 8 hours, if the spill is	Not applicable	Notify DFAT that a spill has occurred and is likely to	Notification by Planning Section Chief (or delegate)	Email details of incident to globalwatchoffice@dfat.gov.au

Regulator / Stakeholder	Type of notification/ timing	Legislation/guidance	Reporting requirements	Responsible person/ group	Forms
(24 hour consular emergency centre)	likely to extend into international waters Follow up with email outlining details of incident		extend into international waters Inform DFAT of the measures being undertaken to manage the spill. NOPSEMA, DISER and DFAT will form an inter-agency panel; the Australian Government Control Crisis Centre		
Stakeholders (including Relevant Persons)					
Tiwi Resources (Ranger Coordinator), Tiwi Land Council and Munupi Clan members [redacted], [redacted] and [redacted]	Verbal phone call notification – Verbal phone call within eight hours of incident being identified. Follow up with email outlining details of incident.	Not applicable	All spills heading towards the Tiwi Islands	Notification by Planning Section Chief (or delegate)	Not applicable
The Mulurrvud Consultative Committee, via [redacted] at The [redacted]	Verbal phone call notification – Verbal phone call within eight hours of incident being identified. Follow up with email outlining details of incident.	Not applicable	All spills heading towards Croker Island	Notification by Planning Section Chief (or delegate)	Not applicable
Other First Nations groups (as agreed through the post acceptance consultation implementation process and through the NLC)	Verbal phone call notification – Verbal phone call within eight hours of incident being identified. Follow up with email outlining details of incident.	Not applicable	All spills heading towards relevant parties' interests	Notification by Planning Section Chief (or delegate)	Not applicable

1: For clarity and consistency across Santos regulatory reporting requirements, Santos will meet the requirement of reporting a marine oil pollution incident by reporting oil spills assessed to have an environmental consequence of moderate or higher in accordance with Santos' environmental impact and risk assessment process outlined in Section 5 of the EP.

2: Santos reporting requirements only listed. For oil spills from vessels, Vessel Masters also have obligations to report spills from their vessels to AMSA Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC); in NT waters the NT Pollution Response Hotline and the DEPWS.

Table 7-2: List of spill response support notifications

Organisation	Indicative timeframe	Type of communication	Resources available	Activation instructions	Santos person responsible for activating
AMOSC Duty Officer	As soon as possible but within two hours of incident having been identified	Verbal Service Contract	Santos is a Participating Member of AMOSC and can call upon AMOSC personnel and equipment (including oiled wildlife). Under the AMOSPlan, Santos can also call upon mutual aid from other trained industry company personnel and response equipment. AMOSC's stockpiles of equipment include dispersant, containment, recovery, cleaning, absorbent, oiled wildlife and communications equipment. Equipment is located in Geelong, Fremantle, Exmouth and Broome.	Step 1. Obtain approval from Incident Commander to mobilise AMOSC. Step 2. Notify AMOSC that a spill has occurred. Put on standby as required – activate if spill response escalates in order to mobilise spill response resources consistent with the AMOSPlan. Step 3. Email confirmation and a telephone call to AMOSC will be required for mobilisation of response personnel and equipment. Only a Santos call-out authority (registered with AMOSC) can activate AMOSC and will be required to supply their credentials to AMOSC. A signed service contract note must also be completed by the Santos call-out authority and returned to AMOSC before mobilisation.	Planning Section Chief (or delegate) will notify AMOSC (upon approval from Incident Commander)
Aviation Service Provider	Within two hours of incident having been identified	Verbal	Helicopters/pilots available for aerial surveillance. Contract in place.	Phone call.	Logistics Section Chief (or delegate)
Duty Officers/ Incident Commanders (Woodside, Chevron, Jadestone)	Within two hours of incident having been identified	Verbal	Mutual aid resources (through AMOSC mutual aid arrangement).	Phone call.	Incident Commander (or delegate)
Toll – Freight & Logistics	Within two hours of incident having been identified	Verbal	Assistance with mobilising equipment and loading vessels.	Phone call.	Logistics Section Chief (or delegate)
Waste Service Provider/s	As required for offshore and shoreline clean-up activities	Verbal	Santos has contract arrangements in place with Waste Service Providers to take overall responsibility to transport and dispose of waste material generated through clean-up activities.	Phone call to the Primary Contact Person. In the event the Primary Contact Person is not available, the Secondary Contact Person will be contacted.	Logistics Section Chief (or delegate)
Monitoring Service Provider	Scientific Monitoring Plan initiation criteria are met (Appendix N)	Verbal and written	Santos' Monitoring Service Provider has been contracted by Santos to provide Standby Services for Scientific Monitoring Plans (SMPs) 1 to 11. This includes provision of	Step 1. Obtain approval from Incident Commander to activate Monitoring Service Provider for Scientific Monitoring.	Planning Section Chief (or delegate)

Organisation	Indicative timeframe	Type of communication	Resources available	Activation instructions	Santos person responsible for activating
			personnel and equipment. The Monitoring Service Provider annually reviews the SMPs for continual improvement.	Step 2. Verbally notify Monitoring Service Provider followed by the submission of an Activation Form (Environment Unit Leader Folder) via email. Step 3. Provide additional details as requested by the Monitoring Service Provider Monitoring Coordinator on call-back. Step 4. Monitoring Service Provider initiates Scientific Monitoring Activation and Response Process.	
Intertek Geotech (WA) Environmental Services and Ecotoxicology	When characterisation of oil is activated (Section 10.6)	Verbal	Oil analysis including gas chromatography/mass spectrometry fingerprinting	Phone call.	Planning Section Chief (or delegate)
Oil Spill Response Limited, OSRL Duty Manager	Within two hours of incident having been identified	Verbal OSRL Mobilisation Authorisation Form	Santos has a Service Level Agreement with OSRL, which includes the provision of support functions, equipment and personnel to meet a wide range of scenarios At minimum OSRL will provide technical support to the IMT and place resources on standby Further details available on the OSRL webpage.	Step 1. Contact OSRL Duty Manager in Singapore and request assistance from OSRL. Step 2. Send notification to OSRL as soon as possible after verbal notification. Step 3. Upon completion of the OSRL incident notification form, OSRL will plan and place resources on standby.	Designated call-out authorities (including Incident Commanders)
RPS Group	As soon as possible but within two hours of incident having been identified	Verbal and written	Santos has an agreement in place with RPS Group to allow rapid marine hydrocarbon spill modelling capability to be activated at any time during activities, which will be undertaken for any spill greater than Level 1. AMOSC can also run modelling on behalf of Santos, if required, as part of contracting arrangements with RPS Group	Contact RPS Group Duty Officer.	Environment Unit Leader (or delegate)

Table 7-3: Environmental performance – external notification and reporting

Environmental performance outcome	Make notifications and reports within regulatory and defined timeframes.		
Response strategy	**Control measures**	**Performance standards**	**Measurement criteria**
External notifications and reporting plan	**Response preparedness**		
	Santos Incident Response Telephone Directory (SO-00-ZF-00025.020)	Incident Response Telephone Directory is revised every six months	Document revision history
	OPEP communications test	OPEP contact details for regulatory and service provider notifications are checked annually	Test records
	Response implementation		
	External notifications and reporting tables	External notification and reporting undertaken as per Table 7-1 and Table 7-2	Incident log

8. Incident action planning

The incident action planning process is built on the following phases:

1. Understand the situation.
2. Establish incident priorities, objectives and tasks.
3. Develop a plan (IAP).
4. Prepare and disseminate the plan.
5. Execute, evaluate and revise the plan for the next operational period.

The Santos IMT will use the IAP process to determine and document the appropriate response priorities, objectives, strategies and tasks to guide the incident response which are reviewed and updated as more information becomes available. The IMT will use an IAP for each operational period following the initial first-strike assessments, notifications, and activations undertaken.

When acting as the support agency, Santos may be requested by the Control Agency to develop or support the development of an IAP to help guide the incident response.

The Santos IAP process is built on the phases described in Figure 8-1.

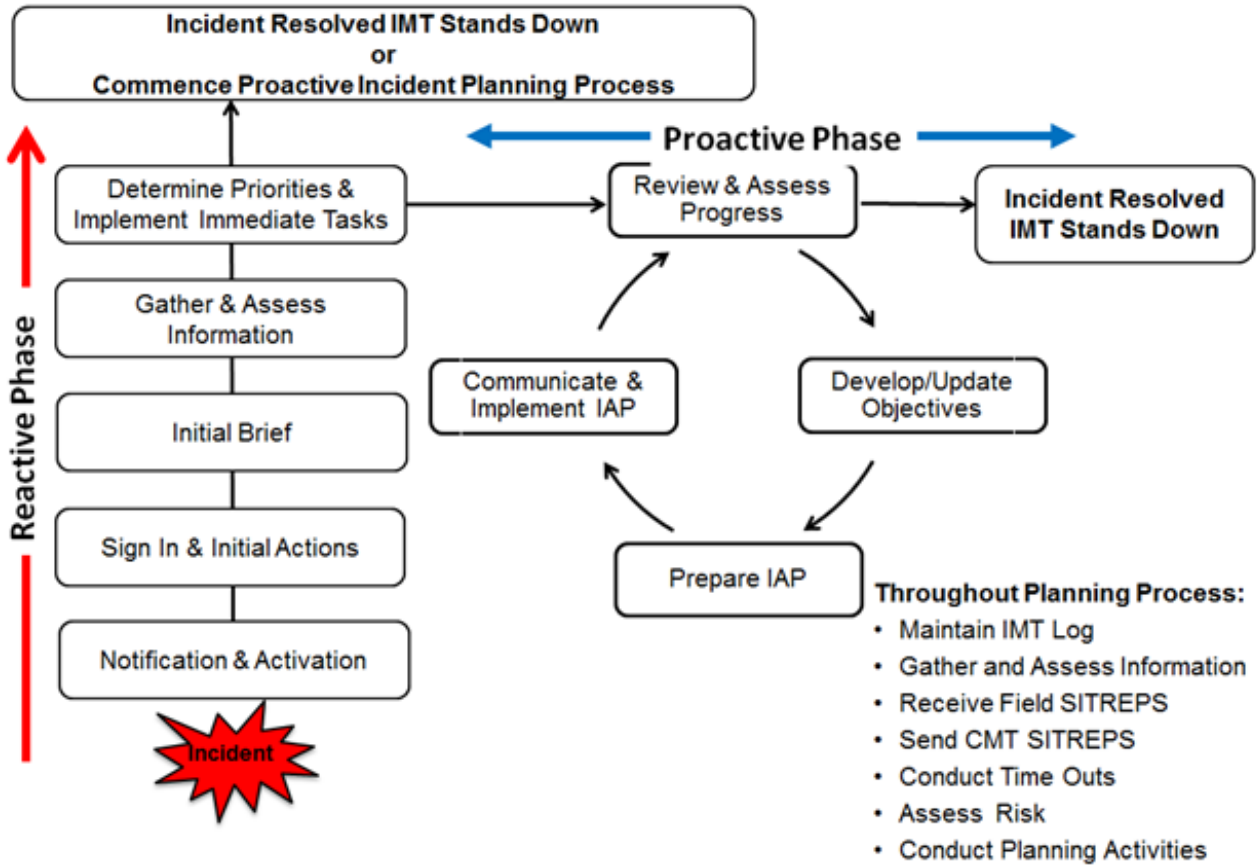


Figure 8-1: Incident action plan process

8.1 Reactive phase planning

The initial phase of the incident action planning process can be considered a reactive phase (indicatively lasting up to 48 hours) where information on the incident is being progressively established through reports coming in from the field. During this phase there is no formal incident action plan to follow (given the incident has just begun and details are still being established) however the OPEP (this document) has been prepared to contain all first-strike oil spill response actions required to be followed during this phase in lieu of a formal IAP.

First-strike response actions are summarised in Section 2 and provide links to relevant oil spill strategy sections within the OPEP which contain a more detailed list of implementation actions and considerations as well as statements of performance (performances standards) that must be followed to ensure the initial response meets regulatory requirements and environmental performance outcomes.

For each credible oil spill scenario covered by this OPEP, the first-strike response actions have been informed by a pre-assessment of applicable oil spill response strategies, priority response locations and a strategic NEBA (also referred to as a SIMA). This pre-planning is included in Section 6. During the reactive phase the strategic NEBA is to be reviewed and, using the specific information gathered from the spill, operationalised into an operational NEBA. This assessment helps verify that the response strategies pre-selected for each spill scenario are providing the best environmental outcome for the incident response.

8.2 Developing an incident action plan

At the end of the reactive phase where the incident specifics have been determined, a more formal phase of spill response is entered whereby a documented IAP is developed to guide the incident response activities for the next operational period. An operational period is defined as the period scheduled for execution of actions specified in the IAP. The next operational period is nominally a daily period but for long running incidents may be extended further where the pace of the incident response has settled, and the level of new information has decreased.

As IAPs and response strategies are implemented their performance is monitored. The performance measurement results are fed back into the IMT to provide the IMT with greater situational awareness to enable the effective formulation of following IAPs. Those response strategies that are effective are continued or increased, while those strategies that are ineffective are scaled back or ceased.

The performance against the objectives of the IAP must be documented in the Incident log by the IMT. This provides the IMT with information required to assist in formulating the following IAP and provides evidence of Santos' response to the incident for regulatory and legal investigations that will follow the termination of the incident.

IAP performance is monitored through IMT communication with in-field response personnel both verbally and through logs/reports/photos sent throughout the response (e.g. surveillance personnel, team leaders, laboratory chemists) who report on the effectiveness of the response strategies.

IAP forms and processes are documented in the Santos SharePoint Oil Spill Response Tile, and in the SO ER Documentation SharePoint site. Access subfolders to display all forms required to conduct incident action planning. Each functional position within the IMT has subfolders carrying forms and processes unique to the functional position on the Oil Spill Tile.

8.3 Environmental performance

Table 8-1 lists the environmental performance standards and measurement criteria for incident action planning.

Table 8-1: Environmental performance – incident action planning

Environmental performance outcome	Manage incident via a systematic planning process		
Response strategy	**Control measures**	**Performance standards**	**Measurement criteria**
Incident action planning	**Response preparedness**		
	IMT Exercise and Training Plan	Incident action planning and NEBA is practiced by the IMT during exercises	Exercise records
	Response implementation		
	Incident action plan	Incident action plan is completed for each operational period and approved by the Incident Commander	Incident log Incident action plan/s
		Monitor effectiveness of response strategies being implemented and use information in the development of IAPs	Incident log Incident action plan/s
	NEBA	An operational NEBA will be undertaken for each operational period of the incident	NEBA Incident action plan
	IMT activation and de-escalation	IMT will be activated Immediately once notified of a Level 2/3 spill (to Incident Commander).	Incident Action Plan

Environmental performance outcome	Manage incident via a systematic planning process		
Response strategy	**Control measures**	**Performance standards**	**Measurement criteria**
		The decision to de-escalate the IMT will be made in consultation with the relevant Control Agency/s, Jurisdictional Authorities and other Statutory Authorities that play an advisory role.	NEBA Incident Action Plan
	Tactical Response Plans	If operational monitoring shows that shoreline contact of Protection Priority Areas is likely, TRPs will be developed or sought from other titleholders/ regional industries prior to shoreline contact.	TRP

9. Source control

The initial and highest priority response to an oil spill incident following the health and safety of on-site personnel is to prevent or limit further loss of hydrocarbons to the environment.

For vessels with a SOPEP, the SOPEP will provide the relevant initial actions to control the source of the spill.

The sections below provide an outline of source control activities noting that the Vessel SOPEP, where applicable, will provide a higher level of detail for specific incidents.

9.1 Vessel collision – fuel tank rupture

Table 9-1 provides the environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria for source control response to a fuel tank rupture. The OSC and/or Incident Commander is ultimately responsible for implementing the response, and may therefore determine that some tasks be varied, should not be implemented or be reassigned.

Table 9-1: Vessel collision – source control environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria

Environmental performance outcome.	Implementation of source control methods to stop the release of hydrocarbons into the marine environment
Initiation criteria	Notification of a spill
Applicable hydrocarbons	**MDO**
	✓
Termination criteria	Release of oil to the marine environment has ceased and the workplace environment is deemed environmentally safe and free of hydrocarbons.

9.1.1 Implementation guidance

Implementation guidance is summarised in Table 9-2. In the event MDO is released from a vessel due to a tank rupture, the relevant vessel-specific procedures will be applied. For support vessel collisions, the vessel's SOPEP will be followed to control the source, reduce the loss of hydrocarbons and prevent escalation of the incident. Table 9-3 lists the environmental performance standards and measurement criteria for this strategy.

Table 9-2: Implementation guidance – fuel tank rupture

Action		Consideration	Responsibility	Complete
Initial actions	The vessel's SOPEP, as applicable under MARPOL, or procedure for responding to a ruptured tank will be followed, as applicable.	Notwithstanding vessel-specific procedures for source control, the following activities would be evaluated immediately for implementation, providing it is safe to do so: • Reduce the head of fuel by dropping or pumping the tank contents into an empty or slack tank. • Consider pumping water into the leaking tank to create a water cushion to prevent further fuel inventory loss. • If the affected tank is not easily identified, reduce the level of the fuel in the tanks in the vicinity of the suspected area if stability of the vessel will not be compromised. • Evaluate the transfer of fuel to other vessels. • Trim or lighten the vessel to avoid further damage to intact tanks. • Attempt repair and plugging of hole or rupture.	Vessel Master	☐

9.2 Environmental performance

Table 9-3 indicates the environmental performance outcomes, controls and performance standards for the Source Control response strategy.

Table 9-3: Environmental performance – source control

Environmental Performance Outcome	Implementation of source control methods to stop the release of hydrocarbons into the marine/onshore environment.		
Response Strategy	**Control Measures**	**Performance Standards**	**Measurement Criteria**
Response Preparedness			
Source control – vessel collision	Vessel Spill Response Plan (SOPEP/SMPEP)	Vessels associated with the activity have a SOPEP or shipboard marine pollution emergency plan (SMPEP) that outlines steps taken to combat spills	Audit records Inspection records
		Spill exercises on support vessels are conducted as per the vessels SOPEP or SMPEP	Spill exercise close out reports
Response Implementation			
Source control – vessel collision	As per the vessel SOPEP	Actions to control spill associated with a vessel incident followed in accordance with SOPEP	Vessel logs

10. Monitor and evaluate

Understanding the behaviour and likely trajectory of an oil spill is critical to evaluate the appropriate response strategy. There are a number of methods that can be used to monitor and evaluate, including:

vessel surveillance

aerial surveillance

tracking buoys

oil spill trajectory modelling

satellite imagery

initial oil characterisation

operational water quality monitoring

shoreline clean-up assessment.

10.1 Vessel surveillance

Table 10-1 lists the environmental performance outcome, initiation and termination criteria for this strategy.

Table 10-1: Vessel surveillance – environmental performance outcome, initiation and termination criteria

Environmental performance outcome	Implement monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision-making
Initiation criteria	Notification of a Level 2/3 spill – may be deployed in a Level 1 incident (to be determined by OSC)
Applicable hydrocarbons	**MDO**
	✓
Termination criteria	• Vessel-based surveillance is undertaken at scheduled intervals during daylight hours and continues for 24 hours after the source is under control and a surface sheen is no longer observable, OR • NEBA is no longer being achieved, OR • Agreement is reached with Jurisdictional Authorities to terminate the response

Direct observations from field support or other vessels can be used to assess the location and visible extent of the hydrocarbon incidents, and to verify modelling predictions and trajectories. Due to the proximity of observers to the water's surface, vessel surveillance is limited in its coverage in comparison to aerial surveillance and may also be compromised in rough sea-state conditions or where fresh hydrocarbons at surface pose safety risks.

10.1.1 Implementation guidance

Table 10-2 provides guidance to the IMT on the actions and responsibilities to be considered when selecting this strategy. Table 10-3 has a list of resources that may be used to implement this strategy. Mobilisation times for the minimum resources that are required to start initial vessel surveillance operations are listed in Table 10-4. The OSC and/or Incident Commander is ultimately responsible for implementing the response, and may therefore determine that some tasks be varied, should not be implemented or be reassigned.

Table 10-35 lists the environmental performance standards and measurement criteria for this strategy.

Table 10-2: Implementation guidance – vessel surveillance

Action		Consideration	Responsibility	Complete
Initial actions	Notify nearest available Support Vessel to commence surveillance.	Current Santos on hire vessels or Vessels of Opportunity (VOO) can be used. Automatic Identification System (AIS) vessel tracking is available through Emergency Response (ER) intranet page.	On-Scene Commander Operations Section Chief	☐
	Source additional contracted vessels if required for assistance.	Refer to Santos Vessels for Oil Spill Response (7110-650-ERP-0001) for the process for vessel monitoring and guidance on vessel types.	Logistics Section Chief	☐
	Record surface slick location and extent, weather conditions, and marine fauna. Complete vessel surveillance forms (Appendix E) and provide to On-Scene Commander (Level 1 spills) or IMT (Level 2/3 spills).	Photographic images are to be taken where possible and included with surveillance forms. Trained observers will not be available immediately – photos and locations will provide initial information that can be interpreted by IMT.	Vessel Observers	☐
	Relay surveillance information (spill location, weather conditions, marine fauna sightings and visual appearance of the slick) to the IMT within 60 minutes of completing vessel surveillance.	Initial reports to the IMT may be verbal (followed by written transmission) if the vessel is out of range or has no facilities for transmitting forms.	Vessel Master and/or On-Scene Commander	☐
Ongoing actions	Review surveillance information to validate spill fate and trajectory.	-	Planning Section Chief / GIS	☐
	Use available data to conduct operational NEBA and confirm that pre-identified response options are appropriate.	-	Environment Unit Leader	☐
	Use monitor and evaluate data to periodically reassess the spill and modify the response (through the IAP), as required	Surveillance data is useful in updating the Common Operating Picture	Planning Section Chief	☐

Table 10-3: Vessel surveillance resource capability

Equipment type/ personnel required	Organisation	Quantity available	Location	Mobilisation timeframe
Contracted vessels and vessels of opportunity	Santos Contracted Vessel Providers Vessels of opportunity identified through AIS Vessel Tracking.	Availability dependent upon Santos and Vessel Contractor activities.	Vessels mobilised from Darwin, Varanus Island, Exmouth or offshore location. Locations verified through AIS Vessel Tracking Software.	Pending availability and location. Expected within 12 hours.

Table 10-4: Vessel surveillance – first-strike response timeline

Task		Time from IMT call-out
IMT begins sourcing Santos-contracted vessel or VOO for on-water surveillance		<90 minutes
VOO on site for surveillance		<48 hours (daylight dependent)
Minimum resource requirements		
One vessel. No specific vessel or crew requirements.		
Approximate steam time		
Deployment location	**Approximate distance to operational area[18] (nautical miles)**	**Approximate steam time[19] (hours)**
Darwin	190	19
Broome	750	75

[18] *As measured to geometric centre point of operational area*
[19] *At average rate of 10 knots*

10.2 Aerial surveillance

Table 10-5 provides the environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria for this strategy.

Table 10-5: Aerial surveillance – environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria

Environmental performance outcome	Implement monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision -making
Initiation criteria	Notification of a Level 2/3 spill
Applicable hydrocarbons	**MDO**
	✓
Termination criteria	• Aerial surveillance undertaken at scheduled intervals during daylight hours and continues for 24 hours after the source is under control and a surface sheen is no longer observable, OR • As directed by the relevant Control Agency

Aerial surveillance is used to record the presence and size of the hydrocarbon spill at surface as well as other environmental observations including weather conditions, marine fauna and sensitive receptors in the area. Aerial surveillance provides superior coverage over vessel surveillance for estimating the spatial extent of a spill but is generally required only for larger Level 2/3 spills.

10.2.1 Implementation guidance

Table 10-6 provides guidance to the IMT on the actions and responsibilities that should be considered when selecting this strategy. Table 10-7 provides a list of resources that may be used to implement this strategy. Mobilisation times for the minimum resources that are required to commence initial aerial surveillance operations are listed in Table 10-8. The On-Scene Commander and/or Incident Commander is ultimately responsible for implementing the response, and may therefore determine that some tasks be varied, should not be implemented or be reassigned.

Table 10-35 lists the environmental performance standards and measurement criteria for this strategy.

Table 10-6: Implementation guidance – aerial surveillance

Action		Consideration	Responsibility	Complete
Initial actions	Contact contracted aviation provider – provide details of incident and request mobilisation to spill site for initial surveillance.	If aviation asset is available near spill location, use where possible to gather as much information about the spill. If aviation asset not available at spill location IMT is to seek available resources through existing contractual arrangements. It is possible that the initial surveillance flight will not include a trained aerial surveillance observer. Initial flights can be conducted using a standard crew and initial surveillance should not be delayed waiting for trained personnel. Ensure all safety requirements are met before deployment. There should be an attempt to obtain the following data during initial surveillance: • name of observer, date, time, aircraft type, speed and altitude of aircraft • location of slick or plume (global positioning system [GPS] positions, if possible) • spill source • size of the spill, including approximate length and width of the slick or plume • visual appearance of the slick (e.g. colour) • edge description (clear or blurred) • general description (windrows, patches etc.) • wildlife, habitat or other sensitive receptors observed • basic metocean conditions (e.g. sea state, wind, current) • photographic/video images.	Operations Section Chief Logistics Section Chief	☐
	Source available Santos Aerial Observers, arrange accommodation/logistics and deploy to Forward Operations/Air base location.	Santos Aerial Observer list available from First-strike Resources on Santos Offshore ER Intranet page.	Operations Section Chief Logistics Section Chief	☐
	Develop flight plan (frequency and flight path) to meet IMT expectations and considering other aviation ops. Expected that two overpasses per day of the spill area are completed.	Flight plan to confirm with OSC that aircraft are permitted in the vicinity of the spill. Flights are only to occur during daylight and in weather conditions that do not pose significant safety risks.	Operations Section Chief / Aviation Superintendent	☐
	Pre-flight briefing.	-	Aerial Observers Contracted aircraft provider/ pilots	☐
	Aerial Observers to commence surveillance	Consider procedure for interacting with marine fauna.	Operations Section Chief	☐

Action		Consideration	Responsibility	Complete
	Determine spill extent by completing Aerial Surveillance Log (Appendix F) and Aerial Surveillance Surface Slick Monitoring Template. Calculate volume of oil (Appendix G). Take still and/or video images of the slick.	Thickness estimates are to be based on the Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code.	Aerial Observer	☐
	Record presence and type of fauna by completing the Aerial Surveillance Marine Fauna Sighting Record Sheet (Appendix H).	-	Aerial Observer	☐
	Record shoreline habitat type and degree of oiling by completing the Shoreline Aerial Reconnaissance Log (Appendix I).	Thickness estimates are to be based on the Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code.	Aerial Observer	☐
	Relay all surveillance records: logs, forms, photographic images, video footage to the IMT	Where possible, a verbal report via radio/telephone en-route providing relevant information should be considered if the aircraft has long transits from the spill location to base	Aerial Observer Planning Section Chief Operations Section Chief	☐
Ongoing actions	Update flight schedule for ongoing aerial surveillance as part of broader Aviation Subplan of IAP	Frequency of flights should consider information needs of IMT to help maintain the Common Operating Picture and determine ongoing response operations	Operations Section Chief / Aviation Superintendent Planning Section Chief	☐
	Mobilise additional aircraft and trained observers to the spill location to undertake ongoing surveillance activities	-	Logistics Section Chief	☐
	Update Common Operating Picture with surveillance information and provide updates to spill trajectory modelling provider	-	Planning Section Chief GIS Team Leader	☐

Table 10-7: Aerial surveillance resource capability

Equipment type/ personnel required	Organisation	Quantity available	Location	Mobilisation timeframe
Rotary-Wing Aircraft & flight Crew	Santos contracted provider/s	2 x contracted (1 x primary + 1 x backup) + additional as required	Darwin Karratha Learmonth Onslow	Wheels up within 1 hour for Emergency Response. Spill surveillance <10 hours (daylight dependent)
Aerial Surveillance Crew	Santos aerial observers AMOSC Industry Mutual aid	7 x Santos staff 5 x AMOSC staff 5 x AMOSC Core Group personnel available	Perth and Varanus Island (VI) (Santos aerial observers) Australia wide	Santos trained personnel – next day mobilisation to airbase <24 hours

Equipment type/ personnel required	Organisation	Quantity available	Location	Mobilisation timeframe
		Additional trained industry mutual aid personnel		
Drones and pilots ** secondary response to assist vessel-based surveillance	AMOSC OSRL – Third-Party UAV provider Local WA hire companies	1 x pilot 2 x qualified remote pilots, however response is on best endeavour 10+	Geelong Perth and regional WA	<48 hours OSRL – depending on the port of departure, one to two days if within Australia

Table 10-8: Aerial surveillance – first-strike response timeline

Task		Time from IMT call-out
Aircraft activated for aerial surveillance		<3 hours
Aircraft on site for aerial surveillance		<10 hours (daylight dependent)
Trained Aerial Observers mobilised to airbase (Darwin)		<24 hours (daylight dependent)
Minimum resource requirements		
• Santos contracted helicopter and pilots (based in Darwin) • Santos trained Aerial Observers		
Approximate flight time		
Airport	**Approximate distance[20] (nm)**	**Approximate flight time[21] (hours: minutes)**
Darwin	155	1:20
Broome	700	6:00

[20] *As measured to geometric centre point of operational area*

[21] *At average flight speed of 120 knots*

10.3 Tracking buoys

Table 10-9 provides the environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria for this strategy.

Table 10-9: Tracking buoys – environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria

Environmental performance outcome	Implement monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision making
Initiation criteria	Notification of a Level 2 or 3 spill May be deployed for a Level 1 spill if deemed beneficial by the OSC
Applicable hydrocarbons	**MDO**
	✓
Termination criteria	• Tracking buoy deployment will continue for 24 hours after the source is under control and a surface sheen is no longer observable, OR • As directed by the relevant Control Agency

10.3.1 Implementation guidance

Table 10-10 provides guidance to the IMT on the actions and responsibilities that should be considered when selecting this strategy. Table 10-11 provides a list of resources that may be used to implement this strategy. The OSC and/or Incident Commander is ultimately responsible for implementing the response, and may therefore determine that some tasks be varied, should not be implemented or be reassigned. Table 10-35 lists the environmental performance standards and measurement criteria for this strategy.

Table 10-10: Implementation guidance – tracking buoys

	Action	Consideration	Responsibility	Complete
Initial actions	Organise vessel to mobilise two tracking buoys from project vessel.	Personnel and vessel safety is priority. Current Santos on hire vessels or VOOs can be used. AIS vessel tracking is available through ER intranet page.	OSC/Operations Section Chief	☐
	Deploy two tracking buoys at leading edge of slick.	Note deployment details and weather conditions in incident log.	Vessel Master	☐
	Inform IMT that tracking buoys have been deployed and provide deployment details. Monitor movement of tracking buoys.	Refer login details of tracking buoy monitoring website on Santos ER intranet site.	OSC Planning Section Chief / GIS	☐
	Use tracking buoy data to maintain Common Operating Picture.	Data tracked online.	Planning Section Chief / GIS	☐
	Relay information to spill fate modelling supplier for calibration of trajectory modelling.	-	Planning Section Chief / GIS	☐
Ongoing actions	Assess the need for additional tracking buoys in the spill scenario and identify/nominate preferred deployment locations.	Incident Action Plan to provide guidance regarding any additional deployments of tracking buoys.	Planning Section Chief	☐
	Mobilise additional tracking buoys if required from other Santos operations (Santos presently has 12 Tracker Buoys located on the North West Shelf) or from AMOSC stockpiles.	-	Logistics Section Chief	☐
	Organise vessel to deploy additional tracking buoys if required	-	Operations Section Chief	☐
	Direct the deployment of the Tracker Buoys – for continuous releases over multiple days use a rolling deployment/collection of buoys to provide better coverage of plume direction.	-	Operations Section Chief	☐
	Deploy tracking buoys.	-	Vessel Master	☐
	Monitor movement of tracking buoys.	-	Planning Section Chief /GIS	☐
	Relay information to spill trajectory modelling supplier for calibration of trajectory modelling.	-	Planning Section Chief /GIS	☐

Table 10-11: Tracking buoy resource capability

Equipment type/ personnel required	Organisation	Quantity available	Location	Mobilisation timeframe
Tracking buoys	Santos	2	Construction vessels	<2 hours for incident
		2	Darwin	<24 hours to site pending vessel availability
		4 4	VI Dampier	VI/Dampier buoys – 48-72 hours to site pending vessel availability
AMOSC tracking buoys	AMOSC	4	Fremantle	Response via duty officer within 15 minutes of first call – AMOSC personnel available within 1 hour of initial activation call. Equipment logistics varies according to stockpile location (refer to Table 10-12)
		4	Geelong	

Table 10-12: Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre equipment mobilisation timeframes

	Perth	Darwin	Dampier
Geelong	40 hours / 3,395 km	44 hours / 3,730 km	70 hours / 4,840 km
Perth	NA	48 hours / 4,040 km	19 hours / 1,530
Exmouth	15 hours / 1,250 km	38 hours / 3,170 km	7 hours / 555 km
Broome	27 hours / 2,240 km	22 hours / 1,870 km	11 hours / 855 km

Table 10-13: Tracking buoy – first-strike response timeline

Task	Time from IMT call-out
Tracking buoys deployed from construction vessels	<2 hours
OR	
Tracking buoys deployed from Darwin using vessels of opportunity	24 hours to site pending vessel availability
Minimum Resource Requirements	
• Two tracking buoys for initial deployment	

10.4 Oil spill trajectory modelling

Table 10-14 provides the environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria for this strategy.

Table 10-14: Oil spill trajectory modelling – environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria

Environmental performance outcome	Implement monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision -making
Initiation criteria	Notification of a Level 2 or 3 spill
Applicable hydrocarbons	**MDO**
	✓
Termination criteria	• Spill fate modelling will continue for 24 hours after the source is under control and a surface sheen is no longer observable, or until no longer beneficial to predict spill trajectory and concentrations, OR • As directed by the relevant Control Agency

Oil spill trajectory modelling uses computer modelling (e.g. OILMAP, SIMAP) to estimate the movement, fate and weathering potential of spills. Santos has engaged RPS Group to provide forecast spill fate modelling. RPS Group use SIMAP and OILMAP modelling systems that comply with Australian Standards (ASTM Standard F2067 'Standard Practice for Development and Use of Oil Spill Models'). RPS Group also provide the capacity for forecast air quality monitoring to enable an assessment of potential health and safety risks associated with VOCs released from a surface slick.

A particular advantage of spill trajectory modelling is that the transport and weathering of spilled hydrocarbons can be forecast, at all times of the day and night, at any location, and under any type of metocean conditions. By contrast, aerial surveillance and vessel-based monitoring will be constrained to day-time use, and have limits imposed by the operating environment. Aerial surveillance and vessel-based monitoring are, however, essential for model validation, verification and calibration of any modelling or first principal predictions.

10.4.1 Implementation guidance

Table 10-15 provides guidance to the IMT on the actions and responsibilities that should be considered when selecting this strategy.

Table 10-16 provides a list of resources that may be used to implement this strategy. The OSC and/or Incident Commander is ultimately responsible for implementing the response, and may therefore determine that some tasks be varied, should not be implemented or be reassigned.

Table 10-35 lists the environmental performance standards and measurement criteria for this strategy.

Table 10-15: Implementation guidance – oil spill trajectory modelling

Action		Consideration	Responsibility	Complete
Initial actions	Initiate oil spill trajectory modelling (OSTM) by submission of an oil spill trajectory modelling request form (Santos ER SharePoint). Request for three-day forecast trajectory modelling.	-	Environment Unit Leader	☐
	Determine requirement for gas/VOC modelling and request initiation.	Hydrocarbon releases have human health and safety considerations for responders (volatile gases and organic compounds). This to be considered for any tactics that monitor/recover oil – especially at close proximity to release site.	Safety Officer Environment Unit Leader	☐
	Operational surveillance data (aerial, vessel, tracker buoys) to be given to modelling provider to verify and adjust fate predictions of the spill and improve predictive accuracy.	-	Planning Section Chief /GIS	☐
	Login to the RPS Group data sharing website and maintain connection. Download modelling results.	Data should be stored digitally and backed up on to independent digital storage media. All datasets should be accompanied by a metadata summary and documented quality assurance and control procedures.	Planning Section Chief /GIS	☐
	Place RPS Group modelling data into GIS/Common Operating Picture.	RPS Group to provide at least daily updates to the IMT of trajectory model outputs to inform response planning. More frequent updates can be provided if weather conditions are highly variable or change suddenly.	Planning Section Chief /GIS	☐
	Identify location and sensitivities at risk based on the trajectory modelling and inform IMT. Conduct operational NEBA on proposed response strategies.	-	Environment Unit Leader	☐
Ongoing actions	Request spill trajectory modelling be provided daily throughout the duration of the response and integrate data into Common Operating Picture.	-	Planning Section Chief / GIS	☐
	Use results from other monitor and evaluate activities, and/or data derived from hydrocarbon assays of the source hydrocarbon or from other reservoirs in the region (that may be available) as input data (if or when available) to improve model accuracy.	-	Planning Section Chief / GIS	☐

Table 10-16: Oil spill trajectory modelling resource capability

Equipment type/personnel required	Organisation	Quantity available	Location	Mobilisation timeframe
RPS OST modellers and software	RPS under direct contract to Santos, also available through AMOSC	Daily OSTM reports	Perth – digital	2–4 hours from activation

Table 10-17: Oil spill trajectory modelling – first-strike response timeline

Task	Time from IMT call-out
RPS OSTM activated by IMT	<2 hours
OSTM provided to IMT	<4 hours
Minimum Resource Requirements	
• Contracted OST modellers and software • OSTM Activation Form	

10.5 Satellite imagery

Table 10-18 provides the environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria for this strategy.

Table 10-18: Satellite imagery – environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria

Environmental performance outcome	Implement monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision -making	
Initiation criteria	Notification of a Level 2 or 3 spill	
Applicable hydrocarbons	**MDO**	**Barossa Condensate**
	✓	✓
Termination criteria	• Satellite monitoring will continue until no further benefit is achieved from continuing; or as advised by relevant Control Agency.	

Satellite imagery is considered a supplementary source of information that can improve awareness but is not critical to the response and usage is at the discretion of the IMT.

Suitable imagery may be available via satellite imagery suppliers. This can be done through existing AMOSC and OSRL contracts. The most appropriate images for purchase will be based on the extent and location of the oil spill. Synthetic aperture radar and visible imagery may both be of value. Availability of satellite images for a specific location will be dependent on several factors including satellite current position, satellite availability/tasking, and weather conditions (cloud cover obscures images).

10.5.1 Implementation guidance

Table 10-19 provides guidance to the IMT on the actions and responsibilities that should be considered when selecting this strategy.

Table 10-20 provides a list of resources that may be used to implement this strategy. The Incident Commander is ultimately responsible for implementing the response, and may therefore determine that some tasks be varied, should not be implemented or be reassigned.

Table 10-35 lists the environmental performance standards and measurement criteria for this strategy.

Table 10-19: Satellite imagery implementation guide

Action		Consideration	Responsibility	Complete
Initial actions	Assess requirement for satellite imagery.	-	Planning Section Chief	☐
	Notify AMOSC and OSRL Duty Officer to initiate request for available satellite imagery.	Formal written activation of resources from AMOSC and OSRL by designated call-out authorities (Santos Duty Managers/Incident Commanders) is required.	Planning Section Chief	☐
	Assess suitability and order imagery.	-	Planning Section Chief	☐
	Integrate satellite imagery into Common Operating Picture and provide to trajectory modelling provider for model validation.	-	GIS Team Leader Planning Section Chief	☐
Ongoing actions	Review surveillance information to validate spill fate and trajectory.	-	Planning Section Chief	☐
	Use monitor and evaluate data to periodically reassess the spill and modify the response (through the IAP), as required.	Use surveillance data when updating the Common Operating Picture.	Planning Section Chief	☐

Table 10-20: Satellite imagery resource capability

Equipment type/ personnel required	Organisation	Quantity available	Location	Mobilisation timeframe
Satellite Imagery	KSAT – activated through AMOSC MDA – activated through OSRL	Dependent upon overpass frequency (TBC on activation)	Digital	If satellite images are required, Santos to notify provider within 12 hours

10.6 Initial oil characterisation

Table 10-21 provides the environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria for this strategy.

Table 10-21: Initial oil characterisation – environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria

Environmental performance outcome	Implement monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision -making
Initiation criteria	Notification of a Level 2 or 3 spill
Applicable hydrocarbons	**MDO**
	✓
Termination criteria	• Oil sample and analysis to terminate once enough data has been collected to profile the oil characteristics throughout weathering and to provide oil for toxicity testing, OR • As directed by the relevant Control Agency

10.6.1 Overview

MDO is a common fuel type with known properties. The general physical and chemical characteristics of this hydrocarbon are presented in Appendix A. Nevertheless, sampling and analysis of the released hydrocarbon will provide the most accurate information on the hydrocarbon properties at the time of release.

The composition and physical properties of the hydrocarbon will also evolve over time through weathering processes that change its composition and properties, such as the viscosity, density, water content and pour point. The rate of change of the hydrocarbon properties will affect the likely time-window of opportunities for particular responses and the associated logistical requirements of these responses.

10.6.2 Implementation guidance

Table 10-22 provides guidance to the IMT on the actions and responsibilities for this strategy.

Table 10-23 provides a list of resources that may be used to implement this tactic. The OSC and/or Incident Commander is ultimately responsible for implementing the response, and may therefore determine that some tasks be varied, should not be implemented or be reassigned.

Table 10-35 lists the environmental performance standards and measurement criteria for this strategy.

10.6.3 Oil sampling and analysis

Oil sampling kits are provided by Santos for the purposes of taking spilled oil/ oily water samples, which include procedures for untrained personnel. Initial samples will be taken by the vessel crew using the sampling kits and included procedures. Trained personnel may be deployed to the field at a later time to continue sampling as required as part of ongoing monitoring.

Sampling kits are positioned at Santos strategic locations (refer to

Table 10-23) and will be mobilised to the required locations when needed. The kits contain all necessary equipment and sampling containers for shipping to a laboratory for analysis.

The Santos Oil and Water Sampling Procedures (7710-650-PRO-0008) defines the sampling protocol and procedures.

Using on-site VOOs, oil samples are to be taken daily where possible from fresh oil, and from the weathered oil locations, nominally representing 24 hours old, 48 hours old and 72 hours old (as they occur) and dispatched to the laboratory for analysis.

10.6.4 Laboratory analysis

Laboratory analysis of the chemical and physical properties of the recovered oil, including gas chromatography/mass spectrometry for the purpose of fingerprinting the oil constituents, is to be undertaken. Fingerprinting of the released hydrocarbon potentially allows contamination to be traced back to the source where this is otherwise unclear or in dispute. The Santos Oil and Water Sampling Procedures (7710-650-PRO-0008) outlines the suite of available oil testing and fingerprinting analyses that can be performed by the preferred laboratories. Details of the testing laboratories can also be found within the document.

Ecotoxicology assessment of the oil is to be conducted at an ecotoxicology laboratory following the revised Australian and New Zealand Water Quality Guidelines. The quantity of sample required for analysis will be confirmed by the laboratory but is expected to be in the order of 6 to 10 L. Testing results will provide the concentrations at which toxicity endpoints consistent with revised Australian and New Zealand Water Quality Guidelines are met for each test. Overall species protection concentrations, including 90%, 95% and 99% species protection trigger levels are then to be generated using a species sensitivity distribution fitted to the data (e.g. by using the Burrlioz software program).

Table 10-22: Implementation guidance – initial oil characterisation

Action		Consideration	Responsibility	Complete
Initial actions	Source available vessels (on hire or VOO) for oil sampling.	Can be multi-tasked – e.g. for vessel surveillance or tracking buoy deployment.	Operations Section Chief Logistics Section Chief	☐
	Source sampling equipment. Confirm sampling methodology. Confirm laboratory for sample analysis. Develop health and safety requirements/controls.	Refer Table 10-23 for resource availability. The Santos Oil and Water Sampling Procedures (7110-650-PRO-0008) provide the procedures for sampling.	Environment Unit Leader Safety Officer	☐
	Vessel directed to sampling location.	Sampling of oil at thickest part of slick – typically leading edge.	Operations Section Chief	☐
	Vessel crew to undertake sampling and delivery of samples to Darwin for dispatch to laboratory. Environment Unit Leader to confirm analysis of oil with lab.	Darwin Logistics personnel to assist with logistics of sending oil samples to laboratory for analysis.	Operations Section Chief Environment Unit Leader Logistics Section Chief	☐
Ongoing actions	Continue sample collection post release where oil is available.	Initial monitoring by crew of available vessels – Once mobilised to site Santos scientific monitoring provider to continue sampling of oil in conjunction with operational water quality monitoring.	Operations Section Chief Environment Unit Leader Logistics Section Chief	☐

Table 10-23: Initial oil characterisation – resource capability

Equipment type/ personnel required	Organisation	Quantity available	Location	Mobilisation timeframe
Oil sampling kits (full kit)	Santos/AMOSC	1	1 x Darwin	Within 48 hours
Oil sampling kits (rapid kit)	Santos	5	5 x Darwin / Tiwi Islands	Within 24 hours
Bulk oil sampling bottles	Intertek/Santos	As required	Perth	Within 48 hours
Santos Contracted Vessel Providers Vessels of Opportunity identified through AIS vessel tracking system	Availability dependent upon Santos and Vessel Contractor activities.	Availability dependent upon Santos and Vessel Contractor activities. Locations verified through AIS vessel tracking system	Pending availability and location.	Expected within 24 hours Availability dependent upon Santos and vessel contactor activities
National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) accredited laboratory/ personnel for analysis	Intertek / ALS / ChemCentre / Leeder Analytical	NA	Perth	24+ hours

Table 10-24: Initial oil characterisation – first-strike response timeline

Task	Time from IMT call-out
Oil sample collection	<24 hours (daylight dependent)
Oil samples arrive at lab for analysis	<5 days
Minimum resource requirements	
• One vessel; no special requirements; oil sampling can be done concurrently with other tasks • One oil sampling kit • Sampling jars for bulk oil collection	

10.7 Operational water quality monitoring

10.7.1 Operational water sampling and analysis

Table 10-25 provides the environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria for this strategy.

Table 10-25: Operational water quality sampling and analysis – environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria

Environmental performance outcome	Implement monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision -making	
Initiation criteria	Notification of a Level 2 or 3 spill	
Applicable hydrocarbons	**MDO**	
	✓	
Termination criteria	• Operational water sampling and analysis will continue for 24 hours following control of the source provided oil is no longer detectable, OR • As directed by the relevant Control Agency, OR • Vessel surveillance will terminate if there are unacceptable safety risks associated with volatile hydrocarbons at the sea surface.	

Operational sampling of oil and oil in water will be undertaken at discrete locations, providing visual observations, real-time fluorometry/ dissolved oxygen readings and providing oil and water samples for laboratory analysis. The intent of this sampling is to confirm the distribution and concentration of oil, validating spill trajectory modelling and providing and informing the selection and implementation of other response strategies, including scientific monitoring.

Table 10-26 presents the water quality sampling and analysis plan considerations.

This monitoring is complementary to scientific water quality monitoring (SMP1) delivered through the Oil Spill SMP in terms of methodology and required skillset and can be provided through Santos' Scientific Monitoring Provider (Section 16).

10.7.2 Implementation guidance

Refer to Table 10-27 for the operational water quality sampling and analysis implementation guide. The Incident Commander is ultimately responsible for implementing the response, and may therefore determine that some tasks be varied, should not be implemented or be reassigned. Table 10-35 lists the environmental performance standards and measurement criteria for this strategy.

Table 10-26: Operational water quality sampling and analysis plan considerations

Considerations for operational water quality sampling and analysis	
Scope of work	The work scope for operational water quality monitoring will be driven by the IMT, confirming objectives for each operational period.
Survey design	The operational water sampling activities will be conducted by experienced environmental scientists and managed through the IMT Incident Action Planning process. The exact nature of the sampling activities will depend upon the objectives for each operational period; however, the sampling design and methodology will consider the following points: • Sampling locations will be moved with the slick and/or plume based on the observed or predicted location and movement of oil on water and subsea plumes. This will be informed by vessel/aerial surveillance, satellite tracking buoys and spill fate modelling. • At each discrete location, sampling will initially be conducted using a conductivity-temperature-depth (CTD) meter along a depth profile which captures the three-dimensional distribution of the oil. The CTD would require fluorometry and dissolved oxygen sensors as part of the sensor package to record the presence of oil (fluorometry) and the activity of hydrocarbon degrading bacteria (dissolved oxygen). Fluorometers appropriate to the hydrocarbon type will need to be selected. • The CTD would help inform the depth at which water samples would be taken; and in the case of incidents where dispersants are approved for use, may inform the water sampling locations for subsea dispersant efficacy monitoring (using API (2020) Technical Report 1152) methods. • Where surface oil is present in shallow water (<5 m) sampling should involve a depth profile from the seabed to surface waters.

Considerations for operational water quality sampling and analysis	
	• Where surface oil is present in deeper water (>5 m) sampling should involve a depth profile ensuring that the full gradient of oil in water concentration can be determined • Oil and oil in water samples are to be collected using suitable pumping or sampling apparatus. For samples at depth a Niskin bottle(s) or similar device that allows remote closing and discrete sampling at depth is to be used. Alternatively, water samples can be pumped from defined depths using a hose suspended vertically using a suitable pump for water sampling (e.g. a peristaltic pump). • Samples are to be collected in clean, fully labelled glass jars, filled to the top and refrigerated/ kept cool and in darkness during storage and transport. Handling, storage and documentation requirements to be confirmed with laboratory but holding time <7 days is expected requirement. • Oil and oil in water samples will be replicated at each site to allow intra-site variability to be assessed and appropriate quality assurance and control samples incorporated into replicates. • Santos will coordinate transportation of samples from the sampling location to the laboratory. Samples will be accompanied with a completed Chain of Custody form. • Water samples also to be provided to an independent National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) accredited laboratory in Perth for hydrocarbon suite analysis including polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons.
Analysis and reporting	• All data collected on oil properties provided in spreadsheets (including GPS location, depth of sampling, timing, on-water observations, in-situ readings and water sample label details) to IMT on an ongoing basis during spill response operations. • Daily field reports of results provided to the IMT. • Analysis of oil properties following laboratory evaluation. • Final report detailing all data collected on oil properties throughout the monitoring program including relevant interpretation.

Table 10-27: Implementation guidance – operational water quality sampling and analysis

Action		Consideration	Responsibility	Complete
Initial actions	Activate Santos Monitoring Service Provider for Operational Water Quality Monitoring.	Refer to Appendix O for activation guidance	Environment Unit Leader	☐
	Obtain spill trajectory modelling and provide to Monitoring Service Provider.	-	Environment Unit Leader Planning Section Chief GIS Support	☐
	Develop Monitoring Action Plan (Including Sampling and Analysis Plan) for operational water quality monitoring. Plan to also consider oil characterisation sampling (Section 10.6)– Monitoring Service Provider to take over this sampling once mobilised.	Sites to be selected using oil spill trajectory modelling and distribution of oil from surveillance tactics. Refer Table 10-26 for considerations for Sampling and Analysis Plan.	Monitoring Service Provider Environment Unit Leader	☐
	Develop health and safety plan including potential exposure to volatile gases/VOCs.	Refer Santos Oil Spill Response HSE Management Manual (SO-91-RF-10016).	Monitoring Service Provider Safety Officer	☐
	Monitoring Service Provider to assemble team/s and water quality monitoring equipment.	-	Monitoring Service Provider	☐
	Organise vessels, accommodation and transport requirements to mobilise monitoring team/s to site.	Monitoring Service provider to outline requirements in resource request form.	Logistics Section Chief	☐
	Sampling and analysis undertaken. Daily communication and confirmation of sampling plan with OSC and IMT. Daily activity/data reports provided to IMT. Oil/water samples dispatched to nominated laboratories for analysis.	-	Monitoring Service Provider On-Scene Commander Operations Section Chief Environment Unit Leader Logistics Section Chief	☐
Ongoing actions	Monitoring results to be conveyed to IMT through Common Operating Picture and provided to spill trajectory modeller to validate predictions.	-	Planning Section Chief GIS Support Environment Unit Leader	☐

Table 10-28: Operational water quality sampling and analysis – resource capability

Equipment type/ personnel required	Organisation	Quantity available	Location	Mobilisation timeframe
Water quality monitoring personnel	Monitoring Service Provider	Approx. 6 (based on capability reports)	Perth-based	Personnel and equipment within 120 hours from IMT call out
Water quality sampling equipment and water quality meters	Third-party suppliers via Monitoring Service Provider	Multiple providers	Australia based	

Equipment type/ personnel required	Organisation	Quantity available	Location	Mobilisation timeframe
Contracted water quality monitoring vessels	Santos Contracted Vessel Providers	Availability dependent upon Santos and Vessel Contractor activities; suitable vessels identified through AIS Vessel Tracking	Locations verified through AIS Vessel Tracking Software	<72 hours – pending vessel availability

Table 10-29: Operational water quality sampling and analysis – first-strike response timeline

Task	Time from IMT call-out
IMT activates monitoring service provider.	<4 hours
Operational water quality monitoring personnel, equipment and vessel deployed to spill site.	72 hours from monitoring action plan approval
Minimum resource requirements	
• Water quality monitoring vessel/s – refer Santos Offshore ER Intranet and Santos Vessel Requirements for Oil Spill Response document (7710-650-ERP-0001) for vessel specification, if a vessel charter is needed. • Water quality monitoring team (through monitoring service provider). • Water quality monitoring equipment (through monitoring service provider).	

10.8 Shoreline clean-up assessment

Table 10-30 provides the environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria, termination criteria and other key aspects for this strategy.

Table 10-30: Shoreline clean-up assessment – environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria

Environmental performance outcome	Implement monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision-making
Initiation criteria	Level 2/3 spill
Applicable hydrocarbons	**MDO**
	✓2
Termination criteria	• As directed by the relevant Control Agency

To assist in determining which response methods are most appropriate for shorelines, it is necessary to obtain information about shoreline character (topography, complexity, exposure, etc.), degree and distribution of oiling (if present), presence of sensitive receptors (habitats, fauna, etc.) and information on shoreline processes and access routes that could aid or hamper response efforts. This detailed information can be collected from shoreline clean-up assessments. A well-established systematic approach known as Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Technique (SCAT) will be used to document the status of oiled shorelines in the event of a worst-case release and their subsequent treatment recommendations.

For a shoreline response in NT, the NT IMT will assume the role of Control Agency. The designated Control Agency will direct resources provided through Santos for the purposes of shoreline clean-up assessments and shoreline response activities. Santos will provide additional information on shoreline character and oiling collected as part of aerial surveillance activities carried out under its control (refer to Table 4-2).

Existing information on shoreline character, distribution of habitats/fauna and access/safety constraints can be obtained from:

- Santos Energy GIS, including habitat/fauna distribution layers and aerial imagery
- NT Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (OWRP) will be used a guide for identifying priority areas (AMOSC 2019).

10.8.1 Implementation guidance

The information provided below is included for planning purposes and represents how Santos would approach shoreline clean-up assessments to support the Control Agency. In the event of a spill with the potential for shoreline contact in NT waters the NT IMT will control shoreline assessments and ultimately personnel supplied through Santos will follow the direction of NT IMP; this may differ from that included below.

Table 10-31 presents considerations for planning and conducting the assessments.

The implementation guide for Shoreline Clean-up and Assessment is found in Table 10-32.

Table 10-33 provides a list of resources that may be used to implement this tactic and Table 10-34 details the minimum first-strike mobilisation requirements for Santos on activation.

Table 10-35 lists the Environmental Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria for this strategy.

Table 10-31: Shoreline clean-up assessment considerations

Considerations for Shoreline Clean-up Assessment	
Survey design	Shoreline Clean-up Assessment requires a systematic assessment of shorelines, which is typically undertaken in a number of stages (according to the extent of the spill): • Reconnaissance surveys: designed as an initial phase (or further as required, such as inaccessible shorelines) to characterise the distribution, extent, and condition of shoreline habitats • Continual monitoring surveys: monitors hydrocarbon spill extent at the shoreline to assess the potential impact, extent of actual impact, and the effectiveness of clean-up. A shoreline clean-up assessment may include the following tasks: • Assessment of shoreline character, habitats and fauna, including: – shoreline structured biotic habitats – distribution of fauna

Considerations for Shoreline Clean-up Assessment	
	– shoreline and processes (e.g. wave, tidal flows) – shoreline substrate (e.g. mud, sand, pebble, rock) – shoreline form (e.g. width, shape and gradient) – access/safety constraints. • Assessment of shoreline oiling (if present): – surface distribution and cover – subsurface distribution – oil type, thickness, concentration and physical character – sampling of oil for laboratory analysis. • Recommendations for response: – applicable strategies based on oil type and habitat – potential access, safety and environmental constraints – likely resourcing (personnel and equipment) requirements. • Towards the end of a response, SCAT may be deployed for post treatment shoreline survey and sign-off/completion, including: – post-clean-up inspections to confirm if end points have been achieved or if they require further treatment – approval of termination of response activities in each sector. Ground surveys undertaken on foot, by vehicles or by small vessel will occur at prioritised areas (access permitting) to provide a close-range assessment of shoreline physical characteristics, coastal habitats/fauna, scale and character of oiling and safety/access constraints. Shoreline clean-up assessment team leaders will include personnel from AMOSC Core Group, State and National Response Team and OSRL, or contracted staff who have completed SCAT training. Team members may include personnel who have completed a brief training course and are supervised on the job by team leaders, particularly for deployment to locations that are not contacted in the first few weeks of the spill. In NT, the deployment of survey teams will be directed by DEPWS as the HMA and Control Agency for coastal/shoreline pollution. The deployments will be informed by the observed and predicted contact of oil and from existing baseline information on shoreline character. Shoreline surveys will be undertaken within segments that are recorded and/or mapped that share common traits based on coast geomorphology, habitat type, fauna presence, level of oiling or access. Information on shoreline character and habitat/fauna distribution for each segment should be recorded using: • still or video imagery collected with simultaneous GPS acquisition • field notes together with simultaneous GPS acquisition • mud maps outlining key natural features, oil distribution, imagery locations of quantitative data (transects, oil samples) • transects (cross-shore, longshore) and vertical sediment profiles • samples of oil and/or oiled sediments. The parameters that should be assessed are: • physical characteristics: rocky, sandy beach, flat, dune, wetland, other • major habitat types: mangrove, salt marsh, saltpan flats, fringing reef, rubble shore, seagrass verge • coastal fauna and key habitats (e.g. nests) including quantification/distribution of oiled fauna • state of erosion and deposition: deposition, erosion, stable • human modified coastline (access tracks, facilities, etc.) • oil character, if present, including appearance, surface thickness, depth (into sediments), distribution, area and percentage cover.
Analysis and reporting	Shoreline survey reports to be submitted to the Control Agency IMT at completion of assessments. All raw data collected will be included as appendices to the report and provided in a geospatial format for subsequent use in GIS mapping software.

Table 10-32: Shoreline clean-up assessment – implementation guidance

Action		Consideration	Responsibility	Complete
Initial actions	Ensure initial notifications to the relevant NT Control Agency have been made.	Refer to Section 7 for reporting requirements.	Environment Unit Leader	☐
	Collect and provide spill trajectory modelling, other operational monitoring data and existing sensitivity information/mapping to Control Agency for assistance in identification of priority protection areas and Operational NEBA.	Existing shoreline sensitivity mapping information for potential oil contacted locations is available on the Santos ER intranet site.	Environment Unit Leader Planning Section Chief	☐
	Actions below are indicative only and are at the final determination of the Control Agency.			
	Mobilise the AMOSC core group responders as required for industry support to Control Agency.	Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs) may be necessary for some sensitive environments and where personnel safety is at risk (dangerous fauna in remote locations).	Incident Commander Operations Section Chief Logistics Section Chief	☐
	Conduct assessment of shoreline character, habitats and fauna.	Refer to Table 10-31	AMOSC Core group and Control Agency	☐
	Conduct assessment of shoreline oiling (if present).	Refer to Table 10-31.	AMOSC Core group and Control Agency	☐
	Develop recommendations for clean-up activities and clean-up end points and communicate recommendations and SCAT forms back to IMT at the end of each operating period.	Refer to Table 10-31.	AMOSC Core group and Control Agency	☐

Table 10-33: Shoreline clean-up assessment – resource capability

Equipment type/ personnel required	Organisation	Quantity available	Location	Mobilisation timeframe
Santos and industry AMOSC core group staff and responders (team leaders)	Santos Core Group Industry Core Group AMOSC staff	12 60+ (industry core group ops) 12 trained in SCAT	Perth, Geelong, Fremantle, Dampier, Varanus Island and other Australian locations	<24 hours from time of shoreline contact prediction
Shoreline assessment team members	Santos contracted Work Force Hire company (e.g. Dare)	As per availability (up to 2,000)	Australia-wide	Subject to availability (indicatively 72+ hours)
Drones and pilots ** To assist shoreline and vessel-based surveillance	AMOSC OSRL – Third-Party UAV provider Local WA hire companies	1 x pilot 2 x qualified remote pilots, however response is on best endeavour 10+	Geelong Perth Perth and regional WA	<48 hours OSRL – depending on the port of departure, one to two days if within Australia

Table 10-34: Shoreline clean-up assessment – first-strike response timeline

Task	Time from IMT call-out
IMT confirms shoreline contact prediction and begins sourcing personnel for shoreline clean-up assessment team.	<4 hours
Shoreline clean-up assessment personnel mobilised to deployment location.	<24 to 48 hours
Minimum resource requirements	
• 1 x AMOSC drone pilot trained in SCAT to undertake initial reconnaissance surveys • 1 x AMOSC drone • Minimum 2 x AMOSC core group personnel to undertake initial vessel or ground surveys.	

10.9 Environmental performance

Table 10-35: Environmental performance – monitor and evaluate

Environmental performance outcome	Implement monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision-making		
Response strategy	**Control measures**	**Performance standards**	**Measurement criteria**
Monitor and Evaluate – vessel and aerial surveillance	**Response Preparedness**		
	Maintenance of Master Services Agreements (MSAs) with multiple vessel providers	Santos maintains MSAs with multiple vessel providers as specified in Table 10-3.	MSAs with multiple vessel providers
	MSA with aircraft supplier	MSA in place with helicopter provider throughout activity	MSA with aircraft suppliers
	Santos trained Aerial Observers	Santos maintains a pool of trained aerial observers	Exercise Records Training Records
	AMOSC contract to facilitate mutual aid arrangements for access to Trained Aerial Observers	Maintenance of AMOSC contract to facilitate mutual aid arrangements for access to Trained Aerial Observers	AMOSC Participating Member Contract
	Access to certified UAV providers	Maintenance of contract for access to UAV providers	List of certified UAV providers AMOSC Participating Member contract OSRL Associate Member contract
	Aircraft charter companies for fauna observations	Maintain a list of aircraft charter companies that could potentially provide fauna observation services	List of providers
	Response Implementation		
	Vessel surveillance	Minimum first-strike resource requirements mobilised in accordance with Table 10-4	Incident log
		Daily observation reports submitted to IMT until termination criteria are met	Incident log
	Vessels and aircraft compliant with Santos' Protected Marine Fauna Interaction and Sighting Procedure (EA-91-11-00003)	Vessels comply with Santos' Protected Marine Fauna Interaction and Sighting Procedure (EA-91-11-00003) which ensures compliance with Part 8 of the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000 which	Completed vessel statement of conformance

Environmental performance outcome	Implement monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision-making		
Response strategy	**Control measures**	**Performance standards**	**Measurement criteria**
		includes controls for minimising the risk of collision with marine fauna	
		Aircraft comply with Santos' Protected Marine Fauna Interaction and Sighting Procedure (EA-91-11-00003) which ensures compliance with Part 8 of the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000 which includes controls for minimising interaction with marine fauna	Aircraft contractor procedures align with Santos' Protected Marine Fauna Interaction and Sighting Procedure
	Aerial surveillance	Minimum first-strike resource requirements mobilised in accordance with Table 10-8	Incident log
		Following initiation two passes per day of spill area by observation aircraft provided	Incident log; Incident Action Plan
		Trained Aerial Observers mobilised to airbase (Darwin) within 24 hours (daylight dependent)	Incident log
		Flight schedules are maintained throughout response	Incident Action Plan
		Observers completed aerial surveillance observer log following completion of flight	Aerial Observer Logs
Monitor and Evaluate – tracking buoys	**Response Preparedness**		
	Tracking buoys available	Maintenance of 12 tracker buoys throughout the activity	Computer tracking software Tracker buoy tests
	Response Implementation		
	Tracking buoy mobilisation	Minimum requirements mobilised in accordance with Table 10-11	Incident log
Monitor and Evaluate – oil spill modelling	**Response Preparedness**		
	Maintenance of contract for emergency response modelling	Maintenance of contract for forecast spill trajectory modelling services throughout activity	Modelling services contract
		Access to additional spill modelling capability to ensure redundancy.	Membership in place with OSRL
	Response Implementation		
	Oil spill modelling	Oil Spill Modelling provider will be contacted immediately (within two hours) upon notification of a Level 2 or 3 spill	Incident log

Environmental performance outcome	Implement monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision-making		
Response strategy	**Control measures**	**Performance standards**	**Measurement criteria**
		Modelling delivered to IMT within two hours of request to service provider	Incident log
Monitor and Evaluate – satellite imagery	**Response Preparedness**		
	Satellite imagery	Satellite imagery and analysis accessed through third party provider activated through AMOSC and/or OSRL	AMOSC Participating Member contract, OSRL Associate Member contract
	Response Implementation		
	Satellite imagery	Data incorporated into Common Operating Picture and provided to spill modelling provider	Incident log; Incident Action Plan
Monitor and Evaluate – oil characterisation and operational water quality monitoring	**Response Preparedness**		
	Maintenance of Monitoring Service Provider contract for water quality monitoring services	Maintain access to specialist monitoring personnel and equipment by maintaining contract with Monitoring Service Provider throughout activity as per Table 10-23	Contract with monitoring service provider
	Capability reports from Monitoring Service Provider	Obtain monthly capability reports from Monitoring Service Provider	Capability reports
	Water quality monitoring vessels	Maintenance of vessel specification for Water quality monitoring vessels	Vessel specification
	Oil and water quality monitoring equipment	Oil sampling kit pre-positioned at Darwin	Evidence of deployment to site
	Response Implementation		
	Initial Oil Characterisation	Minimum requirements mobilised in accordance with Table 10-24	Incident log
		Oil samples collected to be sent to laboratory for initial fingerprinting	Incident log
		Oil samples collected to be sent for laboratory ecotoxicity testing of oil	Incident log
		90, 95, and 99% Species protection triggers levels will be derived from ecotoxicity testing results (minimum five species' tests) within 24 hours of receiving all results	Ecotoxicity report from environmental contractor
	Operational water quality monitoring	IMT activates monitoring service provider within four hours	Incident log
		Operational water quality sampling and analysis surveys mobilised within 72 hours of monitoring plan approval	Incident log

Environmental performance outcome	Implement monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision-making		
Response strategy	**Control measures**	**Performance standards**	**Measurement criteria**
		Fluorometry surveys mobilised within five days of initiation	Incident log
		Daily report including fluorometry results provided to IMT	Incident log
Monitor and Evaluate – shoreline clean-up assessments	**Response Preparedness**		
	SCAT trained personnel are available	Access to SCAT trained personnel capability. Maintain capability throughout activity through AMOSC Core Group, NT Control Agency Response Team, AMSA National Response Team and OSRL.	AMOSC Participating Member Contract, access to National Plan resources through AMSA, OSRL Associate Member Contract
	Response Implementation		
	Shoreline assessment	SCAT trained personnel are mobilised as per the numbers and deployment schedules provided in Table 10-34.	Incident Log
		SCAT will be implemented under the direction of the Control Agency.	Incident Log
		SCAT Team Leader positions will be filled with personnel trained in shoreline clean-up assessment techniques.	Training records
		Santos will make available OSRO responders for SCAT Team Leader positions to the Control Agency.	Incident Log
		SCAT reports provided to the IMT daily detailing the assessed areas to maximise effective utilisation of resources.	Incident Log
	Use of shallow draft vessels for shoreline and nearshore operations	Shallow draft vessels are used for shoreline and nearshore operations unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency.	Vessel specification documentation contained in IAP.
	SCAT Field Co-ordinator assessment/selection of vehicle appropriate to shoreline conditions	SCAT Field Co-ordinator assess/select vehicles appropriate to shoreline conditions.	IAP demonstrates requirement is met
	Conduct shoreline/ nearshore habitat/ bathymetry assessment	Unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency, a shoreline/ nearshore habitat/ bathymetry assessment is conducted prior to nearshore activities.	IAP records assessment records
	Establish demarcation zones for vehicle and personnel movement considering sensitive vegetation, bird nesting/ roosting areas and turtle nesting habitat	Unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency demarcation zones are mapped out in sensitive habitat areas.	IAP demonstrates requirement is met

Environmental performance outcome	Implement monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision-making		
Response strategy	**Control measures**	**Performance standards**	**Measurement criteria**
	Operational restriction of vehicle and personnel movement to limit erosion and compaction	Unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency, action plans for shoreline operations include operational restrictions on vehicle and personnel movement.	IAP demonstrates requirement is met

11. Mechanical dispersion

Table 11-1 provides the environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria for this strategy.

Table 11-1: Mechanical dispersion – environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria

Environmental performance outcome	To create mixing for oil and water to enhance natural dispersion
Initiation criteria	Operational monitoring identifies thin oil patches at sea surface that are not naturally dissipating in sea surface and is posing risks to wildlife and shorelines by remaining on the surface
Applicable hydrocarbons	**MDO**
	✓2
Termination criteria	• There is no longer a noticeable reduction of surface oil resulting from the activity, or • NEBA is no longer being achieved, or • Unacceptable safety risks associated with gas and VOCs at the sea surface, or • Agreement is reached with Jurisdictional Authorities to terminate the response

11.1 Overview

This response strategy assists with the natural dispersion process; creating mixing through physical agitation by using a vessel's propellers and wake, which encourages the oil to break into smaller particle sizes that are more easily biodegraded. The two common activities associated with mechanical dispersion are:

manoeuvring a vessel through the slick, using propeller wash and vessel wake to create mixing in the water body

spraying water from the fire hose of a vessel and moving the vessel through the water body to create additional mixing and breakup of the slick.

11.2 Implementation guidance

Table 11-2 provides guidance to the IMT on the actions and responsibilities that should be considered when selecting this strategy. Table 11-3 provides a list of resources that may be used to implement this strategy. The OSC and/or Incident Commander is ultimately responsible for implementing the response, and may therefore determine that some tasks be varied, should not be implemented or be reassigned.

Table 11-2: Implementation guidance – mechanical dispersion

Action		Consideration	Responsibility	Complete
Initial actions	The operational NEBA will confirm the suitability and environmental benefit of conducting mechanical dispersion at appropriate locations.	Water depth and sea state. Possible impacts to sensitive shorelines and/or wildlife. This activity is to be conducted during daylight hours only and once the safety plan has been developed.	Operations Section Chief Environment Unit Leader Planning Section Chief	☐
	Safety Officer to develop a safety plan for the activity with respect to potentially dangerous gases and VOCs (including applicable controls).	-	Operations Section Chief Safety Officer	☐
	Notify vessel-based responders to trial mechanical dispersion.	-	Operations Section Chief	☐
	Response personnel on vessels to evaluate the effectiveness of the use of mechanical dispersion operations to reduce the volume of oil on the water surface. Communicate the information to the IMT Operations Section Chief for inclusion in operational NEBA.	-	Vessel Master/s Santos AMOSC Core Group Responders	☐

Table 11-3: Mechanical dispersion resource capability

Equipment type/ personnel required	Organisation	Quantity available	Location	Mobilisation timeframe
Vessels undertaking other activities Vessel(s) can be specifically contracted for the strategy if required (refer to Santos Vessel Requirements for Oil Spill Response document [7710-650-ERP-0001])	Santos contracted vessel providers	Availability dependent upon Santos and Vessel Contractor activities.	Vessels mobilised from Darwin. Locations verified through AIS Vessel Tracking Software.	Varies subject to availability and location.

11.3 Environmental performance

Table 11-4 indicates the environmental performance outcomes, controls and performance standards for this response strategy.

Table 11-4: Environmental performance – mechanical dispersion

Environmental performance outcome	To create mixing for oil and water to enhance natural dispersion		
Response strategy	**Control measures**	**Performance standard**	**Measurement criteria**
Mechanical dispersion	**Response preparedness**		
	Mechanical Dispersion Plan Safety Plan Operational NEBA	Mechanical dispersion is to be conducted during daylight only, once the safety plan has been developed and operational NEBA confirms suitability and environmental benefit	Incident log IAP

12. Shoreline protection and deflection plan

Table 12-1 provides the environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria for this strategy.

Table 12-1: Shoreline protection and deflection – objectives, initiation criteria and termination criteria

Environmental Performance Outcome	Implement shoreline protection and deflection tactics to reduce hydrocarbon contact with coastal protection priorities
Initiation criteria	• Level 2 or Level 3 spills where shorelines with identified or potential protection priorities will potentially be contacted • Approval has been obtained from the relevant Control Agency to initiate the response strategy
Applicable hydrocarbons	**MDO**
	✓ 2
Termination criteria	• NEBA has determined that this strategy is unlikely to result in an overall benefit to the affected shoreline/s • Agreement is reached with Jurisdictional Authorities to terminate the response strategy

12.1 Overview

Protection and deflection tactics are used to divert hydrocarbons away from sensitive shoreline receptors and are more effective if they are deployed ahead of spill contact. They are typically used to protect smaller, high priority sections of shoreline.

The effectiveness of this response will be dependent on spill characteristics, hydrocarbon type, and the operating environment. Deployment is subject to safety constraints such as the potential grounding of vessels.

Protection and deflection is part of an integrated nearshore/shoreline response to be managed by the relevant Control Agency. Where Santos is not the Control Agency (refer to Table 4-2), it will undertake first-strike protection and deflection activities as required. In this circumstance, the Control Agency (DEPWS) will direct resources (equipment and personnel) provided by Santos for the purposes of shoreline protection. Santos will provide all relevant information on shoreline character and oiling collected as part of surveillance activities carried out under its control (refer Section 10.8).

In the event of a spill with the potential for shoreline contact where Santos is not the Control Agency, the ongoing response objectives, methodology, deployment locations and resource allocation will be controlled by the Control Agency and therefore may differ from that included below.

Information gathered during operational monitoring (including shoreline clean-up assessments) and assessed through an Operational NEBA will guide the selection of protection and deflection locations and techniques.

Shoreline protection and deflection techniques include:

- nearshore booming, which can involve different booming arrangements, including:
  - exclusion booming: boom acts as a barrier to exclude the spill from areas requiring protection.
  - diversion booming: booms divert the spill to a specific location where it may be removed (e.g. sandy beach).
  - deflection booming: booms deflect the spill away from an area requiring protection.
- berms, dams and dykes – uses sandbags or embankments to exclude oil from sensitive areas.
- shoreside recovery – uses nearshore skimmers to collect oil corralled by nearshore booms (also used during shoreline clean-up).
- passive recovery – uses sorbent booms or pads to collect oil and remove it from the environment. This can be used as a pre-impact tactic where sorbents are laid ahead of the spill making contact with the shoreline.
- non-oiled debris removal – removes debris from the shoreline before it is impacted to reduce overall waste volumes from shoreline clean-up.

The effectiveness of these techniques will be dependent on local bathymetry, sea state, currents/tides and wind conditions and the available resources.

12.2 Implementation guidance

Table 12-2 provides guidance to the IMT on the actions and responsibilities that should be considered when selecting this strategy. Table 12-3 provides a list of resources that may be used to implement this strategy. Mobilisation times for the minimum resources that are required to commence initial protection and deflection operations, unless directed otherwise by the relevant Control Agency, are listed in Table 12-4. The Incident Commander of the Control Agency's IMT (once they assume control) is ultimately responsible for implementing the response, and may therefore determine that some tasks be varied, should not be implemented or be reassigned.

Table 12-2: Implementation guidance – shoreline protection and deflection

Action		Consideration	Responsibility	Complete
Initial Actions	Ensure initial notifications to the relevant Control Agency have been made.	Refer to Section 7 for reporting requirements.	Planning Section Chief	☐
	Collect and provide spill trajectory modelling, other operational monitoring data and existing sensitivity information/mapping to Control Agency for confirmation of priority protection areas and NEBA.	-	Environment Unit Leader Planning Section Chief	☐
	Actions below are indicative only and are at the final determination of the relevant Control Agency.			
	Conduct Operational NEBA to determine if protection and deflection is likely to result in a net environmental benefit using information from shoreline clean-up assessments (**Section 10.8**).	-	Environment Unit Leader	☐
	If NEBA indicates that there is an overall environmental benefit, develop a Shoreline Protection Plan (IAP Sub-Plan) for each deployment area.	Shoreline Protection Plan may include: • priority nearshore and shoreline areas for protection (liaise with Control Agency for direction on locations) • locations to deploy protection and deflection equipment • permits required (if applicable) • protection and deflection tactics to be employed for each location • list of resources (personnel and equipment) required • logistical arrangements (e.g. staging areas, accommodation, transport of personnel) • timeframes to undertake deployment • access locations from land or sea • frequency of equipment inspections and maintenance (noting tidal cycles) • waste management information, including logistical information on temporary storage areas, segregation, decontamination zones and disposal routes • no access and demarcation zones for vehicle and personnel movement considering sensitive vegetation, bird nesting/roosting areas and turtle nesting habitat (use existing roads and tracks first) • shift rotation requirements	Operations Section Chief Planning Section Chief Environment Unit Leader	☐

Action		Consideration	Responsibility	Complete
	If required identify vessels with relevant capabilities (e.g. shallow draft) for equipment deployment in consultation with Control Agency.	Ensure vessels have shallow draft and/or a suitable tender (with adequate towing capacity and tie-points) if they are required to access shorelines.	Operations Section Chief Logistics Section Chief	☐
	Deploy shoreline protection response teams to each shoreline location selected and implement response.	If passive recovery and/or non-oiled debris removal has been selected as a tactic, ensure deployment activities prioritise their implementation prior to hydrocarbon contact.	Operations Section Chief On-Scene Commander	☐
Ongoing Actions	Conduct daily re-evaluation of NEBA to assess varying net benefits and impacts of continuing to conduct shoreline protection and deflection activities.	-	Environment Unit Leader	☐
	Report to the Operations Section Chief on the effectiveness of the tactics employed.	-	Shoreline Response Programme Manager – AMOSC core group responder	☐
	Response teams to conduct daily inspections and maintenance of equipment.	Shoreline protection efforts will be maintained through the forward operation(s) facilities set-up at mainland locations under direction of the Control Agency. Response crews will be rotated on a roster basis, with new personnel procured on an as needs basis from existing human resource suppliers.	Shoreline Response Programme Manager	☐

Table 12-3: Shoreline protection and deflection – resource capability

Equipment Type/ Personnel Required	Organisation	Quantity Available	Location	Mobilisation Timeframe
AMSA nearshore boom/skimmer equipment	AMSA	Canadyne inflatable Structureflex inflatable Versatech zoom inflatable Slickbar – solid buoyancy Structureflex – solid buoyancy Structureflex – land sea	Karratha – 5 Karratha – 10; Fremantle – 15 Karratha – 5; Fremantle – 13 Karratha – 2 Karratha – 3; Fremantle – 10 Karratha – 30; Fremantle – 30, other locations around Australia	Access to National Plan equipment through AMOSC For mobilisation timeframes refer to Table 10-12
AMOSC nearshore boom and skimming equipment	AMOSC	Beach Guardian (98 × 25 m lengths) Zoom Boom (199 x 25 m lengths) HDB Boom (2 x 200 m lengths) Curtain Boom (58 x 30 m lengths)	Broome – 4; Exmouth – 20; Fremantle – 23; Geelong – 51 Broome – 8; Exmouth – 20; Fremantle – 30; Geelong – 141	Response via duty officer within 15 minutes of first call; AMOSC personnel available within one hour of initial activation call. Equipment logistics varies according to stockpile location For mobilisation timeframes refer to Table 10-12

Equipment Type/ Personnel Required	Organisation	Quantity Available	Location	Mobilisation Timeframe
		Skimmers: Passive Weir GT 185 Desmi 250 Weir Ro-skim Weir boom	Broome – 2; Fremantle – 18; Geelong – 40 Exmouth – 1; Fremantle – 1; Geelong – 1 Exmouth – 1; Geelong – 1 Geelong – 1 Geelong – 2	
Santos owned nearshore boom/skimming equipment	Santos	Beach Guardian (8 x 25 m lengths) Zoom Boom (16 x 25 m lengths) 2 x Desmi DBD16 brush skimmer	VI VI One each: Exmouth and VI	Within 12 hours for deployment by vessel from VI
OSRL nearshore boom/skimming equipment (Note: further boom is available, the listed items shown as an example). Guaranteed access to 50% of stockpile by equipment type. Access to more than 50% on a case-by-case basis.	OSRL	Air-skirt boom 10 m: 228 Air-skirt boom 20 m: 658 Air-skirt boom 200 m: 4 Beach sealing boom 10 m: 154 Beach sealing boom 15 m: 65 Beach sealing boom 20 m: 113 Inshore recovery skimmers: 126 Range of ancillaries to support above equipment	OSRL global stockpiles at base locations: UK Singapore Bahrain Fort Lauderdale	Response from OSRL Duty Manager within 10 minutes. Equipment logistics varies according to stockpile location.
Personnel (field responders) for OSR strategies	AMOSC Staff	12	Fremantle – 3 Geelong – 9	Response via duty officer within 15 minutes of first call. Timeframe for availability of AMOSC personnel dependent on location of spill and transport to site
	AMOSC Core Group (Santos)	12	Perth/NW Australia facilities – 10 Port Bonython (South Australia) – 2	From 24 hours <48 hours to WA locations
	AMOSC Core Group (Industry)	As per monthly availability (minimum 84)	Office and facility location across Australia	Location dependent. Confirmed at time of activation

Table 12-4: Shoreline protection and deflection – first-strike response timeline

Task	Time from shoreline contact (predicted or observed)
IMT confirms shoreline contact prediction, confirm if protection of shoreline sensitivity/s is required and begins sourcing resources	<4 hours
Santos Core Group mobilised to deployment port location	<24 hours
Protection booming equipment mobilised to deployment port location	<24 hours
Waste storage equipment mobilised to deployment port location	<24 hours
Boom deployment vessel mobilised to deployment port location	<24 hours
AMOSC Staff and Industry Core Group mobilised to deployment port location	<24–48 hours
Protection/deflection operation deployed to protection location	<60–72 hours (weather/daylight dependent)
Minimum Resource Requirements	
NB: Resource requirements for protection and deflection will be situation/receptor specific.[22]. Indicative first-strike resources for a single site protection area are: • One small vessel suitable for boom deployment • Shoreline (e.g. Beach Guardian) and nearshore booms (e.g. Zoom Boom) plus ancillary equipment (e.g. anchors, stakes) sufficient for protection of shoreline resource • One skimmer appropriate for oil type • Waste storage equipment • One Protection and Deflection Team • Personal protective equipment	

12.3 Environmental performance

Table 12-5 indicates the environmental performance outcomes, controls and performance standards for this response strategy.

Table 12-5: Environmental performance – shoreline protection and deflection

Environmental Performance Outcome	Implement shoreline protection and deflection tactics to reduce hydrocarbon contact with coastal protection priorities		
Response Strategy	**Control Measures**	**Performance Standards**	**Measurement Criteria**
Shoreline Protection and Deflection	**Response Preparedness**		
	Access to protection and deflection equipment and personnel through AMOSC, AMSA National Plan and OSRL.	Maintenance of access to protection and deflection equipment and personnel through AMOSC, AMSA National Plan and OSRL throughout activity.	Access to National Plan resources through AMSA
			AMOSC Participating Member Contract
			OSRL Associate Member Contract
	Small vessel providers for nearshore booming operations	Maintenance of a list of small vessel providers for North West Region	List of small vessel providers
	Response Implementation		
	Mobilisation of minimum requirements for initial response operations	Minimum requirements mobilised in accordance with Table 12-4 unless directed otherwise by Control Agency	Incident log

[22] *Where TRPs are unavailable for areas likely to be contacted, refer to other sources of information such as aerial photography, Oil Spill Response Atlas, Pilbara Region Oiled Wildlife Response Plan, WAMOPRA and the NTOWRP which has information for the determination of protection priorities and shoreline response planning in NT.*

Environmental Performance Outcome	Implement shoreline protection and deflection tactics to reduce hydrocarbon contact with coastal protection priorities		
Response Strategy	**Control Measures**	**Performance Standards**	**Measurement Criteria**
	Shoreline Protection and Deflection Plan	Santos IMT to confirm protection priorities in consultation with Control Agency	IAP/Incident Log
		Prepare operational NEBA to determine if shoreline protection and deflection activities are likely to result in a net environmental benefit	Records indicate operational NEBA completed prior to shoreline protection and deflection activities commencing
		IAP Shoreline Protection and Deflection Sub-plan developed to provide oversight and management of shoreline protection and deflection operation	Records indicate IAP Shoreline Protection and Deflection Sub-plan prepared prior to shoreline protection and deflection operations commencing
		NEBA undertaken each operational period by the relevant Control Agency to determine if response strategy is continuing to have a net environmental benefit. NEBA included in development of following period Incident Action Plan	IAP/Incident Log
		Ensure operational NEBA considers waste management, to ensure environmental benefit outweighs the environmental impact of strategy implementation which may include secondary contamination	Incident Log IAP
	Spill response activities selected on basis of a Net Environmental Benefit Analysis	A NEBA is undertaken for every operational period	Incident Log contains NEBA
	Use of shallow draft vessels for shoreline and nearshore operations	Shallow draft vessels are used for shoreline and nearshore operations, unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency	Vessel specification documentation contained in IAP.
	Conduct rapid shoreline/nearshore habitat/bathymetry assessment	Unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency, a rapid shoreline/ nearshore habitat/ bathymetry assessment is conducted prior to nearshore activities	IAP records assessment records

13. Shoreline clean-up plan

Table 13-1 provides the environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria for this strategy.

Table 13-1: Shoreline clean-up – environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria

Environmental Performance Outcome	Implement shoreline clean-up tactics to remove stranded hydrocarbons from shorelines in order to reduce impact on coastal protection priorities and facilitate habitat recovery
Initiation criteria	• Level 2 or Level 3 spills where shorelines with identified or potential protection priorities that will be, or have been, contacted • NEBA indicates shoreline clean-up will benefit receptors • Approval has been obtained from the Control Agency to initiate response strategy
Applicable hydrocarbons	**MDO**
	✓ 2
Termination criteria	• As directed by the relevant Jurisdictional Authority

13.1 Overview

Shoreline clean-up aims to remove hydrocarbons from shorelines and intertidal habitat to achieve a net environmental benefit. Removal of these hydrocarbons helps reduce remobilisation of hydrocarbons and contamination of wildlife, habitat and other sensitive receptors. Shoreline clean-up is often a lengthy and cyclical process, requiring regular shoreline clean-up assessments (Section 10.8) to monitor the effectiveness of clean-up activities and assess if they are resulting in any adverse impacts.

Shoreline clean-up is part of an integrated nearshore/ shoreline response to be managed by the relevant Control Agency. Where Santos is not the Control Agency (refer to Table 4-2), it will undertake first-strike activations as required. In this circumstance, DEPWS, as the Control Agency, will direct resources (equipment and personnel) provided by Santos for the purposes of shoreline clean-up. The information obtained from Operational Monitoring (refer Section 10), will be used by the IMT in the development of the operational NEBA to inform the most effective clean-up tactics (if any) to apply to individual sites. Intrusive shoreline clean-up techniques have the potential to damage sensitive shorelines. The appropriateness of clean-up tactics will be assessed against natural attenuation for sensitive sites. Selection of shoreline clean-up methods and controls to prevent further damage from the clean-up activities are to be undertaken in consultation with the Control Agency and selected based on NEBA.

MDO is likely to be difficult to remove given its light nature and high weathering potential. It can be readily washed from sediments by wave and tidal flushing. The likely waste products from a MDO spill shoreline response would be contaminated sand and debris. Therefore, shoreline clean-up is considered a secondary response in the event of a Tern-2 MDO spill.

13.2 Implementation guidance

Table 13-1 provides the environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria for this strategy. Table 13-2 provides guidance to the IMT on the actions and responsibilities that should be considered when selecting this strategy.

Table 13-3 provides a list of resources that may be used to implement this strategy. Mobilisation times for the minimum resources that are required to commence initial shoreline clean-up operations, unless directed otherwise by the relevant Control Agency, are listed in Table 13-4. The OSC and/or Incident Commander is ultimately responsible for implementing the response, and may therefore determine that some tasks be varied, should not be implemented or be reassigned.

Table 13-2: Implementation guidance – shoreline clean-up

Action		Consideration	Responsibility	Complete
Initial Actions	**Actions below are indicative only and are at the final determination of the Control Agency.**			
	Initiate Shoreline Clean-up Assessment (if not already activated).	Refer to Section 10.8 for additional information. Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs) may be necessary for some sensitive environments and where personnel safety is at risk (e.g. dangerous fauna in remote locations).	Environment Unit Leader	☐
	Using results from Shoreline Clean-up Assessment, conduct Operational NEBA to assess shoreline clean-up suitability and recommended tactics for each shoreline location.	Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Teams are responsible for preparing field maps and forms detailing the area surveyed and make specific clean-up recommendations. The condition of affected shorelines will be constantly changing. Results of shoreline surveys should be reported as quickly as possible to the IMT to help inform real-time decision-making. Engage a Heritage Adviser if spill response activities overlap with potential areas of cultural significance.	Environment Unit Leader	☐
	If operational NEBA supports shoreline clean-up, prepare a Shoreline Clean-up Plan for inclusion in the IAP.	Shoreline Clean-up Plan may include: • clean-up objectives • clean-up end points (may be derived from Shoreline Clean-up Assessment) • clean-up priorities (may be derived from Shoreline Clean-up Assessment) • assessment and location of staging areas and worksites (including health and safety constraints, zoning) • utility resource assessment and support (to be conducted if activity is of significant size in comparison to the size of the coastal community) • permits required (if applicable) • chain of command for on-site personnel • list of resources (personnel, equipment, personal protective equipment) required for selected clean-up tactics at each site • details of accommodation and transport management • security management • waste management information, including logistical information on temporary storage areas, segregation, decontamination zones and disposal routes • establish no access and demarcation zones for vehicle and personnel movement considering sensitive vegetation, bird nesting/roosting areas and turtle nesting habitat (use existing roads and tracks first) • shift rotation requirements.	Environment Unit Leader Planning Section Chief Operations Section Chief	☐

Action		Consideration	Responsibility	Complete
		Refer to IPIECA guide: A Guide to Oiled Shoreline Clean-up Techniques (IPIECA-IOGP 2016b) for additional guidance on shoreline clean-up planning and implementation.		
	In consultation with the Control Agency, procure and mobilise resources to a designated port location for deployment, or directly to location via road transport.	-	Logistics Section Chief Supply Unit Leader	☐
	Deploy shoreline clean-up response teams to each shoreline location to begin operations under direction of the Control Agency.	Each clean-up team to be led by a Shoreline Response Team Leader, who could be an AMOSC Core Group Member or trained member of the AMSA administered National Response Team. Clean-up teams and equipment will be deployed and positioned as per those observations by the Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Teams in consultation with the Control Agency. Team members will verify the effectiveness of clean-up, modifying guidelines as needed if conditions change.	Operations Section Chief Logistics Section Chief	☐
Ongoing Actions	Shoreline Response Team Leader shall communicate daily reports to the IMT Operations Section Chief to inform of effectiveness of existing tactics and any proposed tactics and required resources.	Where possible, maintain some consistency in personnel within Shoreline Response Teams. If the same personnel are involved in Shoreline Clean-up Assessment and clean-up, they will be better placed to adapt their recommendations as the clean-up progresses and judge when the agreed end points have been met.	Shoreline Response Programme Manager Operations Section Chief	☐
	The IMT Operations Section Chief shall work with the Planning Section Chief to incorporate recommendations into the Incident Action Plans for the following operational period, and ensure all required resources are released and activated through the Supply Unit Leader and Logistics Section Chief.	-	Operations Section Chief Planning Section Chief	☐
	Monitor progress of clean-up efforts and report to the Control Agency.	-	Operations Section Chief On-Scene Commander Deputy OSC (Control Agency FOB)	☐

Table 13-3: Shoreline clean-up – resource capability

Equipment Type/ Personnel Required	Organisation	Quantity Available	Location	Mobilisation Timeframe
Manual clean-up tools (shovels, rakes, wheelbarrows, bags, etc.)	AMOSC shoreline kits	Shoreline support kits first-strike	Fremantle – 1 Geelong – 1	Response via duty officer within 15 minutes of first call – AMOSC personnel available within one hour of initial activation call; equipment logistics varies according to stockpile location (Table 10-12)
	Santos	1 x shoreline clean-up container	Varanus Island	Within 12 hours for deployment from VI
	Hardware suppliers	As available	Karratha, Exmouth, Perth	-
Shoreline flushing (pumps/hoses)	AMOSC	Shoreline flushing kit Shoreline impact lance kit	Fremantle –1; Geelong – 1 Geelong – 1	Response via duty officer within 15 minutes of first call – AMOSC personnel available within one hour of initial activation call For mobilisation timeframes see Table 10-12
Nearshore skimmers/hoses	AMOSC AMSA	Refer to Protection and Deflection (Section 12)	-	-
Decontamination/staging site equipment	AMOSC	Decontamination station – 3	Fremantle –1; Exmouth –1; Geelong – 1	Response via duty officer within 15 minutes of first call – AMOSC personnel available within one hour of initial activation call For mobilisation timeframes see Table 10-12
	AMSA	Decontamination station – 4	Karratha –2; Fremantle – 2	Access to National Plan equipment through AMOSC
	Oil spill equipment provider (e.g. Global Spill., PPS)	As available	Perth	Subject to availability
Waste storage (including temporary storage and waste skips and tanks for transport)	AMOSC temporary storage	Fast tanks – (9,000 L and 3,000 L) Vikotank (13,000 L) Lamor (11,400 L) IBCs (1 m^3)	Broome –1; Geelong –4; Fremantle –2; Exmouth – 2 Broome – 1; Geelong – 1 Fremantle – 4 Geelong – 13	Response via duty officer within 15 minutes of first call – AMOSC personnel available within one hour of initial activation call For mobilisation timeframes see Table 10-12
	AMSA temporary storage	Fast tanks – (10 m^3)	Darwin –2; Karratha –2; Fremantle – 4; Adelaide – 1; Brisbane – 2; Devonport – 2; Melbourne – 1; Sydney – 4; Townsville – 4	Access to National Plan equipment through AMOSC

Equipment Type/ Personnel Required	Organisation	Quantity Available	Location	Mobilisation Timeframe
		Structureflex – (10 m^3) Vikoma – (10 m^3)	Brisbane – 1; Adelaide – 2 Darwin – 1; Adelaide – 1; Brisbane – 1; Devonport – 2; Fremantle – 4; Fremantle – 3; Melbourne – 2; Sydney – 2; Townsville – 4	
	Santos Waste Management Service Provider	Refer to Waste management (Section 15)	Karratha, Broome, Perth	24+ hours
Personnel (field responders) for OSR strategies	AMOSC Staff	12	Fremantle – 3 Geelong – 9	Response via duty officer within 15 minutes of first call. Timeframe for availability of AMOSC personnel dependent on location of spill and transport to site
	AMOSC Core Group (Santos)	12	Perth/NW Australia facilities – 10 Port Bonython (South Australia) – 2	12+ hours <48 hours to NT locations
	AMOSC Core Group (Industry)	As per monthly availability (minimum 84)	Office and facility location across Australia	Location dependent. Confirmed at time of activation
	Santos contracted Work Force Hire company (e.g. Dare)	As per availability (up to 2,000)	Australia-wide	Subject to availability (indicatively 72+ hours)

Table 13-4: Shoreline clean-up – first-strike response timeline

Task	Time from shoreline contact (predicted or observed)
IMT confirms shoreline contact prediction, confirms applicability of strategy and begins sourcing resources.	<4 hours
Santos Offshore Core Group mobilised to deployment port location.	<24 hours
Clean-up equipment mobilised to deployment port location.	<24–48 hours
Waste storage equipment mobilised to deployment port location.	<24 hours
Remote island transfer vessel (if required) mobilised to deployment port location.	<24 hours
AMOSC Staff, Industry Core Group and Labour Hire mobilised to site/deployment port location.	<48 hours
Clean-up operation deployed to clean-up area under advice from Shoreline Assessment Team.	<60–72 hours (weather/daylight dependent)
Minimum Resource Requirements	
NB: Resource requirements for shoreline clean-up will be situation/receptor specific. If developed for the area/receptor, TRPs will outline suggested resource requirements and shoreline assessments (as part of operational monitoring strategy) to be conducted prior to clean-up to confirm techniques. Indicative minimum requirements for one Santos-activated shoreline clean-up team are: • manual clean-up/shoreline flushing equipment kit • waste storage (bags, temporary storage tanks, skips as appropriate) • decontamination/staging equipment kit • personal protective equipment. One clean-up team comprises: • one Team Leader (AMOSC staff, Industry Core Group or Santos Core Group) • 10[23] shoreline clean-up responders (AMOSC Core Group, Santos contracted labour hire personnel).	

13.3 Shoreline clean-up resources

Shoreline clean-up equipment available for use by Santos is a combination of Santos owned, AMOSC, AMSA, and OSRL equipment as well as other industry resources available through the AMOSPlan mutual aid arrangements. Shoreline consumables are available through hardware, PPE and specialist oil/chemical spill suppliers and mobile plant equipment is available through hire outlets in Darwin, Karratha, Broome, Perth and other regional centres. Where vessel deployments are required, Santos will leverage from existing contracted vessel providers where vessel deployments are required, Santos will leverage from existing contracted vessel providers in the first instance, and if required will source vessels from vendors that Santos already has a master service agreement with, or spot hiring vessels as needed. The Santos Vessel Requirements for Oil Spill Response (7710-650-ERP-0001) contains the specification for various types of vessel that may be required in an oil spill response, including vessels for shoreline clean-up support.

Shoreline clean-up personnel available to Santos is a combination of AMOSC Staff, AMOSC Core Group Responders (comprising AMOSC trained Santos and Industry personnel), OSRL responders and National Response Team members. Personnel for manual clean-up and mobile plant operation can be accessed through Santos' labour hire arrangements.

The level of deployment of equipment and personnel for clean-up will be commensurate to the spatial extent of shoreline contact, the volume of oil arriving and the sensitivity and access constraints of the shoreline in question. Deployment will be under the direction of the relevant Control Agency and the advice of shoreline clean-up specialists from AMOSC Core Group and National/State response teams. Shoreline clean-up assessments (**S**ection 10.8) will provide information to guide the clean-up strategy and deployment of resources.

13.4 Shoreline clean-up decision guides

To assist with planning purposes, guidance for the selection of appropriate shoreline response strategies based on shoreline sensitivities is provided within Appendix K.

[23] *Remote islands and ecologically sensitive locations will have reduced personnel numbers to reduce impacts from clean-up operations.*

Operational guidelines for shoreline response activities including worksite preparation, manual and mechanical oil removal and vessel access for remote shorelines are included in Appendix L.

The WA DoT Oil Spill Contingency Plan (WA DoT 2015) also provides guidance on shoreline clean-up techniques.

13.5 Environmental performance

Table 13-5 indicates the environmental performance outcomes, controls and performance standards for this response strategy.

Table 13-5: Environmental performance – shoreline clean-up

Environmental Performance Outcome	Implement shoreline clean-up tactics to remove stranded hydrocarbons from shorelines in order to reduce impact on coastal protection priorities and facilitate habitat recovery		
Response Strategy	**Control Measures**	**Performance Standards**	**Measurement Criteria**
Shoreline Clean-Up	**Response Preparedness**		
	Access to shoreline clean-up equipment and personnel through AMOSC, AMSA National Plan, OSRL and TRG.	Maintenance of access to shoreline clean-up equipment and personnel through AMOSC, AMSA National Plan and OSRL throughout activity. Maintain capability throughout activity through AMOSC Core Group, AMSA National Response Team and OSRL	Access to National Plan resources through AMSA
			AMOSC Participating Member Contract
			OSRL Associate Member Contract
	Maintenance of MSAs with multiple vessel providers	Santos maintains MSAs with multiple vessel providers	MSAs with multiple vessel providers
	Vessels for offshore island response	Maintenance of vessel specification for resource transfer for offshore island response	Vessel Specification
	Labour hire contract	Maintenance of contract with labour hire provider	Labour hire contract
	Response Implementation		
	Mobilisation of minimum requirements for initial response operations	Minimum requirements mobilised in accordance with Table 13-4 unless directed otherwise by the Control Agency	Incident Log
	Shoreline Clean-Up Plan	Santos IMT to confirm protection priorities in consultation with the Control Agency	IAP Incident Log
		Prepare operational NEBA to determine if shoreline clean-up activities are likely to result in a net environmental benefit	Records indicate operational NEBA completed prior to shoreline clean-up activities commencing
		Ensure operational NEBA considers waste management, to ensure environmental benefit outweighs the environmental impact of strategy implementation which may include secondary contamination	Incident Log IAP
		IAP Shoreline Clean-up Sub-plan developed to provide oversight and management of shoreline clean-up operation	Records indicate IAP Shoreline Clean-up Sub-plan prepared prior to shoreline clean-up operations commencing
		Clean-up strategies will be implemented under the direction of the Control Agency	Incident Log
		Santos will make available AMOSC Core Group responders, or other appropriately trained responders, for	Incident Log

Environmental Performance Outcome	Implement shoreline clean-up tactics to remove stranded hydrocarbons from shorelines in order to reduce impact on coastal protection priorities and facilitate habitat recovery		
Response Strategy	**Control Measures**	**Performance Standards**	**Measurement Criteria**
		shoreline clean-up team positions to the Control Agency.	
		Santos will make available to the Control Agency equipment from AMOSC and OSRL stockpiles	Incident Log
		NEBA undertaken every operational period by the relevant Control Agency to determine if response strategy is having a net environmental benefit. NEBA included in development of following period Incident Action Plan	IAP/Incident Log
	Prioritise use of existing roads and tracks	Unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency, access plans for shoreline operations will prioritise use of existing roads and tracks	IAP demonstrates requirement is met
	Soil profile assessment prior to earthworks	Unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency, a soil profile assessment is conducted prior to earthworks	Documented in IAP and Incident Log
	Pre-cleaning and inspection of equipment (quarantine)	Vehicles and equipment provided by Santos are verified as clean and invasive species free prior to deployment to offshore islands	Documented in IAP and Incident Log
	Use of Heritage Adviser if spill response activities overlap with potential areas of cultural significance	Unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency, a Heritage Adviser is consulted if shoreline operations overlap with areas of cultural significance	Documented in IAP and Incident Log
	Select temporary base camps in consultation with NT IMT	Any establishment of forward staging areas at shoreline areas done under direction or in consultation with the Control Agency	Documented in IAP and Incident Log
	OSR Team Leader assessment/selection of vehicle appropriate to shoreline conditions	OSR Team Leader assess/select vehicles appropriate to shoreline conditions	IAP demonstrates requirement is met
	Establish demarcation zones for vehicle and personnel movement considering sensitive vegetation, bird nesting/ roosting areas and turtle nesting habitat	Unless directed otherwise by the Control Agency, demarcation zones are mapped out in sensitive habitat areas	IAP demonstrates requirement is met
	Operational restriction of vehicle and personnel movement to limit erosion and compaction	Unless directed otherwise by the Control Agency, action plans for shoreline operations include operational restrictions on vehicle and personnel movement	IAP demonstrates requirement is met
	Stakeholder consultation	Consultation is undertaken with relevant stakeholders prior to deployment of resources to townships and marine/coastal areas	Consultation records

14. Oiled wildlife

The NT Control Agency, DEPWS is the Jurisdictional Authorities for oiled wildlife response within NT and waters. Santos and AMSA are the Control Agencies for oiled wildlife response within Commonwealth waters from facility and vessel spills respectively.

Table 14-1: Oiled wildlife response – environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria

Environmental performance outcome	Implement tactics in accordance with the Santos Oiled Wildlife Response Framework Plan (7700-650-PLA-0017) to prevent or reduce impacts, and to humanely treat, house, and release or euthanise wildlife
Initiation criteria	Operational monitoring shows that wildlife are contacted or are predicted to be contacted by a spill
Termination criteria	• Oiling of wildlife have not been observed over a 48-hour period, and • Oiled wildlife have been successfully rehabilitated, and • Agreement is reached with Jurisdictional Authorities and stakeholders to terminate the incident response

14.1 Overview

The short-term effects of hydrocarbons on wildlife may be direct such as the external impacts from coating or internal effects from ingestion and inhalation. Oiled wildlife response (OWR) includes wildlife surveillance/reconnaissance, wildlife hazing, pre-emptive capture and the capture, cleaning, treatment, and rehabilitation of animals that have been oiled. In addition, it includes the collection, post-mortem examination, and disposal of deceased animals that are found in the vicinity of an oil spill or are reasonably suspected of having succumbed to the effects of oiling.

Long-term effects of a spill on wildlife may be associated with loss/degradation of habitat, impacts to food sources, and impacts to reproduction. An assessment of such impacts is covered in Section 7.5.6 of the EP and post-spill via scientific monitoring (Section 16).

Table 14-2 provides guidance on the designated Control Agency and Jurisdictional Authority for OWR in Commonwealth, Territory and International waters. For a petroleum activity spill in Commonwealth waters, Santos act as the Control Agency and will be responsible for the wildlife response. The Santos Oiled Wildlife Response Framework Plan (7700-650-PLA-0017) will be referred to for guidance for coordinating an OWR when Santos is the Control Agency and for the OWR first-strike response, otherwise the relevant NT OWR Plan will be referred to, as described below.

14.1.1 Northern Territory waters and shorelines

The NTOWRP (AMOSC 2019) is the key plan for OWR in the NT and provides operational OWR guidance during an incident resulting from a marine based hydrocarbon spill due to petroleum activities within the NTOWRP area of operation. The NTOWRP is primarily designed to be utilised by the Titleholder as an operational OWR plan, but the plan also aims to provide operational guidance to any relevant government and non-government agencies located throughout the NTOWRP area of operation. The plan was developed by AMOSC and was commissioned by Shell Australia, ConocoPhillips and INPEX, and is consistent with regional OWR plans produced by AMOSC, DBCA (WA) and the Department for Environment and Water (DEW), South Australia (SA) (AMOSC 2019).

The Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory (PWC) is the Territory Government agency responsible for administering the *Parks and Wildlife Commission Act 2013*, which has provisions for the protection, conservation and sustainable use of wildlife. For Level 1 spills in Territory waters, Santos will be the Control Agency, including for wildlife response. For Level 2/3 petroleum activity spills, Santos will conduct the initial first-strike response actions for wildlife and continue to manage those operations until the relevant NT Control Agency is activated as the lead agency for OWR and a formal handover occurs. Following formal handover, Santos will function as a support organisation for the OWR and will be expected to continue to provide planning and resources as required when requested by the relevant NT Control Agency for OWR.

Table 14-2: Jurisdictional and Control Agencies for oiled wildlife response

Jurisdictional boundary	Spill source	Jurisdictional Authority for OWR	Control Agency		Relevant documentation
			Level 1	Level 2/3	
Commonwealth waters (three to 200 nautical miles from territorial/state sea baseline)	Vessel Petroleum activities	DCCEEW	AMSA Titleholder		Northern Territory Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (NTOWRP)
NT waters (territorial sea baseline to three nautical miles and some areas around offshore atolls and islands)	Vessel Petroleum activities	Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security (DEPWS)	Vessel Titleholder[24]	DEPWS DEPWS[25]	
International waters[26]	Vessel Petroleum activities	Relevant foreign authority	Santos will liaise with the Australian Government Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT) in the event that an oil spill may enter international waters. Santos will work with DFAT and the respective governments to support response operations.		

14.2 Wildlife priority protection areas

For planning purposes, determination of wildlife priority protection areas is based on stochastic modelling of the worst-case spill scenarios, the known presence of wildlife, and in consideration of the following:

Presence of high densities of wildlife, threatened species, and/or endemic species with high site fidelity

Greatest probability and level of contact from floating oil and/or shoreline accumulation

Shortest timeframe to contact.

The wildlife priority protection areas for Barossa subsea infrastructure installation activities are outlined in Table 14-3 and align with the priority protection sites for spill response described in Section 6.5.

Depending on the timing of a potential hydrocarbon spill, certain species could be more impacted because of key seasonal biological activities such as breeding, mating, nesting hatching or migrating.

Table 14-3: Wildlife priority protection areas

Wildlife priority protection area	Key locations	Reason
Tiwi Islands (Bathurst Island)	West Bathurst Island, Puwanapi, Gordon Bay to Dudwell, Seagull Island Creek, Cape Cambier to Shoal Bay, SW Coast Buchanan Island	• Significant flatback turtle (*Natator depressus*) nesting • Olive ridley turtle (*Lepidochelys olivacea*) (Vulnerable) and green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) (Endangered) nesting
		• Whale and Marine Mammal migration pathways and aggregation areas
		• Shorebirds: great knot (*Calidris tenuirostris*), red-necked stint (*C. ruficollis*), great sand plover (*Charadrius leschenaultii*), bar-tailed godwit (*Limosa lapponica*), lesser sand plover (*Charadrius mongolus*), various other shorebirds • Seabird breeding

Source: AMOSC 2019

[24] *Titleholder will be the control agency but will request approval of IAPs from the NT IC.*

[25] *DEPWS will be the control agency but will be supported by the titleholder (additional support from AMOSC if required).*

[26] *As per AMSA (2017b), Coordination of International Incidents: Notification Arrangements Guidance NP-GUI-007.*

14.3 Magnitude of wildlife impact

Given the distribution and behaviour of wildlife in the marine environment, a spill which only impacts Commonwealth offshore waters is likely to result in limited opportunities to rescue wildlife. During a five-day rapid at sea survey for megafauna conducted during the 2009 Montara oil spill, a high level of diversity and abundance of species were reported within the oil spill region in the Timor Sea, including ~2,800 birds, 462 cetaceans, 25 turtles and 62 sea snakes. Despite the large numbers of wildlife observed only one dying Common Noddy (*Anous stolidus*) and one dead Horned Sea Snake (*Acalyptophis peronii*) were observed and recovered at sea, in spite of the survey covering a distance of 1,238 km and a total survey area of 99,040 ha (Watson *et al*. 2009). For offshore spills that do not result in shoreline contact, continued wildlife reconnaissance for rescue opportunities, carcass recovery, sampling of carcasses that cannot be retrieved and scientific monitoring are likely to be the focus of response efforts. In contrast, a spill which results in shoreline accumulation is likely to result in greater opportunities to rescue wildlife.

In the absence of a wildlife impact rating guide in the NTOWRP, Santos has adopted the guide for rating wildlife impacts outlined in the Western Australia Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (WAOWRP) (DBCA 2022a). This plan provides a guide for rating wildlife impacts based on a set of criteria outlined in

Table 14-4 and has been used here for planning purposes to predict the potential wildlife impacts associated with the worst-case spill scenario. The overall impact assessment (low, medium or high) then corresponds with projected OWR personnel requirements specified in the WAOWRP (DBCA 2022a) and demonstrated by Santos in Appendix M.

The stochastic modelling for the worst-case spill scenarios for Barossa subsea infrastructure installation activities predicts that the greatest accumulation of oil could potentially occur along the shorelines of Indonesia – East, with up to 8 m^3 of shoreline oiling accumulated over the life of the spill (although the 100 g/m^2 threshold is never reached). The modelling also predicted that up to 5 m^3 of shoreline oiling accumulated over the life of the spill at the Tiwi Islands. Using the WAOWRP (DBCA 2022a) Guide for Rating the Wildlife Impact of an Oil Spill (Table 14-4), it is predicted that medium wildlife impacts may occur as a result of a worst-case spill scenario associated with Barossa subsea infrastructure installation activities. There was no predicted contact to WA waters or shorelines.

Table 14-4: WAOWRP Guide for rating the wildlife impact of an oil spill (DBCA 2022a)

Wildlife Impact Rating	Low	Medium	High
What is the likely duration of the wildlife response?	<3 days	3-10 days	>10 days
What is the likely total intake of animals?	<10	11–25	>25
What is the likely daily intake of animals?	0–2	2–5	>5
Are threatened species, or species protected by treaty, likely to be impacted, either directly or by pollution of habitat or breeding areas?	No	Yes – possible	Yes – likely
Is there likely to be a requirement for building primary care facility for treatment, cleaning and rehabilitation?	No	Yes – possible	Yes – likely

14.4 Implementation guidance

Refer to Section 6 of the Santos Oiled Wildlife Response Framework Plan (7700-650-PLA-0017) for guidance on the tasks and responsibilities that should be considered when implementing an OWR when Santos is the Control Agency or prior to formal hand over to the relevant Control Agency. The OWR First Strike Implementation Guide within the Oiled Wildlife Response Framework Plan (7700-650-PLA-0017) includes:

- Record keeping
- Situational awareness
- Activation of Santos IMT Wildlife Branch
- Notifications
- Santos Oiled Wildlife Rapid Assessment Teams (RATs)
- Wildlife Reconnaissance
- Santos Oiled Wildlife Sample Collection Protocol
- Mobilisation of required resources

- Handover to external Control Agency (if relevant).

The OWR first strike plan will focus on notifications, wildlife reconnaissance and response preparation (refer to Section 6.1 of the Santos Oiled Wildlife Response Framework Plan [7700-650-PLA-0017]). Refer to Table 14-5 for an indicative timeframe for the OWR first strike response and Appendix M for resource capability. Preventative actions, such as hazing, along with capture, intake and treatment require a higher degree of planning, approval (licences) and skills and will be planned for and carried out under the wildlife portion of the IAP (refer to Section 6.2 of the Santos Oiled Wildlife Response Framework Plan [7700-650-PLA-0017]).

Table 14-5: Oiled wildlife response – first-strike response timeline

Task	Time from oiled wildlife contact (predicted or observed)
IMT notifies regulatory authorities and AMOSC of oiled wildlife / potential for contact	<2 hours
Mobilise Santos personnel for oiled wildlife reconnaissance **this will be already occurring through Aerial Observer mobilisation**	<24 hours
Mobilisation of AMOSC oiled wildlife equipment and industry OWR team to forward staging area	<48 hours
Minimum resource requirements	
The requirements for oiled wildlife response will be situation specific and dependent upon reconnaissance reports. First strike resources: • Reconnaissance platforms (Refer to Santos Oiled Wildlife Framework Plan (7700-650-PLA-001 and Appendix M) • 6 x trained industry oiled wildlife response team personnel (AMOSC staff & contractors/ AMOSC Industry OWR group) Additional resources: • Refer to Santos Oiled Wildlife Response Framework Plan (7700-650-PLA-0017) • Refer to Appendix M for information on OWR capability and equipment	

14.5 Environmental performance standards

Table 14-6 indicates the environmental performance outcomes, controls and performance standards for this response strategy.

Table 14-6: Environmental performance – oiled wildlife response

Environmental performance outcome	Implement tactics in accordance with Santos Oiled Wildlife Response Framework Plan (7700-650-PLA-0017) to prevent or reduce impacts, and to humanely treat, house, and release or euthanise wildlife		
Response strategy	**Control measures**	**Performance standards**	**Measurement criteria**
Oiled wildlife response	**Response preparedness**		
	Maintenance of access to oiled wildlife response equipment and personnel	Maintenance of access to oiled wildlife response equipment and personnel through Santos, AMOSC, AMSA National Plan and OSRL throughout activity	Access to National Plan resources through AMSA
			AMOSC Participating Member Contract
			OSRL Associate Member Contract
	Santos Oiled Wildlife Response Framework Plan (7700-650-PLA-0017)	Santos Oiled Wildlife Response Framework (7700-650-PLA-0017) provides guidance for coordinating an OWR when Santos is the Control Agency and outlines Santos' response arrangements	Santos Oiled Wildlife Response Framework Plan
	Labour hire contract	Maintenance of contract with labour hire provider	Contract
	Labour hire onboarding procedure (for low skilled shoreline clean-up- personnel)	Maintenance of an onboarding procedure for oil spill response labour hire	Onboarding procedure

Environmental performance outcome	Implement tactics in accordance with Santos Oiled Wildlife Response Framework Plan (7700-650-PLA-0017) to prevent or reduce impacts, and to humanely treat, house, and release or euthanise wildlife		
Response strategy	**Control measures**	**Performance standards**	**Measurement criteria**
	Maintain Santos personnel trained on OWR and positioned at Perth and VI	Santos personnel trained in OWR	Training records
	Response implementation		
	Mobilisation of minimum requirements for initial response operations	Minimum requirements mobilised in accordance with Table 14-5 unless directed otherwise by relevant Control Agency	Incident log
	OWR managed in accordance with the Santos Oiled Wildlife Response Framework Plan (7700-650-PLA-0017)	Prepare operational NEBA to determine if OWR activities are likely to result in a net environmental benefit	Records indicate operational NEBA completed prior to OWR operations commencing
		IAP Oiled Wildlife Response sub-plan developed to provide oversight and management of OWR operations	Records indicate IAP Wildlife Plan prepared before OWR operations commencing
		Oiled wildlife sample collection carried out in accordance with the Santos Oiled Wildlife Sample Collection Protocol	Incident log

15. Waste management

Table 15-1 lists the environmental performance outcome, initiation and termination criteria for this strategy.

Table 15-1: Waste management – environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria

Environmental performance outcome	Comply with waste treatment, transport and disposal regulations and prevent secondary contamination while reducing, re-using and recycling waste where possible
Initiation criteria	Response activities that will be generating waste have been initiated
Applicable hydrocarbons	**MDO**
	✓
Termination criteria	• All waste generated from the oil spill response has been stored, transported and disposed as per the regulatory requirements, and • Agreement is reached with Jurisdictional Authorities to terminate the response

15.1 Overview

The implementation of some spill response strategies will generate solid and liquid waste that will require rapid management, storage, transport and disposal. It is important that waste is collected and removed efficiently to ensure waste management does not create a bottleneck in response operations.

The type and amount of waste generated during a spill response will vary depending on the spill type/characteristics, volume released, and response strategies implemented. To account for this potential variability, waste management (including handling and capacity) needs to be scalable to allow a continuous response to be maintained.

15.2 Implementation guidance

Table 15-2 provides guidance to the IMT on the actions and responsibilities that should be considered when selecting this strategy. The Incident Commander is ultimately responsible for implementing the response, and may therefore determine that some tasks be varied, should not be implemented or be reassigned.

Table 15-2: Implementation guidance – waste management

Action		Consideration	Responsibility	Complete
Initial actions	Contact WSP (Primary or Secondary Contact Person) and activate Waste Project Manager.	Refer to Incident Response Telephone Directory (SO-00-ZF-00025.020) for contact details.	Logistics Section Chief	☐
	Based on operational modelling and applicable response strategies communicate the type and quantity of empty liquid and solid waste receptacles required to support planned operations.	It is better to overestimate volumes and scale back resources then to underestimate waste volumes.	Logistics Section Chief Planning Section Chief	☐
	Using most recent monitor and evaluate data and any existing and future response activities, determine most suitable locations for waste receptacles to be positioned and for temporary storage locations to be established.	Shoreline waste collection points (temporary storage site) will be determined by the relevant Control Agency and will depend upon the location of shoreline clean-up activities and staging areas and the availability of vehicle access routes. Consideration would be given to positioning receptacles and locating temporary storage sites to ensure secondary contamination of sensitive receptors is avoided or minimised. The approval of temporary storage sites would be given through the NT Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security (DEPSW) via the NT Environment Protection Authority.	Logistics Section Chief Planning Section Chief Environmental Unit Leader	☐
	For each receival location indicate the anticipated: • material types • material generation rates • material generation quantities • commencement date/time • anticipated clean-up duration • receptacle types required • logistical support requirements • any approvals required from Ports, Local Governments, Landowners, State Government Agencies (Refer to Oil Pollution Waste Management Plan [BAA-201_0027]).	Consider facilities for waste segregation at source.	Logistics Section Chief Planning Section Chief	☐
	Once the above information is obtained, ensure all necessary waste management information is included in the IAP.	Waste management should be done in accordance with Santos' Oil Pollution Waste Management Plan (BAA-201_0027); and where relevant, the *Waste Management and Pollution Control Act 1998* (NT); the respective Port, Port Operator and/or Ship Owner's waste management plan.	Logistics Section Chief (or delegate) Planning Section Chief WSP location Responsible Person or Operations Supervisor	☐
	Mobilise waste management resources and services to agreed priority locations.	-	WSP location Responsible Person or Operations Supervisor	☐

Action		Consideration	Responsibility	Complete
			Logistics Section Chief	
Ongoing actions	Provide ongoing point of contact between IMT & WSP.	While NT IMT is the Control Agency then the NT IMT shall advise the point of contact between them and the WSP.	Logistics Section Chief	☐
	Ensure all waste handling, transport and disposal practices comply with legislative requirements.	Alert Logistics Section Chief (or delegate if any non-compliance is anticipated or detected. Site clean-up, removal and disposal of response waste should be conducted in accordance with Santos' Oil Pollution Waste Management Plan (BAA-201_0027); and where relevant, the *Waste Management and Pollution Control Act 1998* (NT), the respective Port, Port Operator and/or Ship Owner's waste management plan.	WSP location Responsible Person or Operations Supervisor	☐
	Ensure records are maintained for all waste management activities, including but not limited to: • waste movements (e.g. types of receptacles, receival points, temporary storage points, final disposal locations) • volumes generated at each site (including total volume and generation rates) • types of waste generated at each site • approvals obtained (as required).	-	WSP location Responsible Person or Operations Supervisor	☐

15.3 Waste approvals

Site clean-up, removal and disposal of response waste should be conducted in accordance with the relevant Santos Oil Pollution Waste Management Plan (BAA-201 0027); and where relevant, the *Waste Management and Pollution Control Act 1998* (NT) and the respective Port, Port Operator and/or Ship Owner's waste management plan. In addition, regulatory approval may be required for the temporary storage, transport, disposal and treatment of waste, through the NT EPA.

While DEPWS administers the *Waste Management and Pollution Control Act 1998* (NT), the EPA is the relevant regulatory Authority for waste management approvals in the. The Santos Oil Pollution Waste Management Plan (BAA-201 0027) provides detail on the regulatory requirements for each port/location likely to be used for waste management during any spill response operation associated with Santos' activities.

15.4 Waste service provider capability

Detailed guidance on Santos' WSP responsibilities for spill response waste management is provided in the Santos Oil Pollution Waste Management Plan (BAA-201 0027).

Key responsibilities of the WSP include:

- Maintain emergency response standby preparedness arrangements, including:
  - Have access to personnel, equipment and vehicles required for a first strike and ongoing response commensurate to Santos worse case spill and waste requirements.
  - Provide primary and secondary contact details for activation of spill response waste management services.
  - Have suitably trained personnel for completing critical tasks in spill response waste management.
  - Participate in exercises undertaken by Santos.
- Maintain ability to assist in the Control Agency's IAP and Waste Management Sub-plan process as required.
- Mobilise resources to waste collection points identified by the Control Agency.
- Ensure waste handling, transport and disposal practices meet legislative requirements.
- Keep auditable records of waste streams from collection points to final disposal points.
- Provide regular progress reporting to the Control Agency IMT and a final report relating to quantities and destinations of collected waste.
- Provide a project manager responsible for the rollout of spill response resources to meet spill response waste management objectives.
- Provide location-specific Operations Supervisor/s to handle on-site operational aspects (management of personnel and equipment, reporting, liaison with relevant field-based spill responders).

15.5 Resource requirements

Based on the worst credible spill scenario for Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation activities, Santos do not anticipate that large volumes of waste will be generated. The potential types and total volumes of waste anticipated for each response option are provided in Table 15-3.

Table 15-4 summarises the waste storage, treatment and disposal options available to manage waste associated with the spill response options.

Given that large volumes of a waste are not anticipated, storage space on spill response vessels is anticipated to be adequate. However, as soon as the details of an actual spill are available, waste management arrangements to allow a continuous response to be maintained should be reviewed.

The waste products are likely to be transported by vessel from the response location to Darwin Port. Waste will be transported from Darwin Port to licensed waste disposal facilities by a dedicated waste contractor. Santos has existing service agreements with a WSP which include the provision of waste management services during a spill response. Transport to the licensed waste management facilities would be undertaken via controlled-waste-licensed vehicles and in accordance with the *Waste Management and Pollution Control Act 1998* (NT).

Table 15-3: Waste types and volumes anticipated during a Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation spill response

Spill response option	Oily liquid waste	Solid liquid waste	PPE and consumables
Monitor and evaluate	None	None	<1 m^3/day
Mechanical dispersion	None	None	<1 m^3/day
Wildlife response	<1 m^3/day	<1 m^3/day	<3 m^3/day
Shoreline Clean-up	<1 m^3/day	<1 m^3/day	<3 m^3/day

Table 15-4: Spill response waste storage, treatment and disposal options

Waste category	On-site storage	Treatment/disposal option
Liquid waste (e.g. recovered oil/water mixture)	Holding on vessels, oil drums, tanks, oil barges and flexible bladders	Recovery (e.g. thermal desorption or fixation process) and recycling Incineration Landfill
Solid waste – PPE and consumables (e.g. oily gloves)	Lined skips, oil drums, industrial waste bags, plastic rubbish bags	Recovery (e.g. thermal desorption or fixation process) and recycling Incineration Landfill
Oiled wildlife response	Industrial waste bags, plastic rubbish bags	Incineration Landfill

15.6 Environmental performance

Table 15-5 indicates the environmental performance outcomes, controls and performance standards for this response strategy.

Table 15-5: Environmental performance – waste management

Environmental performance outcome	Comply with waste treatment, transport and disposal regulations and prevent secondary contamination while reducing, re-using and recycling waste where possible		
Response strategy	**Control measures**	**Performance standards**	**Measurement criteria**
Waste management	**Response preparedness**		
	Maintain access to waste management equipment, personnel, transport and disposal facilities	Maintain access to waste management equipment, personnel, transport and disposal facilities throughout activity	Contract with WSP for emergency response services
	Response implementation		
	Implement Oil Pollution Waste Management Plan (BAA-201 0027)	WSP to appoint a Project Manager within 24 hours of activation	Incident log
		Provision of waste bins for oil and oily waste for shoreline clean-up operations to clean-up site or deployment port, if requested, within 24 hours	Incident log
		WSP shall track all wastes from point of generation to final destination	Waste tracking records
		WSP to provide monthly waste management reports and more regular situation reports during the response until termination criteria are met	Waste reports

16. Scientific monitoring

Table 16-1: Scientific monitoring – environmental performance outcome, initiation criteria and termination criteria

Environmental performance outcome	Implement monitoring programs to assess and report on the impact, extent, severity, persistence and recovery of sensitive receptors contacted by a spill or affected by spill response
Initiation criteria	Refer to individual Receptor SMPs (Appendix N)
Applicable hydrocarbons	**MDO**
	✓
Termination criteria	Refer to individual SMPs (Appendix N)

Oil spill scientific monitoring is the principal tool for detecting and quantifying environmental impact and recovery to sensitive receptors from an oil spill. Santos is required to have an oil spill SMP in place for Petroleum activities in State/Territory and Commonwealth waters.

Santos will activate and implement scientific monitoring in State/Territory and Commonwealth waters for hydrocarbon spills in line with its SMPs unless directed otherwise by the relevant Control Agency/s.

16.1 Objectives

The overarching objective of Santos' SMPs is to provide guidance to staff, consultants and contractors in developing monitoring a monitoring program for detecting impacts and recovery to environmentally sensitive receptors contacted by a spill.

Receptor-specific SMPs have different objectives as outlined in Appendix N.

16.2 Scope

Santos will implement its SMPs, as applicable, for Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation activity oil spills across both Territory and Commonwealth waters. For oil spills that contact NT shorelines, Santos will liaise directly with the NT IMT and provide all of the required support to implement scientific monitoring on NT shorelines.

16.3 Relationship to operational monitoring

Operational monitoring (Section 10) is monitoring undertaken to obtain information which will provide situational awareness and assist in the planning and execution of the oil spill response.

Scientific monitoring activities have different objectives to operational monitoring**,** which influences the monitoring methods likely to be used, the degree of scientific rigour required to meet the monitoring objectives, and the scope of studies. Scientific monitoring may occur in parallel to operational monitoring and is typically conducted over a wider study area, extending beyond the spill footprint. It is also typically conducted over a longer time period, extending beyond the spill response.

Scientific monitoring is designed to provide data for short-term and longer-term environmental effects assessment. This is typically required to be quantitative in nature and appropriate for statistical analyses. However, these two types of monitoring are related, and Operational Monitoring outputs typically inform the final design of the related SMP.

16.4 Scientific monitoring plans

Owing to the diverse nature of sensitive receptors that could be contacted by an oil spill and the different techniques and skillsets required to monitor impact and recovery to these receptors, there are a number of Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Plans relevant to Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation activities (Table 16-2). These are detailed further in Appendix N; each SMP has corresponding objectives, initiation/termination criteria, methodologies, baseline data sources and analysis and reporting requirements, noting that in a response controlled by the relevant Control Agency, the methodology, termination criteria and analysis/reporting requirements may differ.

Table 16-2: Oil spill scientific monitoring plans relevant to Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation activities

Study	Title
SMP1	Marine water quality
SMP2	Marine sediment quality
SMP3	Shorelines and coastal habitats – sandy beaches and rocky shores
SMP4	Shorelines and coastal habitats – mangroves
SMP5	Shorelines and coastal habitats – intertidal mudflats
SMP6	Benthic habitats
SMP7	Seabirds and shorebirds
SMP8	Marine megafauna (incl. Whale sharks and mammals)
SMP9	Marine reptiles
SMP10	Seafood quality
SMP11	Fish, fisheries and aquaculture
SMP12	Whale sharks

16.5 Baseline monitoring

Baseline monitoring provides information on the condition of ecological receptors before, or spatially independent of (e.g. if used in control chart analyses), a spill event and is used for comparison with the post-impact scientific monitoring where required. This is particularly important for scientific monitoring where the ability to detect changes between pre-impact and post-impact conditions is necessary.

In the event of a spill to marine or coastal waters, reactive pre-impact monitoring should, where practicable, be implemented to gather additional data on the current state of the environment.

Santos periodically reviews the status, availability and suitability of existing baseline data sources related to key environmental sensitivities in its areas of operations. Appendix P provides further information on Santos baseline data reviews and outlines a baseline date assessment conducted on high priority areas for scientific monitoring in the event of an oil spill associated with Barossa Development Drilling and Completions activities.

16.6 Monitoring service providers

Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring will be conducted on behalf of Santos by contracted monitoring service providers (MSPs) and applies to the implementation of SMPs 1 to 12 (Table 16-2). These services are provided by Santos' Monitoring Service Provider. Appendix P provides further information regarding the Monitoring Service Provider's capability and assurance arrangements.

For whale sharks, scientific monitoring of whale sharks (SMP12) along the Ningaloo Coast and north-west Australian coastline will be undertaken. Santos has historically and currently supports research on the behaviour, demography and migration patterns of whale sharks at Ningaloo Reef conducted by Australian Institute of Marine Science. In the event of a spill that could impact whale sharks, Santos will leverage off this long-term research program to assess potential impacts to whale sharks at, and migrating to-and-from, Ningaloo Reef. SMP12 is regarded as complementary to SMP8 which will detect potential impacts to whale sharks from visual surveys of whale sharks wherever they may occur in relation to a spill.

As per the Santos Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Standby and Response Manual (EA-00-RI-10162), Santos' MSP provides the following scientific monitoring services to Santos:

- 24/7 monitoring support accessed through 24-hour call-out number
- provision of a suitably trained Monitoring Coordination Team including a Monitoring Coordinator, Monitoring Operations Officer, Planning and Logistics Officer and Safety Officer
- provision of Technical Advisers and Field Teams (staff and contractors) for first-strike deployments
- maintenance of standby monitoring equipment
- monthly personnel capability reports

- provision and review of Scientific Monitoring Sub-plans
- provision and review of Standby Service Manual (EA-00-RI-10162) and associated response activation forms
- participation in audits, workshops, drills and exercise to facilitate readiness.

Appendix N provides an overview of Santos' processes in place to provide assurance that its oil spill scientific monitoring arrangements for SMPs 1–11 are fit-for-purpose to meet the worst-case first-strike monitoring requirements associated with the Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation activities.

16.7 Activation

The SMP Activation Process is outlined in Appendix O. SMPs are activated as per the initiation criteria for each as outlined in Appendix N. The SMP Activation Form is available on the Santos ER SharePoint and Environment Unit Leader folder.

The Santos IMT Environment Unit Leader with support from IMT Environment Unit members is responsible for activating the primary MSP. The Santos Environment Unit will assist the MSP Monitoring Coordination personnel and relevant Technical Advisers in defining the monitoring study design, monitoring locations and field methodologies based on Operational Monitoring information (e.g. spill modelling and aerial surveillance information), relative location of sensitive receptors to the spill and the timing of the spill with respect to seasonality of sensitive receptors.

This process will identify monitoring operational objectives and resourcing/ mobilisation requirements which the Environment Unit Leader will feed back to the IMT for approval. A pre-approved Purchase Order (PO) for first strike operational and scientific monitoring, which includes a contingency provisional initiation budget, is in place between Santos and the MSP, which ensures that the MSP can commence work immediately upon notification. A standard Risk Assessment (RA) for monitoring activities has also been pre-completed and approved by the MSP and Santos, enabling personnel to be in field and on-task as rapidly as possible.

In the event that a designated Control Agency takes command of scientific monitoring, Santos will follow the direction of the Control Agency providing planning and resourcing support through its MSPs as required.

Table 16-3: Scientific monitoring – first-strike response timeline

Task	Time from activation
Santos IMT approve initial monitoring plan	<48 hours
Santos to mobilise sampling platforms to deployment location	72 hours from monitoring action plan approval
SMP teams and monitoring equipment mobilised to deployment locations	72 hours from monitoring action plan approval
Minimum resource requirements	
Initial resourcing requirements will be dependent upon the number of SMPs activated and the requirement for post-spill baseline data to be collected. First-strike personnel requirements for scientific monitoring field teams at SMPAs are presented in Appendix P. • Suitable vessels for on-water monitoring or transfer of personnel to remotes areas/islands • Vehicle/s as required • Helicopter for aerial surveys as required • Scientific monitoring personnel for first-strike teams (refer to Appendix P) • Scientific monitoring equipment as detailed in the relevant SMP	

** Refer to further details of the response timeframes in Appendix P*

16.8 Environmental performance

Table 16-4 indicates the environmental performance outcomes, controls and performance standards for this response strategy.

Table 16-4: Environmental performance – scientific monitoring

Environmental performance outcome	Implement monitoring programs to assess and report on the impact, extent, severity, persistence and recovery of sensitive receptors contacted by a spill		
Response strategy	**Control measures**	**Performance standards**	**Measurement criteria**
Scientific monitoring	**Response preparedness**		
	Maintenance of Monitoring Service Provider contract for scientific monitoring services	Maintain access to specialist monitoring personnel and equipment by maintaining contract with Monitoring Service Provider throughout activity	Contract with monitoring service provider
	Pre-approved purchase order for first strike operational and scientific monitoring with Monitoring Service Provider	Pre-approved purchase order is in place with Monitoring Service Provider	Pre-approved purchase order
	Capability reports from Monitoring Service Provider	Obtain monthly capability reports from Monitoring Service Provider	Capability reports
	Conduct periodical review of existing baseline data sources across the Santos combined EMBA	Regular review of baseline data	Baseline data review report
	Water quality monitoring vessels	Maintenance of vessel specification for water quality monitoring vessels within Santos Vessel Requirements for Oil Spill Response (7710-650-ERP-0001)	Vessel specification
	Oil and sampling equipment	Oil sampling kits located at Darwin	Evidence of deployment to site
	Pre-completed risk assessment for operational and scientific monitoring activities	Pre completed and approved risk assessment is in place with the Monitoring Service Provider for operational and scientific monitoring activities	Monitoring Service Provider pre-completed and approved risk assessment
	Response implementation		
	Activate Scientific Monitoring Plans	Initiation criteria of SMPs will be reviewed during the preparation of the initial IAP and subsequent IAPs; and if any criteria are met, relevant SMPs will be activated	Incident Action Plan and Incident log
		If any SMPs are activated, the subsequent activation of MSP is to follow the activation as per the Santos Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Standby and Response Manual (EA-00-RI-10162)	Incident log
		MSP shall commence activation process within 30 mins of initial notification form being received from Santos	MSP records
		Santos personnel to support MSP through the provision of operational monitoring information and relative location of sensitive receptors to the spill	Incident log and Monitoring Service Provider records

Environmental performance outcome	Implement monitoring programs to assess and report on the impact, extent, severity, persistence and recovery of sensitive receptors contacted by a spill		
Response strategy	**Control measures**	**Performance standards**	**Measurement criteria**
	Mobilisation of minimum requirements for initial scientific monitoring operations	Minimum requirements mobilised in accordance with Table 16-3	
		Source monitoring vessel(s) with specifications in accordance with Section 5.2 of Santos Vessel Requirements for Oil Spill Response (7710-650-ERP-0001)	Incident log

17. Response termination

The decision to terminate the spill response is made in consultation with the relevant Control Agency/s, Jurisdictional Authorities and other Statutory Authorities that play an advisory role. This decision will be made with consideration of:

- the efficacy and benefit of current response options
- any potential for additional pollution
- any potential for additional environmental damage caused by further clean-up efforts
- an assessment of prevailing weather conditions that can increase risk to response teams or increase the efficacy in weathering hydrocarbon.

An operational NEBA will be conducted to inform the decision-making process. Termination criteria are defined within each section of contingency response activities defined within the OPEP.

Upon conclusion of the spill response activity, Santos will:

- prepare detailed reports and collate all documents
- report on the performance objectives of each individual spill response that was mobilised
- undertake an inventory of consumables and prepare accounts
- arrange for the return of equipment
- arrange for the refurbishment of consumed equipment
- investigate the cause of the incident and report to relevant authorities
- assess long-term environmental monitoring requirements.

18. References

Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC) (2021), AMOSPlan Section III 2021 – Australian Industry Cooperative Oil Spill Response Arrangements. Accessed 19 April 2023 https://amosc.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2021/10/amosplan-2021.pdf.

Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC) (2019), Northern Territory Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (NTOWRP), Version 2.0, 06.02.19.

AMSA (2017a). Australian Government Coordination Arrangements for Maritime Environmental Emergencies. Prepared by the Australian Maritime Safety Authority, October 2017.

AMSA (2017b). National Plan: Coordination of Domestic Cross-Border Incidents. Guidance Note NP-GUI-023. Prepared by the Australian Maritime Safety Authority. Version 1, updated March 2022. Accessed 19 April 2023 - https://www.amsa.gov.au/sites/default/files/np-gui-023-coordination-domestic-cross-border-incidents.pdf

AMSA (2020). National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies. Australian Maritime Safety Authority, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Accessed 19 April 2023 - https://www.amsa.gov.au/sites/default/files/amsa-496-national-plan.pdf

Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) (2021a), Offshore petroleum industry advisory note; Advisory note for the offshore petroleum industry on environmental plans and oil pollution emergency plans, Accessed 20th May 2022 https://www.amsa.gov.au/safety-navigation/navigating-coastal-waters/offshore-activities/offshore-petroleum-industry-advisory

AMSA (2021b), National Response Team Policy (NP-POL-002), 02 March 2021, Accessed 19 April 2023 - https://www.amsa.gov.au/national-response-team-policy.

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) (2022a). Western Australian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (WA OWRP) for Maritime Environmental Emergencies. Accessed 19 April 2023 at https://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/management/marine/marine-wildlife/marine-wildlife-response?showall=&start=2

European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA) (2010). Manual on the Applicability of Oil Spill Dispersants. Version 2.

International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association – International Association of Oil and Gas Producers (IPIECA-IOGP) (2016a), Dispersants: Surface application- Good practice guidelines for incident management and emergency response personnel. IPIECA-IOGP Report 532.

IPIECA-IOGP (2016b), A Guide to Oiled Shoreline Clean-up Techniques; Good practice guidelines for incident management and emergency response personnel, IPIECA-IOGP Report 521 [Internet, available: <https://www.ipieca.org/resources/good-practice/a-guide-to-oiled-shoreline-clean-up-techniques/>].

ITOPF (2022). ITOPF Members Handbook 2022. Prepared by International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Ltd. Accessed 19 April 2023 - https://www.itopf.org/knowledge-resources/documents-guides/itopf-handbook/

Jacobs (2019). Barossa GEP Installation EP - Tiwi Islands Sensitivity Mapping. ConocoPhillips

McKinney, K. and Caplis, J. (2017) Evaluation of Oleophilic Skimmer Performance in Diminishing Oil Slick Thicknesses. International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings: May 2017, Vol. 2017, No. 1, pp. 1366-1381.

NT Department of Transport Marine safety Branch (NT DoT) (2014). Northern Territory Oil Spill Contingency Plan, Accessed 22 May 2023 https://dipl.nt.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0006/165462/northern-territory-oil-spill-contingency-plan.pdf

NOAA. (2013). Characteristics of Response Strategies: A Guide for Spill Response Planning in Marine Environments. Accessed 19 April 2023 -https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/Characteristics_Response_Strategies.pdf

Northern Territory Government. 2021. Territory Emergency Plan. Accessed March 2023, available: https://pfes.nt.gov.au/sites/default/files/uploads/files/2021/NTES_Territory_Emergency_Plan_2021.pdf

RPS (2023). Santos Barossa SURF OPEP EP Oil Spill Modelling Study. Rev 2.

Western Australian (WA) Department of Transport (WA DoT) (2015). Oil Spill Contingency Plan. Prepared by the WA Department of Transport, January 2015.

WA DoT. (2020). Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements. Accessed 19 April 2023 at https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/mediaFiles/marine/MAC_P_Westplan_MOP_OffshorePetroleumIndGuidance.pdf

Watson, J.E.M., Joseph, L.N. and Watson, A.W.T. 2009. A rapid assessment of the impacts of the Montara field oil leak on birds, cetaceans and marine reptiles. Prepared on behalf of the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts by the Spatial Ecology Laboratory, University of Queensland, Brisbane.

Appendix A Hydrocarbon characteristics and behaviour

Marine diesel oil (MDO)

ITOPF (2022) and AMSA (2015) categorises MDO as a light persistent group II hydrocarbon. The physical characteristics of MDO are summarised in Table A-1. In the marine environment, a 5% residual of the total quantity of MDO spilt will remain after the volatilisation and solubilisation processes associated with weathering. For full details on the properties of MDO, see 7.6.2.1 of the Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation EP (BAA-200-0636).

In summary, in the marine environment MDO will behave as follows:

- MDO will spread rapidly in the direction of the prevailing wind and waves
- In calm conditions evaporation is the dominant process contributing to the fate of spilled MDO from the sea surface and will account for 60–80% reduction of the net hydrocarbon balance
- MDO has a strong tendency to entrain into the upper water column (0 m–10 m) (and consequently reduce evaporative loss) in the presence of moderate winds (>10 knots) and breaking waves. However, it re-surfaces when the conditions calm.
- The evaporation rate of MDO will increase in warmer air and sea temperatures such as those present around the activity area
- MDO residues usually consist of heavy compounds that may persist longer and will tend to disperse as oil droplets into the upper layers of the water column.

Generally, about 6.0% of the MDO mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (Boiling point (BP) <180 °C); a further 34.6% should evaporate within the first 24 hours (180 °C < BP < 265 °C); and an additional 54.4% should evaporate over several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C). Approximately 5% (by mass) of MDO will not evaporate though will decay slowly over time.

Table A-1: Properties of MDO (RPS 2023)

Hydrocarbon type	Density (kg/m^3)	Dynamic viscosity at 25 °C (cP)	API	Wax content (%)	Pour point °C	Asphaltene (%)
MDO	829.1 (@25 °C)	4.0	37.6	0.05	−14	0.05

The mass balance forecast for a calm-wind weathering test case (constant 2.6 m/s or 5 knots, 27 °C water temperature and currents) shows that ~36% of the diesel is predicted to evaporate within 24 hours (RPS 2023). The majority of the remaining MDO on the water surface will weather at a slower rate due to being comprised of the longer-chain compounds with higher boiling points. Evaporation of the residual compounds will slow significantly, and they will then be subject to more gradual decay through biological and photochemical processes (Figure A-1).

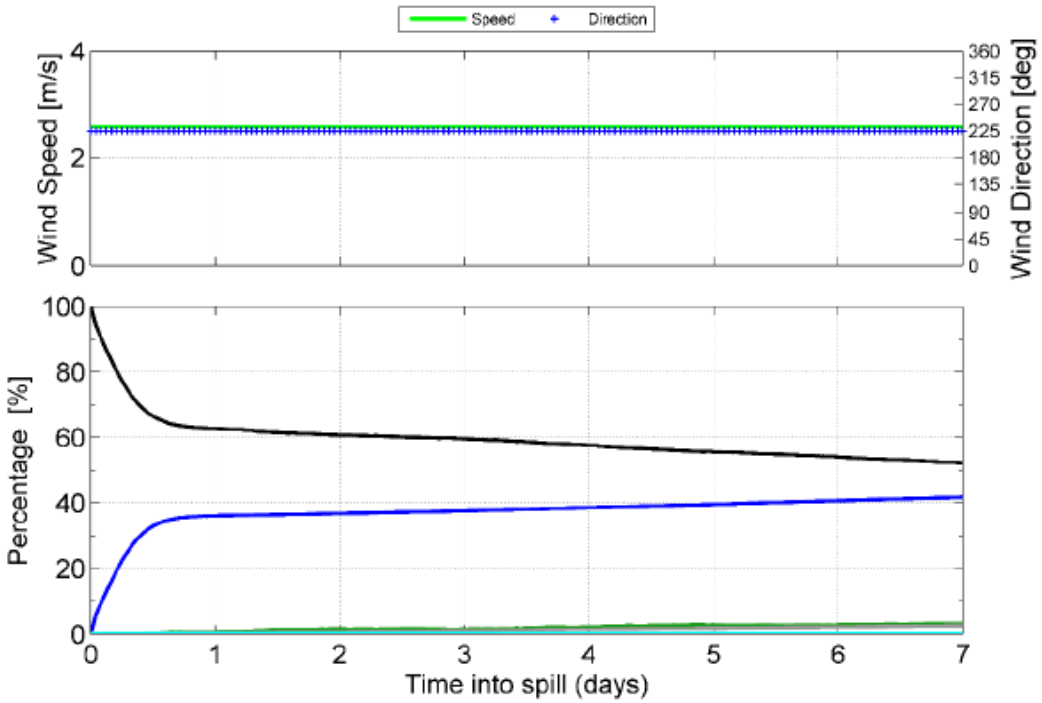


Figure A-1: Proportional mass balance plot representing the weathering of MDO spilled onto the water surface as a one-off instantaneous release and subject to a constant 5 knots (2.6 m/s) wind at 27 °C water temperature (RPS 2023)

Appendix B Oil spill response ALARP framework & assessment

ALARP assessment framework

Rationale

As part regulatory approval requirements for petroleum activities, the Environment Plan (EP) and/or Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) must demonstrate that through the implementation of all reasonable control measures, environmental risks have been reduced to a level that is As Low As Reasonably Practicable (ALARP).

With respect to hydrocarbon spill risk and response planning, this includes an assessment to demonstrate that the oil spill response control measures are reducing risk to a level that is ALARP.

This ALARP Assessment Framework provides a process to facilitate the identification of all existing and potential spill response control measures, the selection or rejection of which are supported by reasoned arguments.

Guidance documents

Guidance documents used in the preparation of this framework include:

- Oil Spill Risk Assessment and Response Planning Procedure SO-91-II-20003
- NOPSEMA Guidance Note ALARP N-04300-GN0166 Revision 1 August 2022
- NOPSEMA Guidance Note Control Measures and Performance Standards N04300-GN0271 Revision No 4 Last Reviewed 2020
- NOPSEMA Guideline Environment Plan Decision Making N-04750-GL1721 Revision 16 November 2022
- NOPSEMA Guidance Note Risk Assessment GN0165 Revision 24 June 2020
- NOPSEMA Oil Pollution Risk Management GN1488 7 July 2021.

Overview

The ALARP Assessment Framework uses activity-specific information to systematically assess existing and potential control measures and ensure that all practicable control measures are identified and documented.

When selecting controls to reduce risk is it good practice to apply a preferential order; elimination, substitution, prevention, reduction and mitigation. In the context of this ALARP Assessment Framework for oil spill response, all control measures are response strategies to reduce the impacts of an unplanned event that has already occurred. All source control response measures may be classed as ‘reduction’ in the hierarchy of controls with all other response measures classed as ‘mitigation’.

The ALARP Assessment Framework is shown in Figure B-1.

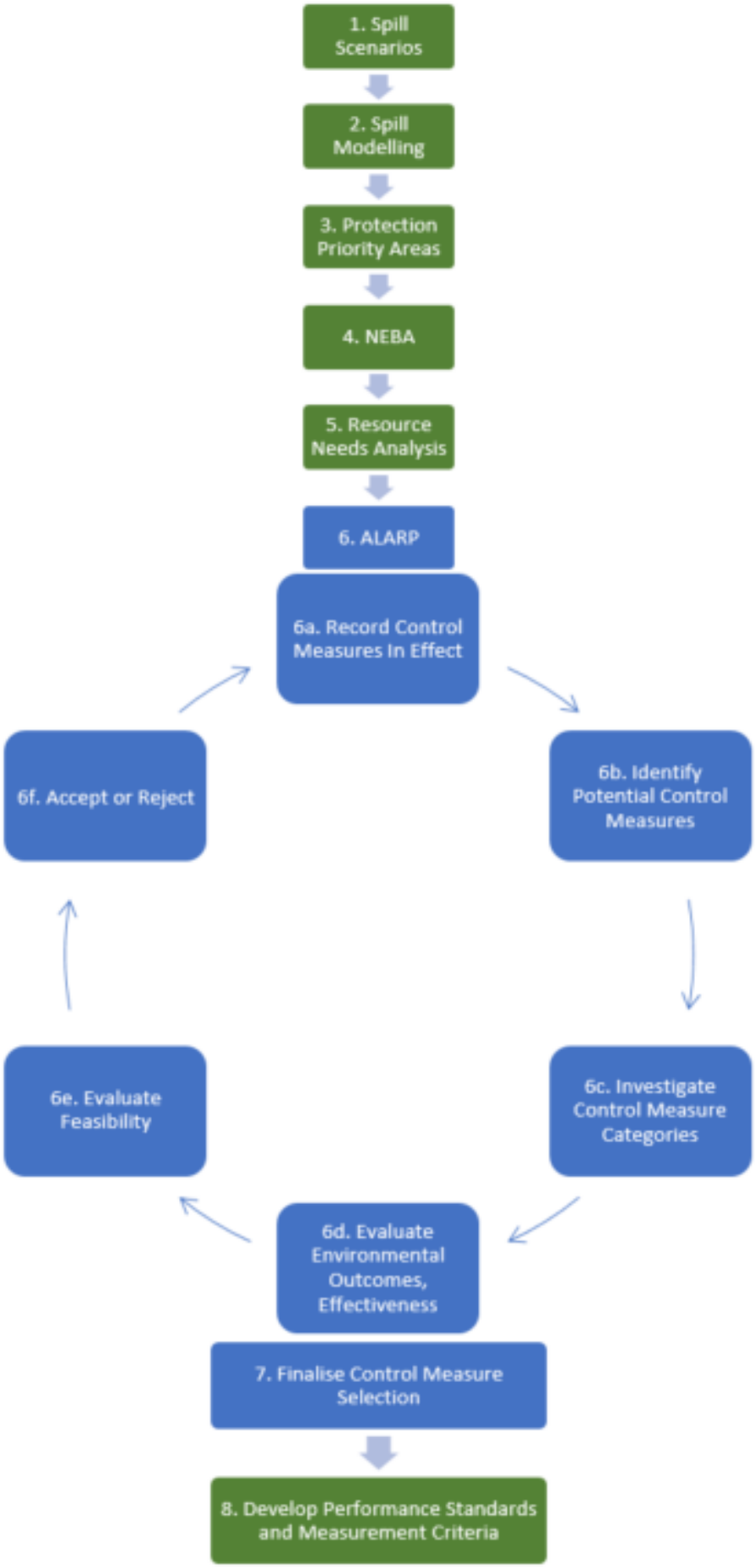


Figure B-1: ALARP Assessment Framework

In Figure B-1, Steps 1 to 5 (in GREEN) denote input information into the ALARP Assessment Framework. This information comprises:

1. **Spill Scenarios**: This step will involve assessing all possible spill scenarios from the activity and identifying the worst-case credible scenarios as a basis for pollution response planning.
2. **Spill Modelling**: A quantitative spill modelling assessment is conducted for the worst-case credible scenarios identified in Step 1.
3. **Protection Priority Areas**: The Environment that may be Affected (EMBA) is the largest area within which impacts from hydrocarbon spills associated with the activity could extend. The EMBA is predicted using spill modelling results from Step 2. Protection Priority Areas are locations of high ecological value within the EMBA that would be targeted in response. Selection of Protection Priority Areas is detailed in the Oil Spill Risk Assessment and Response Planning Procedure SO-91-II-20003
4. **NEBA**: Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) is used to select the most effective response strategies to protect the Protection Priority Areas identified in Step 3.
5. **Resource Needs Analysis**: For the response strategies identified through NEBA, the worst-case resource, timing, and location requirements are determined, using quantitative spill modelling information where applicable. An Implementation Guidance is then developed to detail what arrangements and actions are required to be initiated by the Incident Management Team (IMT) to meet the incident requirements up to a worst-case incident.

Through the development of the Implementation Guidance, it may be possible to identify resource, timing and location requirements that could be improved. These areas of improvement should be noted in the ALARP so that additional, alternative or improved control measures can be considered in this context.

A detailed ALARP Assessment Framework for the evaluation of control measures is shown in Figure B-1, Step 6 (in BLUE). Criteria and definitions used to evaluate control measures are shown in Table B-1.

- Record Control Measures In Effect: The spill response control measures currently in place for Santos Offshore are listed here. The environmental outcomes and effectiveness of the in-effect control measures are noted, using the Resource Needs Analysis to assess whether there are any areas of improvement. Environmental outcomes include potential harmful effects of control measures.
- Identify Potential Additional Control Measures: Potential control measures are identified, with a focus on any control measures that address areas of improvement identified in Step 6a.
- Investigate Control Measure Categories: In-effect and potential control measures from Steps 6a and 6b are classified as either additional, alternative or improved, and as either people, system, equipment or procedures. This step serves as a prompt to ensure that potential control measures from all categories are explored.
- Evaluate Environmental Outcomes, Effectiveness: The environmental outcomes and effectiveness are assessed for all control measures identified and described through Steps 6a, b, and c.
- Evaluate Feasibility: Time, cost and effort required for implementation are assessed for all control measures identified and described through Steps 6a, b, and c.
- Accept or Reject: The potential control measure will be accepted or rejected on the basis of environmental outcomes and effectiveness described in Step 6d and whether cost is grossly disproportionate, as described in Step 6e.

When evaluating potential control measures, implementation plans of in-effect control measures are carefully considered to ensure that any accepted control measures will equal or improve Santos capacity to meet resource needs. Potential control measures are also considered within the context of current Santos response arrangements to determine if synergies or resource conflicts might occur.

As control measures are evaluated for selection or rejection, they can be compared with industry good practice to ensure that all practicable control measures were implemented. Where unique circumstances exist and further analysis is required, a different evaluation technique may be used, such as technical analysis, detailed cost benefit analysis or combination of approaches.

New information on risks, impacts and response strategies obtained through analysis of operations, exercises and scheduled documentation reviews can be incorporated into the ALARP Assessment Framework cycle in a process of continual improvement.

In Figure B-1, Steps 7 and 8 show the conclusion of the ALARP Assessment Framework:

7. Finalised Control Measure Selection: Outputs from the ALARP Assessment shown in Step 6 comprise finalised control measures (in BLUE).

8. Develop Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria: For each control measure finalised in Step 7, performance standards and measurement criteria are then developed and documented in the OPEP (in GREEN).

Performance standards for all accepted control measures should be written to enable the operator to measure, monitor and test effectiveness. Only the key aspects of any given control will require performance standards and these may include the various measures of effectiveness; functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, dependency and compatibility. Parameters set in the performance standard should be 'SMART'; specific, measurable, appropriate, realistic and timely.

Corrective action based on deviations or trends in performance should be taken by amending either the performance standard or the control measure, as appropriate.

Criteria and definitions

Standardised criteria and definitions are used to bring consistency to the ALARP assessment across diverse activities and response strategies. Criteria and definitions are shown in Table B-1.

Table B-1: Criteria and definitions of ALARP Assessment Framework

Column	Description
Strategy	Response Strategy
Control Measure	Aspect of Response Strategy being evaluated Description of the control measure that is In Effect or description of the potential control measure
In Effect, Alternative, Additional, Improved	In Effect control measures are already in place. Alternative control measures are evaluated as replacements for the control already in effect. Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of their ability to reduce an impact or risk when added to the existing suite of control measures. Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures. Adapted from NOPSEMA Guideline Environment Plan Decision Making N-04750-GL1721 Revision 6 – November 2019
Control Measure Category	A range of different types of controls generally provide effective protection as they provide independence and multiple layers of protection. The OPGGS(S) Regulations refer to technical and 'other' controls where technical control measures involve hardware like shutdown valves and alarms. 'Other' control measures include administrative and procedural control measures such as inductions, a drug and alcohol policy or an inspection regime. Industry practice has further developed this concept of a range of different types of controls based on a POiSTED framework to assess organisational capability: • People – personnel • System – organisation, information/communications, support facilities, training/ competency • Equipment – equipment • Procedures – doctrine Santos aims to implement a range of different types of controls where possible.
Environmental Outcomes	Assessment of environmental benefits, particularly those over and above those environmental benefits documented in the Control Measure that is in effect. Environmental impacts of the Control Measure are also considered here.
Effectiveness	The effectiveness of a Control Measure in reducing the risk to ALARP is evaluated using the following six criteria. Functionality • The functional performance of a control measure is what it is required to do. How does the control perform in order to achieve the required risk reduction? Availability • Probability that the control measure will be available when required and has not failed or is undergoing a maintenance or repair. Reliability • The reliability of a control measure is the probability that at any point in time it will operate correctly for a further specified length of time. Reliability is all to do with the probability that the system will function correctly and is usually measured by the mean time between failure. Survivability

Column	Description
	• Whether or not a control measure is able to survive a potentially damaging event such as fire or explosion is relevant for all control measures that are required to function after an incident has occurred. • To achieve their purpose, oil spill response control measures should have high survivability. However, some control measures, such as those involving equipment deployment from an FPSO would have low survivability in an incident that involves an FPSO explosion or fire. Dependency • The dependency of the control measure is its degree of reliance on other systems in order for it to be able to perform its intended function. If several control measures can be disabled by one failure mechanism (common mode failure), or the failure of one control measure is likely to cause the failure of others, then the control measures are not independent, and it may not be appropriate to count such measures as separate. • Several control measures are reliant on equipment, people and vessels, hence have high dependence. Compatibility • Whether or not a control measure is compatible takes into account how alternative control measures may interact with other controls and the rest of the facility, if introduced. Consideration should be given to whether new control measures are compatible with the facility and any other control measures already in use. Adapted from NOPSEMA Guidance Note Control Measures and Performance Standards N04300-GN0271 Revision No 4 Last Reviewed 2020
Feasibility	Feasibility describes the time, cost and/or effort required to implement the Control Measure.
Accept/ Reject	Outcome of assessment and key reasons for the decision

ALARP assessment summaries

ALARP assessment summary
Source Control
Source control is limited to minimising potential volumes of MDO lost to the marine environment and no areas of improvement were identified. No additional Control Measures were identified and assessed. Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria that have been developed for the in-effect Control Measures are shown in the OPEP. The key performance requirements are to follow the response actions listed in the respective vessel's SOPEP and conduct spill exercises in line with the vessel's SOPEP. No additional potential Control Measures were identified and assessed. Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria that have been developed for the in-effect Control Measures are shown in Table 9-3.
Monitor and evaluate
Various, independent inputs from multiple service providers are used to build a detailed Common Operating Picture in the incident. Five additional potential Control Measures were identified and assessed. No additional Control Measures were identified as being accepted. Five Control Measures were rejected as grossly disproportionate. Rejected Control Measures were: • Purchase oil spill modelling system and internal personnel trained to use system. • Purchase of additional satellite tracking buoys • Have trained water monitoring specialists available in Darwin. • Have trained aerial observers based in Darwin. • Ensure trained marine mammal/fauna observers based at strategic locations such as Darwin. Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria that have been developed for the in-effect and accepted Control Measures are shown in Table 10-35. The key areas of effectiveness for the identified Control Measures, during times of preparedness, focus on maintaining access to equipment and personnel through contractual arrangements with vessel providers, aircraft providers, aerial observers, UAV providers, tracking buoys, oil spill trajectory modelling providers, satellite imagery providers, water quality monitoring providers, and spill responders. Additional key areas for effectiveness during preparedness are following relevant procedures such as the Protected Marine Fauna Interaction and Sighting Procedure, and limiting environmental impacts from response activity through personnel and vehicle management. During response, a key area for ensuring effectiveness is the mobilisation of requirements in order to commence monitor and evaluate operations. These key areas of effectiveness have been represented in Performance Standards for monitor and evaluate operations.

ALARP assessment summary
Mechanical dispersion
Mechanical dispersion is a secondary strategy that could be undertaken by vessels undertaking primary response strategies without the requirement for additional equipment, and no areas of improvement were identified. The use of mechanical dispersion in a response would be assessed as part of an operational NEBA. No potential additional Control Measures were identified and assessed. Performance standards and measurement criteria that have been developed for the in-effect control measures are shown in Table 11-4. The key areas of effectiveness for the identified control measures during a response are around the development of an operational NEBA to confirm suitability and environmental benefit, and the mobilisation of vessels. These key areas of effectiveness are reflected in the performance standards.
Shoreline protection and deflection
Large quantities of various types of nearshore booms and skimmers from Darwin and Fremantle ensures that equipment is in place to implement this response strategy within <60-72 hrs of shoreline contact (predicted or observed) in a wide range of metocean conditions. Trained regional Santos personnel can be quickly mobilised to appropriate locations using helo services, followed by AMOSC staff and AMOSC Core Group from Perth. These regional and WA/Territory resources ensure that equipment and personnel are not a limiting factor in this response strategy. An area of improvement is availability of shallow draft vessels. A review of Control Measures associated with vessels identified that improvement could be made by adding a provision for shallow draft boom tow vessels in existing Master Service Agreements with vessel providers. Three potential additional Control Measures were identified and assessed. Three Control Measures were rejected as grossly disproportionate. Rejected Control Measures were: • Santos to purchase additional shoreline and nearshore booms and ancillary equipment • Access to additional shallow draft boom tow vessels owned by Santos • Ensure trained personnel based at strategic locations such as Darwin Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria that have been developed for the in-effect and accepted Control Measures are shown in Table 12-5.
Shoreline clean-up
Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria that have been developed for the in-effect and accepted Control Measures are shown in the OPEP. The key areas of effectiveness for the identified Control Measures, during times of preparedness, are around maintaining access to equipment and personnel through contractual arrangements. During response, a key area for ensuring effectiveness is the mobilisation of resources in order to commence protection and deflection operations and the preparation of an operational NEBA for each operational period that takes into account protection priorities and the ongoing effectiveness of the response strategy. These key areas of effectiveness have been represented in Performance Standards for shoreline clean-up operations. Seven potential additional Control Measures were identified and assessed. Seven Control Measures were rejected as grossly disproportionate. Rejected response strategies were: • Mechanical mobile plant equipment for clean-up pre purchased and positioned at strategic locations (Darwin) • Pre-purchase and storage of equipment (decontamination / staging equipment, clean-up and flushing, PPE) at strategic locations (Darwin) • Access to additional shallow draft vessels owned by Santos WA to transport personnel to key sensitive areas on offshore islands • Access to additional team leaders that are locally based at strategic locations (Darwin) or can be mobilised within short time frames • Faster access to clean-up personnel via Perth based labour hire contractor • Faster access to clean-up personnel via locally based labour hire companies or emergency response organisations • Faster access to clean-up personnel via Santos employment of local personnel Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria that have been developed for the in effect and accepted Control Measures are shown in Table 13-5.
Oiled Wildlife
Santos has developed the Santos Oiled Wildlife Framework Plan (7700-650-PLA-0017) as a Control Measure to ensure that a procedure is in place for OWR, where Santos are the control agency or Support Organisation, in order to provide an effective and coordinated OWR. Santos has access to the indicative resource requirements for the worst-case scenario in Table 6-1 as per the NT Oiled Wildlife Response Plan and WA Oiled Wildlife Response Plan. Including mobilisation of AMOSC oiled wildlife equipment and industry OWR team to a forward staging area within 48 hours. AMSA also maintains an oiled wildlife washing container in Darwin. Potential Control Measures around additional responders through pre-hiring or contracts with additional service providers were investigated but were found to be not beneficial and/or the cost was grossly disproportionate to risk reduction. Two potential additional Control Measures were identified and assessed. Two Control Measures were rejected as grossly disproportionate. Rejected Control Measures were: • Pre-hire and/or prepositioning of staging areas and responders

ALARP assessment summary
• Direct contracts with service providers. Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria that have been developed for the in-effect Control Measures are shown in Table 14-6. The key areas of effectiveness for the identified control measures, during times of preparedness, are around maintaining access to equipment and personnel through contractual arrangements. During response, the mobilisation of requirements for initial oiled wildlife response operations and the management of the oiled wildlife response in accordance with the Santos Oiled Wildlife Response Framework Plan (7700-650-PLA-0017), NT Oiled Wildlife Response Plan and the WA Oiled Wildlife Response Plan and are key elements for achieving this strategy and they are represented as Performance Standards.
Waste
The Santos contract with the waste service provider has provisions for waste management operations of the scale estimated to be required in worst case scenarios detailed in Table 6-1. Further detail is captured in the relevant Waste Management Plan – Oil Spill Response Support (BAA-201 0027). The waste service provider can mobilise waste receptacles to Darwin Port within 24 hrs. Given the waste service provider arrangements and preplanning is already undertaken, waste storage facilities, road transport and logistics are not expected to be limiting factors in the response. For these components, potential additional Control Measures were identified and evaluated but were found to either make no improvement in capability or cost was grossly disproportionate. An area of improvement is the availability of vessels required for waste transport at sea. One potential Control Measure to address this area of improvement was identified and accepted: • Maintain contracts with multiple service providers to cover new geographic location. Two potential additional Control Measures were rejected as grossly disproportionate. Rejected Control Measures were: • Procure temporary waste storage for Santos stockpile. • Contract additional vessels on standby for waste transport. Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria that have been developed for the in-effect Control Measures are shown in Table 15-5. The key areas of effectiveness for the identified Control Measures, during times of preparedness, are around maintaining access to waste management equipment and services through contractual arrangements. During response, a key area for increasing effectiveness is the timely mobilisation of requirements for initial response operations and defining critical management and reporting services to be provided by the waste service provider. These key areas of effectiveness are captured in the Performance Standards.
Scientific monitoring
Oil spill scientific monitoring will be conducted on behalf of Santos by a contracted monitoring service provider as detailed in the Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Standby and Response Manual (EA-00-RI-10162) and the relevant Scientific Monitoring Programs. Santos has determined the required vessel specifications required for Scientific Monitoring implementation to assist marine logistics teams in sourcing suitable vessels via the vessel tracking system. Oil sampling kits have been purchased and are positioned at Darwin, Varanus Is., Exmouth and Dampier. One additional potential Control Measure was identified and assessed. No additional Control Measures were identified as being accepted. One Control Measure was rejected as grossly disproportionate. The rejected Control Measure was: • Have scientific monitoring personnel and equipment on standby in Darwin. Performance Standards and Measurement criteria that have been developed for the in effect and accepted Control Measures are shown in Table 16-4. The key areas of effectiveness for the identified Control Measures, during times of preparedness, are around maintaining access to equipment and personnel through contractual arrangements, regular reviews of monitoring service provider capability and reviews of existing baseline data. During response, a key area for effectiveness is the mobilisation of requirements to commence scientific monitoring, and ensuring that relevant approved manuals and plans are followed. These key areas of effectiveness are reflected in the Performance Standards.

Appendix C Pollution report

Department of
Transport

When blank, this form is classed as **OFFICIAL**, when filled out, this form is classed as **OFFICIAL-SENSITIVE.**

Marine Pollution Report (POLREP)

BEFORE completing this form please contact the MEER duty officer on (08) 9480 9924 (24hrs). Immediate reporting will enable a rapid response.

Return completed form to:
Maritime Environmental Emergency Response
Department of Transport
Email: marine.pollution@transport.wa.gov.au and rccaus@amsa.gov.au
Phone (08) 9480 9924
Fax: 1300 905 866

INCIDENT DETAILS

Date of Incident: _____ Time of Incident *(24 hr format)*: _____

Location name/description: _____

Incident Coordinates Latitude of spill _____ Longitude of spill _____

Format of coordinates used *(select one)* ☐ *Degrees & decimal degrees* ☐ *Degrees, minutes & decimal minutes* ☐ *Degrees, minutes & seconds*

Description of Incident: _____

POLLUTION SOURCE

☐ Vessel ☐ Land *(Specify)* _____ ☐ Other *(Specify)* _____ ☐ Unknown

Vessel type *(if known)* ☐ Tanker ☐ Container ☐ Bulk ☐ Cargo

☐ Fishing ☐ Defence ☐ Recreational ☐ Other *(Specify)* _____

Vessel name: _____ Flag State / Callsign: _____ Australian vessel? ☐ Yes ☐ No

POLLUTANT

☐ **Oil** *(type)* ☐ Bilge ☐ Diesel ☐ HFO bunker ☐ Crude ☐ Unknown ☐ Other *(Specify)* _____

☐ **Chemical** Name: _____ MARPOL cat / UN Nos: _____

☐ **Garbage** Details/description: _____

☐ **Packaged** Details/description: _____

☐ **Sewage** Details/description: _____

☐ **Other** Details/description: _____

EXTENT

Size of spill ***(length & width in metres):*** _____

Amount of pollutant, if known ***(litres):*** _____

Has the discharge stopped? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Unknown

Weather conditions at site: _____

☐ **Photos taken** Details: _____ held by: _____

☐ **Video taken** Details: _____ held by: _____

☐ **Samples taken** Description: _____ held by: _____

☐ **Items retrieved** Description: _____ held by: _____

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Response action undertaken? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, provide details below, please include any environmental impact.

Equipment used? ☐ AMSA ☐ State / NT ☐ Industry

Is assistance for an investigation required from DoT ◯ Yes ◯ No

ORIGINAL REPORT SOURCE

Name:_____ Position:_____ Phone: _____

Combat agency:_____ Statutory agency: _____

SENDER DETAILS

Name:_____ Agency:_____ Date:_____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____ Email:_____

PRIVACY STATEMENT

The Department of Transport is collecting the information on this form to enable it to carry out its role as Jurisdictional Authority as per WestPlan - Marine Oil Pollution. The Department of Transport and/or AMSA may give some or all of this information to other government bodies, non-government organisations who have responsibilities under the National Plan, and law enforcement agencies.

Once you have completed the form please check that all relevant fields have been filled with accurate data.
Please email completed form to marine.pollution@transport.wa.gov.au

Appendix D Situation report

Department of
Transport

Marine Pollution Situation Report (SITREP)

Send completed form to:
Maritime Environmental Emergency Response
Department of Transport
GPO Box C102 PERTH, WA 6839
Email: marine.pollution@transport.wa.gov.au
and rccaus@amsa.gov.au
Fax: 1300 905 866

MARINE POLLUTION SITUATION REPORT (SITREP)

This is advice from the Control Agency of the current status of the incident and the response.

This form is transmitted to all relevant agencies including:

- Jurisdictional Authority
- Support Agencies

Incident Name:_____ **Ref. No.** _____

Priority ☐ Urgent ☐ Immediate ☐ Standard

Final SITREP? ☐ Yes ☐ No Next SITREP on: _____

Date:_____ **Time:**_____

POLREP Reference: _____

Incident location Latitude_____ Longitude_____

Brief description of incident and impact:

Overall weather conditions:

Summary of response actions to date:

Current Strategies:

Summary of resources available/deployed:

Expected developments:

Other Information:

SITREP **Prepared By**	Name:	
	Agency:	
	Role:	
	Contact	Telephone
		Fax
		Mobile
	No of Pages Attached:	

To post the form please click on the "POST" button below

POST

RESET

Appendix E Vessel surveillance observer log

Santos

Vessel Surveillance Observer Log – Oil Spill

Survey Details			
Date	Start time:	End Time:	Observers:
Incident:			Area of Survey:
Vessel:			Master:

Weather Conditions	
Wind speed (knots):	Wind direction:
Time high water and height (LAT):	Current direction:
Time low water and height (LAT):	Current speed (nM):
Tide during observations:	Sea state:
Stage of tide during observations (incoming/falling):	Other weather observations:

Santos

Slick Details											
Slick grid parameters by lat/long:				Slick grid parameters (vessel speed)		Slick grid dimensions: N/A					
Length Axis:		Width Axis:		Length Axis: N/A		Width Axis	Length	nm			
Start Latitude		Start Latitude		Time (seconds)		Time (seconds)	Width	nm			
Start Longitude		Start Longitude					Length	nm			
End Latitude		End Latitude		Speed (knots)		Speed (knots)	Width	nm			
End Longitude		End Longitude					Grid area	km^2			
Code	Colour	%age cover observed	Total grid area		Area per oil code		Factor		Oil volume		
1	Silver			km^2		km^2	40-300 L/ km^2			L	
2	Iridescent (rainbow)			km^2		km^2	300-5,000 L/ km^2			L	
3	Discontinuous true oil colour (Brown to black)			km^2		km^2	5,000-50,000L/ km^2			L	
4	Continuous true oil colour (Brown to black)			km^2		km^2	50,000 – 200,000 L/ km^2			L	
5	Brown / orange			km^2		km^2	>200,000 L/ km^2			L	

Santos

Timeline of observations:

Time	Description

Appendix F Aerial surveillance observer log

Santos

Aerial Surveillance Observer Log – Oil Spill

Survey Details				
Date:	Start time:	End Time:	Observer/s:	
Incident:			Area of Survey:	
Aircraft type:	Call sign:		Average Altitude:	Remote sensing used:

Weather Conditions	
Wind speed (knots)	Wind direction
Cloud base (feet)	Visibility
Time high water	Current direction
Time low water	Current speed (nM)

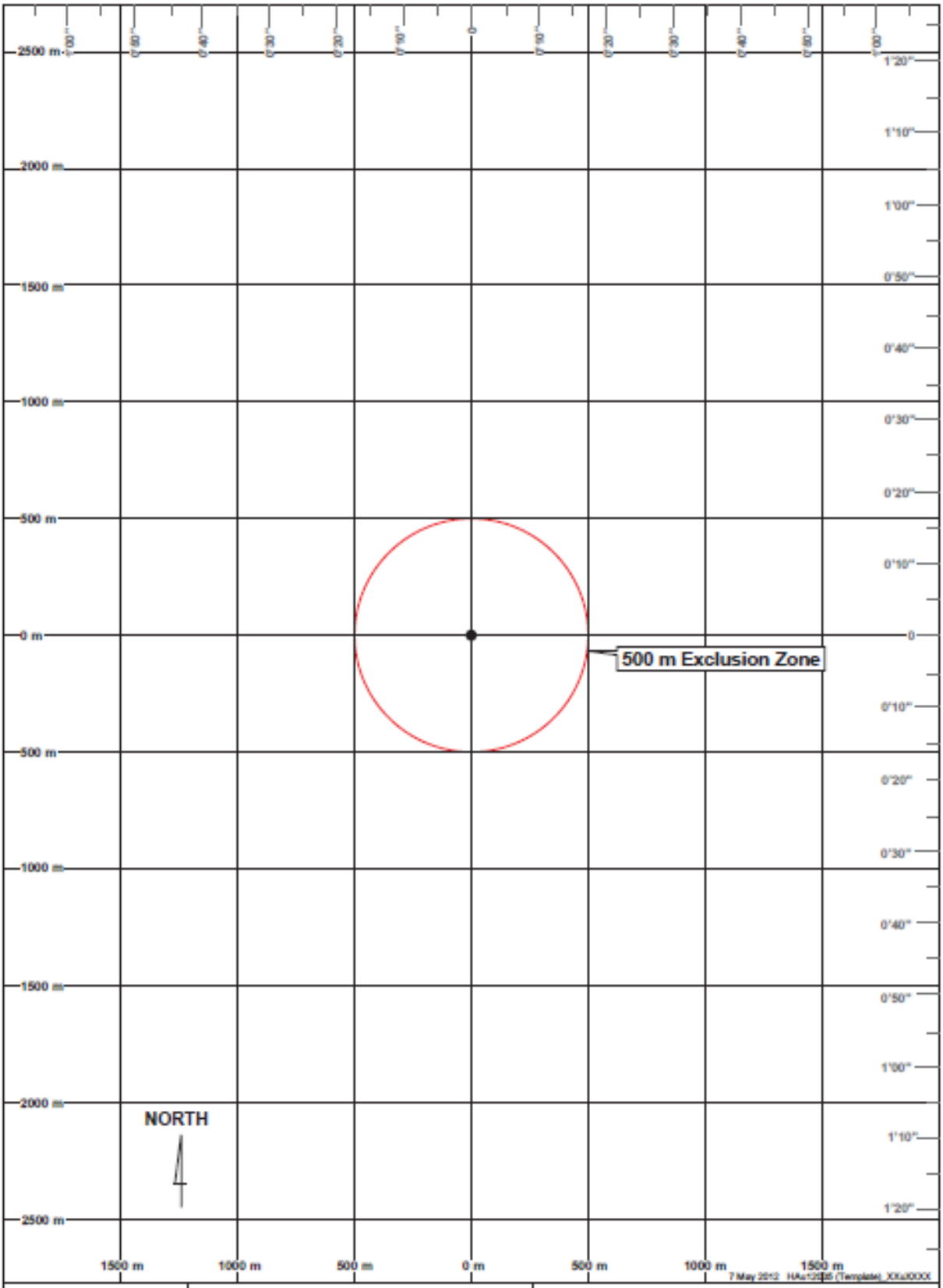
Santos

Slick Details											
Slick grid parameters (lat/long)				Slick grid parameters (air speed)		Slick grid dimensions					
Length Axis		Width Axis		Length Axis		Width Axis		Length		nm	
Start Latitude		Start Latitude		Time (seconds)		Time (seconds)		Width		nm	
Start Longitude		Start Longitude						Length		nm	
End Latitude		End Latitude		Air Speed (knots)		Air Speed (knots)		Width		nm	
End Longitude		End Longitude						Grid area		km^2	

Code	Colour	% cover observed	Total grid area		Area per oil code		Factor	Oil volume	
1	Silver			km^2		km^2	40-300 L/ km^2		L
2	Iridescent (rainbow)			km^2		km^2	300-5,000 L/ km^2		L
3	Discontinuous true oil colour (Brown to black)			km^2		km^2	5,000-50,000L/ km^2		L
4	Continuous true oil colour (Brown to black)			km^2		km^2	50,000 – 200,000 L/ km^2		L
5	Brown / orange			km^2		km^2	>200,000 L/ km^2		L

Appendix G Aerial surveillance surface slick monitoring template

AERIAL SURVEILLANCE SURFACE SLICK MONITORING TEMPLATE



	NAME:	VESSEL / AIRCRAFT:
	DATE / HOUR:	OTHER REFERENCE:

Appendix H Aerial surveillance marine fauna sighting record

Santos

OIL SPILL SURVIELLANCE - MARINE FAUNA SIGHTING RECORD SHEET

Date:		**Time:**	
Latitude:		**Longitude:**	

MARINE FAUNA ID GUIDE

○ Humpback whale

○ Blue whale

○ Minke whale

○ Sperm whale

○ Killer whale

○ Bryde's whale

○ Whale species unknown

○ Whale shark

○ Dugong

○ Hawksbill turtle

○ Loggerhead turtle

○ Green turtle

○ Flatback turtle

○ Bottlenose dolphin

○ Spinner dolphin

○ Dolphin species unknown

○ Leatherback turtle

○ Turtle species unknown

Santos

FAUNA DETAILS					
Category	**Type/species?** **Adult/juvenile?** **ID confidence?**	**Number**	**Date/Time**	**Photo/ video taken?** **Reference No.**	**Behaviour / Comments.** **Proximity to oil? Oiled?** **Milling? Feeding? Transiting?**
Cetaceans (Whales/ Dolphins)					
Turtles					
Birds					
Dugongs					
Sharks					
Other					

Santos

Other details for each observation location

WEATHER DETAILS

Sea State ◯ Mirror calm ◯ Small waves ◯ Slight ripples ◯ Large waves some whitecaps ◯ Large waves, many whitecaps

Visibility ◯ Excellent ◯ Good ◯ Moderate ◯ Poor ◯ Very Poor

OBSERVER DETAILS

Observer Name	Observer signature	**Observer** ◯ Inexperienced ◯ Experienced

Appendix I Aerial surveillance shoreline observation log

Santos

Aerial Surveillance Reconnaissance Log – Oil Spill

Survey Details				
Incident:	Date:	Start time:	End Time:	Observer/s:

Area of Survey	
Start GPS LATITUDE: LONGITUDE:	End GPS LATITUDE: LONGITUDE:

Aircraft type	Call sign	Average Altitude	Remote sensing used (if any)

Weather Conditions		
Sun/Cloud/Rain/Windy	Visibility	Tide Height L/M/H
Time high water	Time low water	Other

Shoreline Type - Select only ONE primary (P) and ANY secondary (S) types present					
	Rocky Cliffs		Boulder and cobble beaches		Sheltered tidal flats
	Exposed artificial structures		Riprap		Mixed sand and gravel beaches
	Inter-tidal platforms		Exposed tidal flats		Fine-Medium sand grained beaches
	Mangroves		Sheltered rocky shores		Other
	Wetlands		Sheltered artificial structures		

Operational Features (tick appropriate box)					
	Direct backshore access		Alongshore access		Suitable backshore staging
Other					

Appendix J Shoreline clean-up equipment

Equipment List for an Initial deployment of a 6 person Manual Clean Up Team

On Shore Clean-up Tools		Quantity
	Disposal Bag Labelled, 140 cm x50cm x 100um	1000
	Disposal Bag large fit 205ltr drum, 100cm x 150cm x 100um	50
	Polyethylene Safety Shovel 247mm z 978mm	2
	Steel Shovel	4
	Steel Rake	2
	Landscapers Rake	2
	Barrier Tape – "Caution Spill Area"	10
	Pool scoop with extendable handle – flat solid	2
	Poly Mop Handle	2
	Safety Retractable Blade Knife	2
	Poly Rope 20m	6
	Star Pickets	24
	Star Picket driver	1
	Hand Cleaner	1
	Cable ties – general use	1000
	Wheel Barrow	2
	Galvanised Bucket	4
	Pruning secateurs	2
	Hedge Shears	1
Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) Team of 6		
	Spill Crew Hazguard water resistant coveralls (assort sizes)	36
	Respirator dust/mist/fume and valve	40
	Disposable box light nitrile gloves (100bx)	2
	Alpha Tec gloves (assort size)	24
	Ear Plugs (200bx)	1
	Safety Glasses	18
	Safety Goggles non vented	6
	Gum Boots (assort size)	18
	Rigger Gloves (assort size)	18
	Day/Night Vest	6
Storage Equipment		
	Collapsible Bund 1.6m x 1.2m	2
	Collapsible bund 4m x 2.4m	1
	Misc sizes of ground sheets/tarps	6
Absorbents		
	Absorbent Roll 'oil and fuel only' 40m x 9m	6
	Absorbent Pad "oil and fuel only" 45cm x 45cm	400
	Poly Mops (snags)	150
	Poly Absorbent Wipes	10
Additional Items		
	Folding Deck Chair	6
	Folding Table	1
	Shelter open side	1
	6 Person first aid kit	1
	Wide Brim Hat with cord	6
	Sunburn Cream 1 litre pump bottle	1
	Personal Eyewash bottle 500mls	6
	Personal Drink bottle 750mls	6
	Boxes, Bin and Lid Storage/transport assorted	
Optional Items		

	Inflatable Tent 9 square metres	1

Equipment list for a decontamination unit for Beach Clean Up Team

Shore Clean-up Tools		**Quantity**
	Inflatable Decon Tent	1
	Inflatable Tent 9 square metres – Modesty or Control tent	1
	Misc sizes of ground sheets/tarps	4
	Collapsible Bund 1.6m x 1.2m (two stages)	2
	2 stools in each bund	
	Collapsible Bund 4m x 2.4m (for used PPE and clothing into DB's)	1
	Long Handled Scrub brush	2
	Scrub Brush	2
	Simple Green 20 ltr	2
	Poly Absorbent Wipes	10
	Wet Wipe Canister	6
	Disposal Bag for Clothing, 140cm x 50cm x 100um	100
	Bath towel	6
	Liquid soap in push dispenser (citrus based)	1
	Track mat – Absorbent for Corridor/walkway	1
	Star pickets	16
	Star picket driver	1
	Barrier tape to create corridors	4
	Safety Goggles non vented (used during decon)	6
Optional Items		
	Folding Deck Chair	6
	Folding Table	1
	Shelter open side	1
	6 Person first aid kit	1
	Wide Brim Hat with cord	6
	Sunburn Cream 1 litre pump bottle	1
	Personal Eyewash bottle 500mls	6
	Personal Drink bottle 750mls	6
	Boxes, Bin and Lid Storage/transport assorted	

Equipment list for deployment of a 6-person team for flushing or recovery

Flushing Equipment		**Quantity**
	Diesel self prime semi trash pump, 25-35 psi, 4.8hp	1
	Perforated 2" lay flat hose, 20 mtr sections	2
	Section Hose 2", 20m sections	5
	Hose End Strainer	1
Recovery Equipment		
	Tidal Boom (shoreline boom) 25m lengths	2 (50m)
	Tidal Boom Accessories pack	1
	Versatech Zoom Curtin Boom 300mm chamber, 450mm skirt 25m section	2 (50m)
	Towing Bridle	2
	Danforth Sand Anchor Kit, 30m lines, 15m trip lines	3
	Diesel Powered pump with hose	1
	Manta Ray skimmer	1
Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) Team of 6		
	Spill Crew Hazguard water resistant coveralls (assort sizes)	36
	Respirator dust/mist/fume and valve	40
	Disposable box light nitrile gloves (100bx)	2
	Ear Plugs (200bx)	1
	Safety Glasses	18
	Gum Boots (assort size)	18
	Hyflex Oil Restraint Gloves (assort size)	18
	Day/Night Vest	6
Storage Equipment		
	Collapsible Bund 1.6m x1.2m	1
	Misc sizes of ground sheets/tarps	6
	Collapsible Tank 5000 litres	2
Absorbents		
	Absorbent Boom 'oil and fuel only' 3 or 6m x 180mm	200mtrs
	Absorbent Roll 'oil and fuel only' 40m x 9m	10
	Absorbent Pad "oil and fuel only" 45cm x 45cm	1000
	Poly Absorbent Wipes	10
Additional Items		
	Folding Deck Chair	6
	Folding Table	1
	Shelter open side	1
	6 Person first aid kit	1
	Wide Brim Hat with cord	6
	Sunburn Cream 1 litre pump bottle	1
	Personal Eyewash bottle 500mls	6
	Personal Drink bottle 750mls	6
	Boxes, Bin and Lid Storage/transport assorted	
	Inflatable Tent 9 square metres	1

Equipment list for a 6 person team for near shore clean up

Absorbents		
	Absorbent Roll 'oil and fuel only' 40m x 9m	20
	Absorbent Pad "oil and fuel only" 45cm x 45cm	2000
	Absorbent Boom "oil and fuel only" 3or6m z 180mm	200mtrs
	Poly Mops (snags)	150
	Poly Absorbent Wipes	20
Recovery Equipment		
	Tidal Boom (shoreline boom) 25m lengths	4 (100m)
	Tidal Boom Accessories pack	2
	Versatech Zoom Curtin Boom 300mm chamber, 450mm skirt 25m section	8 (200m)
	Towing Bridle	2
	Danforth Sand Anchor Kit 15kg 30m lines, 15m trip lines	10
	Weir Skimmer 30T hr	1
	Trash Screen for above	1
	Diesel Powered pump with hose	1
	Manta Ray skimmer	1
Shore Clean-up Tools		**Quantity**
	Disposal Bag large fit 205ltr drum, 100cm x 150cm x 100um	200
	Pool scoop with extendable handle – flat solid	2
	Poly Mop Handle	2
	Poly Rope 20m	10
	Star Pickets	24
	Star Picket driver	1
	Intrinsic Safe Torch	6
	Hand Cleaner	1
	Cable ties (to add extra join to absorbent booms)	150
Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) Team of 6		
	Spill Crew Hazguard water resistant coveralls (assort sizes)	36
	Disposable box light nitrile gloves (100bx)	2
	Alpha Tec gloves (assort size)	24
	Ear Plugs (200bx)	1
	Safety Glasses – with head strap	18
	Gum Boots (worn extra large or as advised by skipper)	18
	Steel cap waders	2
	Personal Flotation Device	6
	Rigger Gloves (assort size)	18
Storage Equipment		
	Collapsible Bund 1.6m x 1.2m	2
	Collapsible bund 4m x 2.4m	1
	Collapsible Tank 5000 litres	2
	Alum box, Bin & lid Storage/transport cases	10
	Misc sizes of ground sheets/tarps	6
Optional Items		
	6 Person first aid kit	1
	Wide Brim Hat with cord	6
	Sunburn Cream 1 litre pump bottle	1
	Personal Eyewash bottle 500mls	6
	Personal Drink bottle 750mls	6

Appendix K Shoreline response strategy guidance

Shoreline Response Strategy Guidelines

Guidance on response methods for sensitive coastal habitats is provided in **Table M-1**.

Guidance on applicable shoreline clean-up techniques based on shoreline substrate and degree of oiling are presented in **Figure M-1** to **Figure M-4**.

Table M-1: Strategy Guidance for shoreline response at coastal sensitivities

Sensitive Receptors	Strategy Guidance
Mangroves	- All efforts should be mounted to prevent any oil from moving towards this area by using booms to divert the oil away from this area. - However, if oil is expected to move into this area, multiple rows of booms, or earthen booms can be deployed at the entrance of creeks or along the mangrove fringe to prevent/minimise oiling. - Sorbents can be used to wipe heavy oil coating from roots in areas of firm substrate. Close supervision of clean-up is required. - Where thick oil accumulations are not being naturally removed, low-pressure flushing may be attempted at the outer fringe – sorbent pads and sorbent sweeps can be used to recover the sheen. - No attempt should be made to clean interior mangroves, except where access to the oil is possible from terrestrial areas. - Oily debris should be removed; it is extremely important to prevent disturbance of the substrate by foot traffic; thus most activities should be conducted from boats. - Live vegetation should not be cut or otherwise removed.
Mudflats	- All efforts should be mounted to prevent any oil from moving towards this area by using booms to divert the oil away from this area. - However, if oil is expected to move into this area, multiple rows of booms, or earthen booms can be deployed at the entrance of channels filling/ draining mudflats. - Efforts to manually clean mudflats may result in further damage due to trampling of the oil into sediments which typically rich in biota and provide a food source for fish and birds. - Therefore, natural remediation may be the preferred approach and if removal is required, the flushing of oil into open water, if feasible, may be preferred to manual collection - The presence of wildlife (e.g. shorebirds) and sensitive flora (e.g. mangroves) which are often associated with mudflats needs to be considered in determining the best approach.

Sensitive Receptors	Strategy Guidance
Sandy beaches	- Clean-up techniques will depend upon the degree of infiltration into sand or and degree of burial which will require surveying/mapping - Clean-up will also depend upon sensitivity of environment (existing ecological features), access to the beach and potential for additional erosion. - Oil and oiled sediments can be physically removed offsite, moved to surf zone for surf washing of sediment or assisted to move to water edge by ploughing of channels or flushing. - Recovery of oil can be by manual means (hand tools) or mechanical means (earth moving, pumping equipment). - The sensitivity of the environment is a key factor, with manual removal creating less waste and disturbance but more consuming in time and resources.
Seabirds, shorebirds and migratory waders	- All efforts should focus on deflecting oil away from this area or dispersing the oil offshore or using booms offshore to divert the oil away from this area. - If oil is expected to move into the coastal colonies and roosting areas, multiple booms can be deployed along the reserve to prevent/minimise oiling.
Turtle nesting beaches during or near nesting season	- All efforts should be mounted to prevent any oil from moving towards this area by using booms to divert the oil away from this area. - However, if oil is expected to move into this area, booms can be deployed along the reserve to prevent/minimise oiling.
Fringing coral reef communities (Note: submerged coral reef communities are less susceptible to oiling)	- Little can be done to protect coral reef beds along exposed sections of shoreline. - Floating oil would potentially coat living reef communities, which are usually slightly elevated and are consequently exposed at low tide. - Natural recovery with a close monitoring program is the preferred clean-up technique. Clean-up of the reef itself by natural processes is expected to be rapid. - As much as practicable, oil should be removed from adjacent intertidal areas to prevent chronic exposure of the corals to oil leaching from these sites. - Use of sorbents should be limited to those that can be contained and recovered.
Macroalgal and seagrass beds	- All efforts should focus on deflecting oil away from this area, dispersing the oil offshore, or using booms to divert the oil away from this area. - Extreme care should be taken not to disturb the sediments during clean-up operations in the vicinity of macroalgal and seagrass beds, which could result in total loss of the macroalgal and seagrass beds. - Removal of oiled parts of the macroalgal and seagrass beds should only be considered when it can be demonstrated that special species are at significant risk of injury from contact or grazing on the macroalgal and seagrass beds. - Otherwise, the best strategy for oiled seaweed is to allow natural recovery.
Rocky coast	- Where practicable, booms can be deployed parallel to the rocky coasts to prevent/minimise oiling. - Flushing rocky shoreline is considered the most effective method of cleaning. Care must be taken to assess the fate and transport of the flushed oil and sorbent snares can be used to recover if deemed necessary to reduce impacts to ALARP. - For small areas of contamination, rocky structure can be manually wiped with sorbent pads or scraped to remove oil.

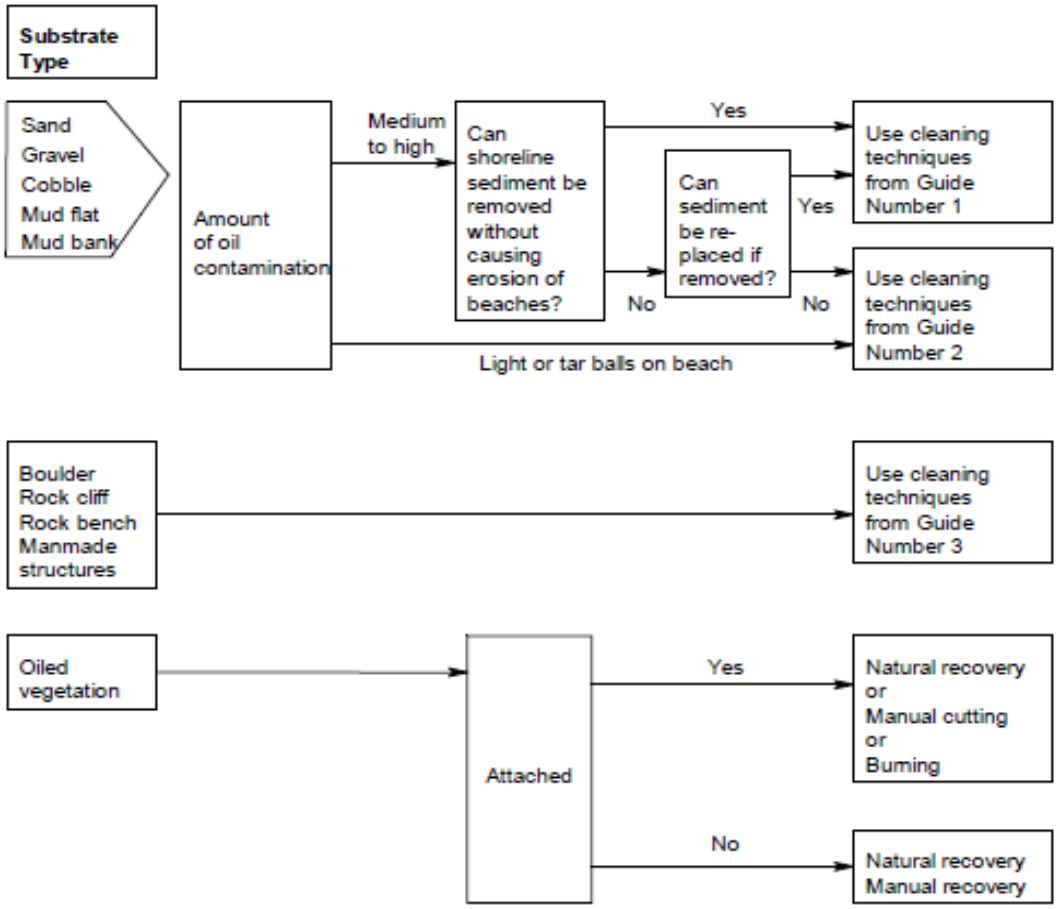


Figure M-1: Shoreline Clean-up Master Decision Guide

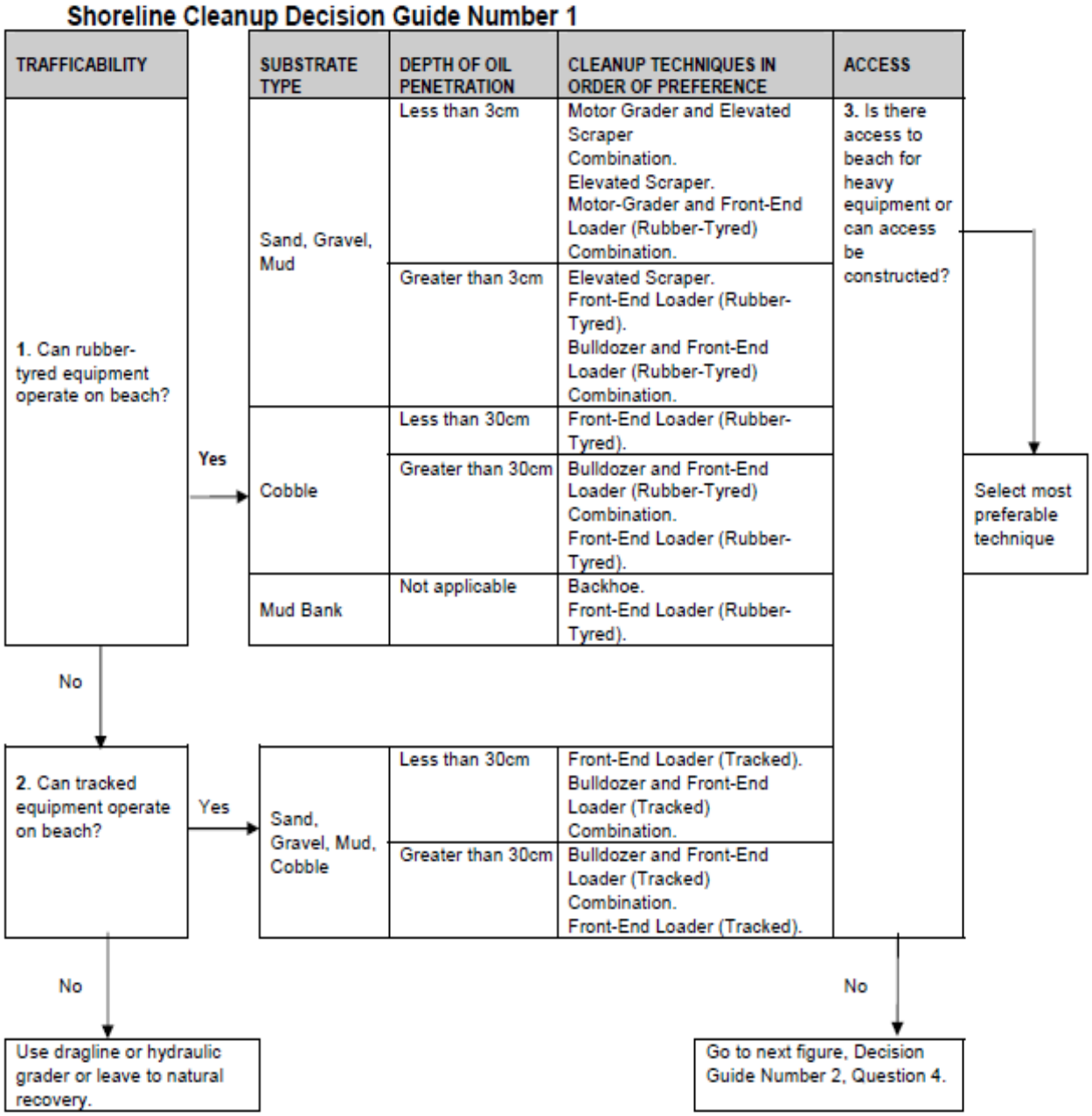


Figure M-2: Shoreline Clean-Up Decision Guide 1

Shoreline Cleanup Decision Guide Number 2

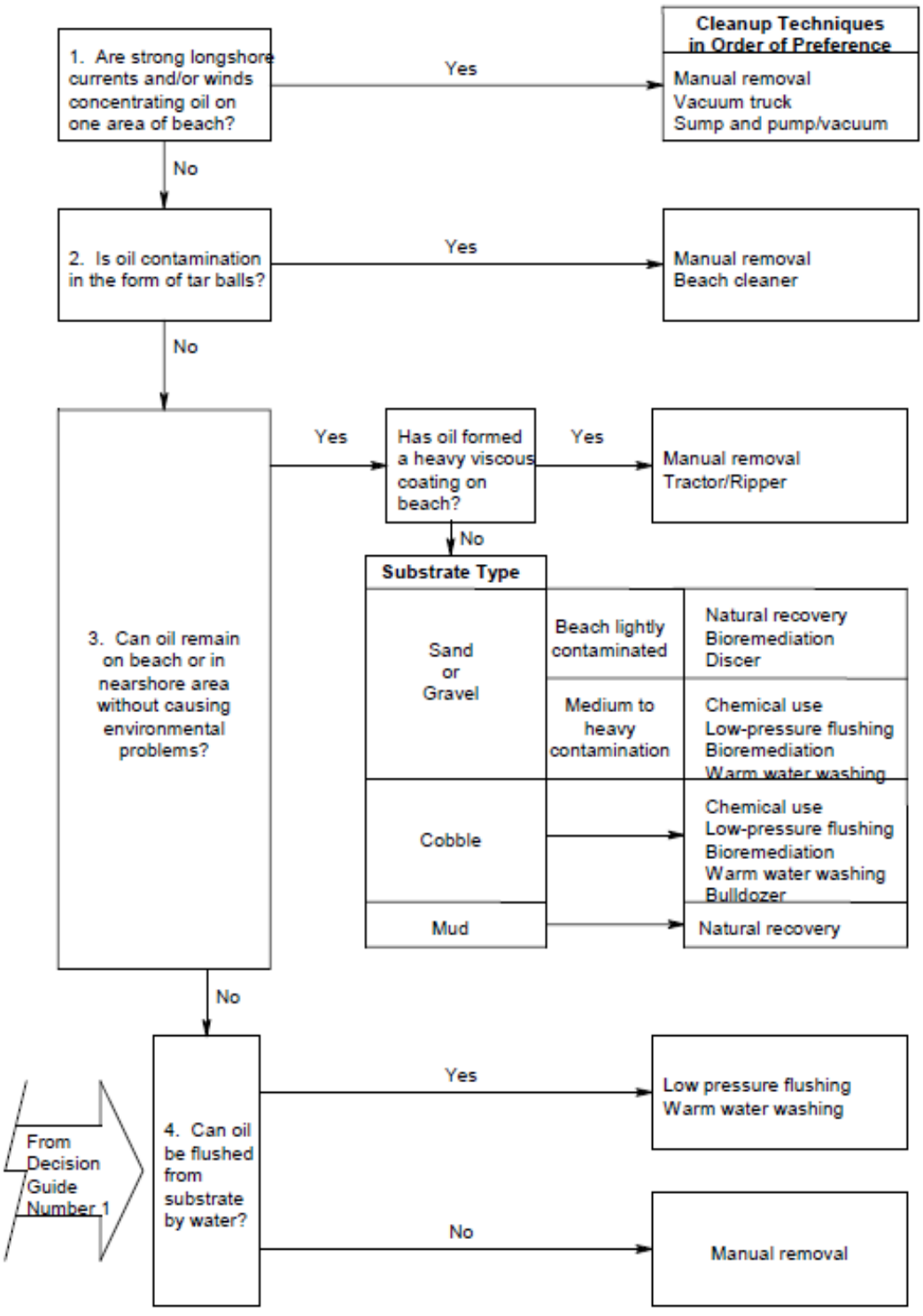


Figure M-3: Shoreline Clean-Up Decision Guide 2

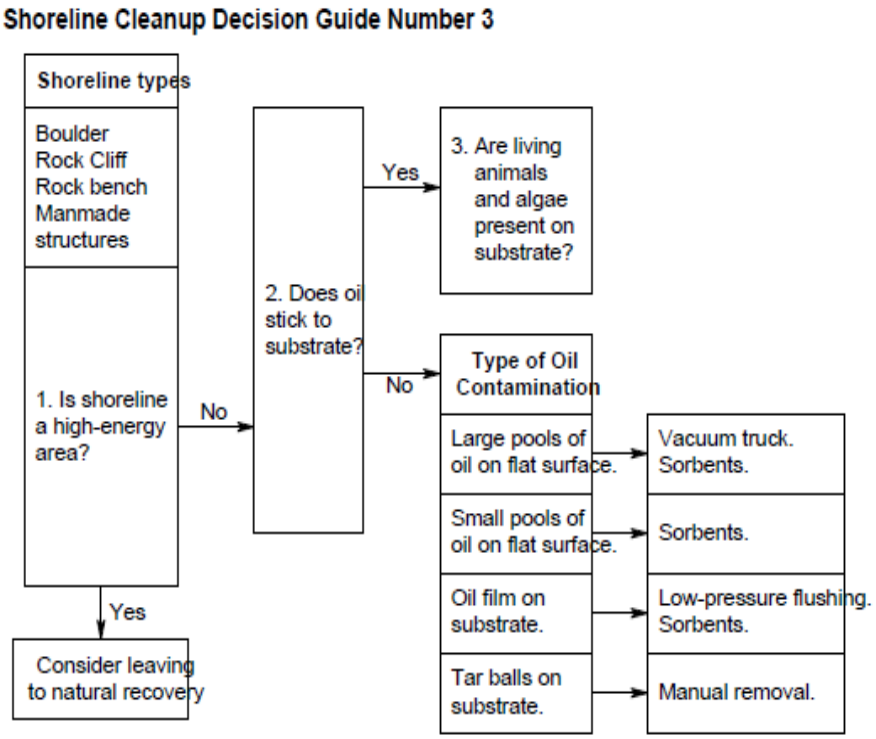


Figure M-4: Shoreline Clean-Up decision Guide 3

Appendix L Operational guidelines for shoreline response

Operational Guidelines for Shoreline Clean-up activities

1.1.1 Worksite preparation guidelines

The following provides guidelines for the preparation of staging areas supporting shoreline clean-up operations.

Organisation and worksite set-up

The worksite does not only include the polluted areas that require cleaning. Several other specific areas must be identified and cordoned off and routes for pedestrians and vehicles should be signposted.

These specific areas are:

- The polluted area;
- The waste storage area, with different types of containers suitable for the different kinds of waste;
- The decontamination area: whatever the size of the spill, a decontamination phase for operational personnel, equipment and tools must be carried out in order to provide some comfort to personnel after each work session, avoiding oiling clean areas, and group together personal clean-up equipment and protective gear, to facilitate the management of the site (cleaning, storage, re-use);
- A rest area, with at least changing rooms, toilets, a first aid kit and cold and hot beverages. Cold or even hot meals can also be organised on the spot provided that a canteen tent or temporary building is available; and
- A storage area for tools and machinery (or equipment warehouse).

Access to the worksite should be restricted and traffic of vehicles should be strictly regulated to avoid accidents.

Preparation

- Prevent the general public from accessing the worksite;
- Delineate accesses for vehicles and machinery (check load-bearing capacity) and routes;
- Channel vehicle and pedestrian traffic;
- Protect the ground (geotextile, roll out mat system…) during operations in sensitive areas (dunes...);
- Prepare and signpost the different areas of activity (on the beach), living areas (locker room, meals, showers, toilets...) and stockpiling areas presenting a risk (fuel, equipment, waste pit....);
- Define a site for fluid storage away from the locker room:
    - Provide an extinguisher for each cabin
    - Set up a recovery system for fuel leaks
- Provide at least minimum lighting for installations and the surrounding area during the winter.

Basic Equipment	Extra Equipment
✓ Plastic liners, geotextiles	✓ Bins, barrels, skips, tanks
✓ Barrier tape and stakes	✓ Hot and cold beverages (Welfare)
✓ Signposting equipment	✓ Cooking oil, soap (Welfare)
	✓ Earthmoving equipment

PRIMARY STORAGE OF WASTE

A primary storage site is:

- ✓ An emergency staging area of the immediate deposit of the waste collected before its transfer to either an intermediate long term storage site or if possible directly to a treatment facility; and
- ✓ A key stage in the waste management process for sorting, labelling and quantifying the types and volumes of waste collected and when possible, reducing volumes to be transported by pre-treatment.

The storage site must be closed as soon as clean-up operations are completed.

The return of the site to its original condition implies:

- ✓ A contamination diagnosis made by an organisation specialised in ground pollution, decontamination operations if needed and the approval of the authorities; and
- ✓ In some cases, botanical evaluations to define a plant cover restoration operation.

- ✓ Segregate the different types of waste
- ✓ Protect containers from rain water and to contain odours
- ✓ Protect containers from prolonged exposure to sunlight if necessary
- ✓ Ensure security to prevent unauthorised dumping

Primary waste storage sites should meet certain criteria:

- ✓ Close proximity to the site of clean-up;
- ✓ Good access to roads for heavy lorries; and
- ✓ A flat area with enough space away from environmentally-sensitive areas (vegetation, groundwater) and out of reach of the sea tides and waves.

- ✓ Depending on the volume of waste, site characteristics and availability of containers, prepare:
    - o Staging areas
    - o Pits if necessary
    - o Platform within earth berms
    - o Platform for bagged solids and liquids in tank.
- ✓ Protect areas using watertight plastic liners
- ✓ Lay fine gravel or sand at the base of the storage area to protect the membranes
- ✓ Prepare rain water or effluent management
- ✓ Ensure correct labelling of the containers to avoid mixing the different types of waste (liquid, solid, non-biodegradable – oiled plastics, contaminated cleanup equipment, biodegradable – oiled seaweed, faunal)
- ✓ Control access to the cleanup sites and protect access routes using lining and/or geotextiles

BASE CAMP/REST AREA

The rest area (base camp) should at least consist of:

- ✓ Changing rooms;
- ✓ Toilets; and
- ✓ A rest area.

At base camp, operators must be provided with:

- ✓ A first aid kit; and
- ✓ Hot and cold beverages, meals.

Selection of the rest area must meet certain criteria:

- ✓ Close proximity to the clean-up site;
- ✓ Easy access; and
- ✓ A flat area with enough space away from environmentally sensitive areas.

Equipment

- ✓ Shelter/rest area (tent, temporary building;
- ✓ Portable toilets (at least one for men and one for women);
- ✓ Locker rooms;
- ✓ First aid kit;
- ✓ Fire extinguisher; and
- ✓ Communication equipment.

STORAGE AREA FOR EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY

This area consists of and equipped repair and maintenance site.

In order to avoid incidents and clean-up equipment failures, equipment should only be used by trained personnel and all equipment should regularly be checked for conformity with standard operating procedures and safety.

- ✓ Check and adjust daily levels of gasoline, diesel, oil, water and other fluids
- ✓ Regularly maintain the machines (pumps, pressure washers...)
- ✓ Equipment must be checked, counted by the person in charge of logistics and stored daily at the end of the work day
- ✓ Some pieces of equipment must be washed or at least rinsed daily, with proper recovery of cleaning effluent, other kinds of equipment should be washed weekly or at the end of operations
- ✓ Set up a systematic maintenance-cleaning-repair operation at the end of each week
- ✓ Small tools and equipment and even detachable parts of all equipment remaining outside should be securely stored away (eg stainless steel bucket of small sand screeners)
- ✓ In case of interruption of operations, large pieces of equipment should be moved to a supervised site
- ✓ Regularly check equipment for conformity and safety

The storage area for equipment and machinery must meet certain criteria:

- ✓ Close proximity to the site of clean-up;
- ✓ Easy access; and
- ✓ A flat area with enough space away from environmentally-sensitive areas.

Equipment

- ✓ Cabins;
- ✓ Hut;
- ✓ Maintenance equipment and tools; and
- ✓ Cleaning equipment.

1.1.2 Manual clean-up guidelines

Oil, polluted sediment and debris are removed by hand or with the help of manual tools and then stored for disposal.

Conditions of use

- ✓ Pollution : all types ; most often scattered pollution; on large spills, if implementation of other techniques is impossible;
- ✓ Pollutant : all types;
- ✓ Substrate : all types; sufficient load bearing capacity for pedestrians and light equipment; and
- ✓ Site: all types sufficiently accessible and which tolerate intensive traffic.

Equipment

Basic Equipment:

- ✓ Scrapers (paint scrapers, long handle scrapers...), rakes, brushes, forks; and
- ✓ Landing nets, shovels, trowels.

Extra Equipment:

- ✓ Waste containers, big bags, bins, plastic bags; and
- ✓ Front-end loader (for disposal).

PPE: At least protective clothing: overalls, boots, gloves, etc. depending on the nature of the pollutant, expose and responder activity.

- ✓ Divide the response personnel among three functions:
    - o Collection/scraping/gathering
    - o Placing in bags/waste containers
    - o Disposal
- ✓ Rotate the teams among the three functions;
- ✓ The waste can be disposed of manually or with the use of mechanical means if possible;
- ✓ Don’t overfill bins, plastic bags; and
- ✓ Don’t remove excessive quantities of sediments.

Impact

- ✓ Impact insignificant to heavy, depending on the type of substrate. Risk of destroying the structure of the substrate in marshes. Erosion;
- ✓ Potentially destructive effects on vegetation (dunes, marshland);
- ✓ Deconstruction and destabilisation of the foot of the dune (upper end of beach); erosion, destruction of the dune and the associated vegetation, decrease in biodiversity and fertility by reduction of the low water mark; and
- ✓ Can tend to fragment the oil in certain conditions.

Performance

This is a highly selective technique, but requires a lot of time and personnel. If not done correctly, there is a risk of removal of large quantities of clean sediment.

1.1.3 Mechanical clean-up guidelines

This technique consists of collecting the oil in order to facilitate its removal from the beach. Collection is carried out using a tractor, ATV or earthmoving vehicle or earthmoving equipment.

Conditions of use

- ✓ Pollution : heavy pollution, continuous slick;
- ✓ Pollutant : slightly to very viscous oil;
- ✓ Substrate : vast, flat foreshore with wet fine-grain sand (very damp to saturated) and a good load-bearing capacity, without ripple marks; and
- ✓ Site: accessible and sufficient load bearing capacity for earthmoving equipment, sufficiently large to allow vehicles to manoeuvre.

Equipment

Basic equipment:

- ✓ Backhoe loader;
- ✓ Grader/bulldozer;
- ✓ Tractor or loader with front blade; and
- ✓ Front-end loader or lorry (for removal).

PPE: At least suitable for heavy machinery operation

Impact

- ✓ Normally only removes the oil, but some sediment may also be taken with it (if the operator is poorly supervised or inexperienced), especially if used on light pollution or an unsuitable site;
- ✓ High risk of disturbance due to traffic and mixing of oil with sediment; and
- ✓ May lead to reduction of beach stability and beach erosion/loss of beach area.

Minimum workforce required: 2 people per vehicle (1 drive + 1 assistant)

Waste: oil mixed with a varying quantity of sediment; but can rapidly become unselective if scraping is carried out on moderate pollution (should be avoided)

- ✓ Consists of bringing the oil together in order to facilitate its removal from the beach. Scraping is carried out using a tractor or earthmoving equipment fitted with a front end blade in an oblique position. According to the viscosity of the oil, two options are available:
  - o (case 1) fluid oil: radial or converging scraping towards a collection point on the foreshore; removal by pumping
  - o (case 2) more viscous oil /solids: concentration to form windrows, by successive slightly curing passes parallel to the water line; subsequent removal of windrows
- ✓ Should only be carried out on heavy pollution; do not use on moderate to light pollution
- ✓ Inform and supervise operators; use experienced operators
- ✓ Work methodically
- ✓ Set up traffic lanes on the beach in order to reduce oil and sediment mixing

- ✓ Don’t remove excessive amounts of non-contaminated materials
- ✓ Don’t fill the bucket of loader more than 2/3 capacity
- ✓ Don’t drive on polluted materials

1.1.4 Shoreline vessel access guidelines

There are numerous landing craft vessels available in the North West Shelf area. These vessels are capable of grounding out; therefore the vessels can access a contacted area on high tide, ground out, unload equipment and personnel, reload with waste oil then depart on the next high tide. Landing craft vessels are supplied through Santos existing vessel suppliers.

Mechanical equipment and PPE are to be mobilised to the nominated marine operational base for onward movement to the affected locations.

For shoreline clean-up of remote islands the following guidelines will be considered so as to minimise the secondary impacts of high numbers of spill response personnel on shorelines:

Vessels are to be mobilised to the designated deployment Port to mobilise shoreline clean-up teams by water. The shoreline clean-up will be undertaken through on-water deployment to the defined shorelines in 4 stages:

(1) Drop off of 6-person clean-up containers (refer below) to shoreline contact locations defined by IMT through observation data;

(2) Deployment of marine and environmental specialists to demarcate the clean-up zones with barrier posts and tape to prevent secondary impacts to flora and fauna by the clean-up teams;

(3) Deployment of small clean-up teams with a trained/competent shoreline responder as a Team Leader to conduct clean-up methods (flushing, bag and retrieve, etc.) with all waste being bagged and stored in temporary bunding made of HDPE above the high-high tide mark; and

(4) Deployment of the waste pickup barges to retrieve collected wastes from the temporary bunding and to complete the shoreline clean-up and final polishing.

Appendix M Oiled wildlife response personnel and equipment

In the event of a spill impacting wildlife, Santos will commence arrangements to mobilise personnel and equipment to fill responder positions as identified in the Santos Oiled Wildlife Response Framework Plan (7700-650-PLA-0017) and WAOWRP.

This appendix outlines the current OWR equipment, personnel and services available to Santos through current arrangements.

Overall OWR capability per OWR strategy

The overall OWR capability of Santos is outlined in Table M-1. Santos has access to aircraft that could be used for wildlife reconnaissance within hours of a spill. This would be followed by further access to vessels and Santos personnel trained in OWR that could be mobilised within 24 hours for vessel and wildlife shoreline reconnaissance, demonstrating Santos' ability to mount a swift response that could also be sustained as long as required.

Santos has the capability to set up oiled wildlife field stations within 3-4 days of a spill through access to AMOSC equipment and equipment purchased at the time of a spill. Santos could also arrange the transport of wildlife from the field to a primary care facility.

The indicative personnel required for a medium impact-rated response is 55 personnel (as per the WAOWRP) (DBCA 2022a), however depending on the number and species impacted, may require many more. Santos' current arrangements could support a large scale OWR (requiring >55 personnel) mainly through support staff, such as, non-technical wildlife support roles (management, logistics, planning, human resourcing, transporter, cleaners, trades persons, security etc). These roles could be filled by Santos personnel and labour hire agencies that can provide workers that undergo an induction and basic training. In addition, many of the roles required for an OWR require technical expertise and Santos will need to activate OWR arrangements with AMOSC and OSRL to fulfil roles, as well as make contractor arrangements for accessing skilled wildlife personnel at the time of a spill.

Table M-1: Santos OWR capability per OWR strategy

OWR Strategy	Considerations	Equipment/Personnel	Location	Mobilisation Timeframe
Reconnaissance	Identify opportunities to create synergies with surveys required for Monitor and Evaluate and Scientific Monitoring activities	Rotary Wing Aircraft & flight Crew	Karratha Learmonth Onslow	Wheels up within 1 hour for Emergency Response.
		Drones and pilots	Local WA hire companies	1-2 days
		Contracted vessels and vessels of opportunity Santos Contracted Vessel Providers Vessels of opportunity identified through AIS Vessel Tracking.	Vessels mobilised from Darwin. Locations verified through AIS Vessel Tracking Software.	Pending availability and location. Expected within 12 hours.
		Aerial surveillance crew Santos staff AMOSC staff AMOSC Core Group personnel available Additional trained industry mutual aid personnel available	Perth and Varanus Island (VI) (Santos aerial observers) Australia wide	Santos trained personnel – next day mobilisation to airbase <24 hours
Preventative actions	Mainly effective for bird species Requires relevant NT licence approval	2 x AMOSC Wildlife fauna hazing and exclusion kits 3 x AMOSC Wildlife fauna hazing and capture kits 1x AMOSC Breco buoy	1 x Fremantle, 1 x Geelong 3 x Fremantle 1 x Fremantle	48 hours
Rescue and field processing	Wildlife handling and first aid should only be done by persons with appropriate skills and experience or under the direction of DBCA	4 x AMOSC Oiled Fauna Kits (basic medical supplies, cleaning/rehab, PPE)	1 x Fremantle, 1 x Exmouth, 1 x Broome, 1 x Geelong	
		50% of OSRL OWR response packages (Wildlife Search and Rescue kits / Cleaning and Rehab. kits (including field first aid)	5 x Singapore, 2 x Bahrain, 7 x UK, 5 x Fort Lauderdale	Location dependent

OWR Strategy	Considerations	Equipment/Personnel	Location	Mobilisation Timeframe
Transport	Transport of oiled animals by aeroplane or helicopter may be restricted due to Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA) regulations; such transport will depend on the level of oiling remaining on animals. Therefore, consultation with the air transport provider must take place before transport to ensure the safest and most efficient means	Contracted vessels and vessels of opportunity Santos Contracted Vessel Providers Vessels of opportunity identified through AIS Vessel Tracking.	Vessels mobilised from Darwin. Locations verified through AIS Vessel Tracking Software.	Pending availability and location. Expected within 12 hours.
Primary care facility	OWR container could be placed on the deck of a suitably sized vessel for field processing in remote locations (benefits associated with temperature regulation and access to water and electricity) An OWR container on a vessel could also be used to aide transport form offshore islands	OWR container/mobile washing facility 2 x AMOSC 4 x AMSA	AMOSC – 1 x Fremantle, 1 x Geelong AMSA 1 x Dampier, 1 x Darwin, 1 x Devonport, 1 x Townsville	Location dependent
		AMOSC call off contract with DWYERTech NZ – a facilities management group	New Zealand	Availability within 24 hrs of call-off
Personnel	Untrained personnel would receive an induction, on-the-job training and work under the supervision of an experienced supervisor	Santos provides OWR training to staff, and to-date, approximately 20 personnel have received OWR training.	Perth and Varanus Island	<48 hours
		Santos maintains labour hire arrangements for access to untrained personnel		
		1x AMOSC Oiled Wildlife Advisor	Victoria, Australia	<48 hours
		60 x AMOSC OWR Strike Team Members		<48 hours
		AMOSC MOU with Phillip Island National Park (PINP) (best-endeavours availability)	Victoria, Australia	Best-endeavour availability
	Sea Alarm staff act in a technical advisory role and do not engage in hands-on OWR activities but work impartially with all parties (titleholder, local authorities, mobilised experts and local experts, and response groups), aiming to maximise the effectiveness of the wildlife response.	Via OSRL Access to 24/7 technical advice (remote or on-site) from the Sea Alarm Foundation Access to OWR assessment service from the Global Oiled Wildlife Response Service (GOWRS) consisting of a ready-to-deploy team of 4 specialists in Operations/Planning, Field & Capture, Rehab & Facilities, Vet/Incident-specifics.	Belgium Various locations in northern and southern hemisphere	Sea Alarm: Upon notification able to provide remote advice and option to mobilise a Sea Alarm Technical Advisor on-site during an incident GOWRS: Mobilised on a best endeavours basis

Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)

AMSA maintains four oiled wildlife response containers/ mobile washing facilities in Dampier, Darwin, Devonport and Townsville. All resources under the National Plan (including the four OWR containers) are available to Santos through formal request to AMSA under the arrangements of the National Plan. The containers also include some limited PPE and fresh and wastewater pools.

Western Australia Department of Transport (WA DoT)

The WA DoT maintains one OWR container/ mobile washing facility which is available through the State Hazard Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies and the National Plan on request.

Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC)

Santos is a participating company of AMOSC and as such has access to AMOSC's Level 2/3 oiled wildlife equipment and personnel as outlined in the AMOSPlan.

Equipment

Table M-2 provides a summary of the oiled wildlife response equipment maintained by AMOSC.

Table M-2: AMOSC Wildlife Equipment

Location	Oiled fauna kits (basic medical supplies, cleaning/rehab, PPE)	Fauna hazing and exclusion equipment	Oiled wildlife washdown container (mobile washing facility)
Fremantle	-	1 x fauna hazing & exclusion kit 3 x fauna hazing & capture kit 1 x Breco bird hazing buoy	1 x Oiled Wildlife Response Container
Exmouth	1 x Oiled fauna kit	-	-
Broome	1 x Oiled fauna kit	-	-
Geelong	2 x Oiled fauna kit	1 x fauna hazing & exclusion kit	1 x Oiled Wildlife Response Container
Total	4 x Oiled fauna kit	2 x fauna hazing & exclusion kits 3 x fauna hazing & capture kits 1 x Breco bird hazing buoy	2 x Oiled Wildlife response Containers

Personnel

AMOSC currently has the following arrangements in place for OWR personnel:

- 1 x AMOSC OWR Officer available to act as an Industry Oiled Wildlife Advisor (OWA)
- AMOSC call off contract with DWYERtech Response NZ
  - A facilities management group with availability within 24 hours of call off
- 60 x AMOSC OWR Strike Team members
  - Volunteer OWR trained industry personnel
- MOU with Phillip Island National Park (PINP), Victoria (best-endeavours availability)
- Approx. 39 PINP staff – collection/facility ops/rehabilitation
  - Approx. 45 volunteers – collection/facility ops/rehabilitation
  - Approx. 20 staff – animal feeding
  - 6 x PINP staff – wildlife emergency response including cetacean stranding/entanglement
  - 13 x PINP staff – wildlife team leaders

Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL)

Through the associate membership, Santos has access to the following OWR equipment and personnel services from OSRL.

Equipment

OSRL maintains a Level 3 wildlife equipment stockpile. This equipment is stored across the OSRL base locations and is designed to support the first 48 hours of the response and to ensure availability of critical equipment items that may be difficult to source locally (N.B. this equipment does not provide everything that will be required to successfully operate a primary care facility and is focussed primarily on bird casualties (n=100)). Equipment is sorted according to search and rescue (including field first aid), medical, and cleaning and rehabilitation (Table M-3).

Table M-3: OSRL Wildlife Equipment (as per OSRL Equipment Stockpile Status Report, April 2023)

OWR Response Package	UK	Singapore	Bahrain	Fort Lauderdale
Wildlife Search and Rescue	1	1	1	1
Wildlife Search and Rescue Medical	1	1	-	-
Cleaning and Rehabilitation	-	-	1	-
Wildlife Cleaning and Rehabilitation Part 1	2	1	-	-
Wildlife Cleaning and Rehabilitation Part 2	2	1	-	2
Wildlife Cleaning and Rehab. Medical	1	1	-	1

Personnel

Through the OSRL Oiled Wildlife SLA, Santos has access to 24/7 technical advice (remote or on-site) from the Sea Alarm Foundation, a small non-governmental organisation based in Brussels, Belgium that works to improve global preparedness and response for oiled wildlife incidents. Santos have the option to mobilise a Sea Alarm Technical Advisor during an incident. Sea Alarm staff will act in a technical advisory role at the incident management level and will work impartially with all parties (titleholder, local authorities, mobilised experts and local experts, and response groups), with the aim of maximising the effectiveness of the wildlife response.

In 2023, the Global Oiled Wildlife Response Service (GOWRS) will become part of OSRL's SLA. GOWRS is a ready-to-deploy Assessment Team of 4 x wildlife response experts, drawn from ten leading international wildlife response organisations. The Assessment Team will be available 24-7-365 to deploy for a four-day in-country incident assessment. Before formal integration into the SLA, this service is available from OSRL on a best endeavours basis.

In addition, through the SLA, Santos has the option to access OSRL's internal staff with OWR expertise (1 x UK) as part of the 18 personnel commitment for any single incident.

Appendix N Scientific monitoring plans

Santos

2 Scientific Monitoring Plans by Receptor

The following components of the SMP are outlined in this section:

+ SMP1: Water Quality
+ SMP2: Sediment Quality
+ SMP3: Sandy Beaches and Rocky Shores
+ SMP4: Mangroves
+ SMP5: Intertidal Mudflats
+ SMP6: Benthic Habitats
+ SMP7: Seabirds and Shorebirds
+ SMP8: Marine Mammals
+ SMP9: Marine Reptiles
+ SMP10: Seafood Quality
+ SMP11: Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture
+ SMP12: Whale Sharks.

Given the low likelihood and unpredictable nature of a Level 3 incident, it is very unlikely that one pre-established monitoring design will be appropriate for all scenarios. Instead, monitoring will require an adaptive approach which may employ previous baseline monitoring, new post-spill data, spatial control sites, or post-spill pre-impact data that follows a consistent decision framework (Department of Environment and Conservation 2009). The scientific monitoring implemented will be in accordance with the scale, location, and duration of the oil spill. Only the relevant plans as determined by the initiation criteria will be implemented.

Table 1 provides a glossary of an SMP as prepared in this report.

Table 1: Glossary of Scientific Monitoring Plans.

SMP Receptor	
Rationale	Importance of receptor, possible impact and importance of monitoring program.
Aim	Description of program aim(s)
Baseline	Refer to Baseline Data Review (SO-91-RF-20022).
Contact	Contact is defined as occurring where any aerial, visual or florescence observation reports submitted to the Incident Command Team (ICT) show presence or likely presence of oil; or spill fate modelling predicts oil at sensitive receptors of > 1g/m^2 for surface oil, and >10 ppb for entrained and dissolved oil. This then activates the relevant SMP, which determines if any impact has occurred based upon applicable thresholds.
Initiation criteria	Initiation criteria, based on data from OMPs.

Santos

Termination criteria	Termination criteria based on analysis of Scientific Monitoring data translated to the Incident Management Team (IMT) through the planning function.
Receptor impact	Measured states and pressures according to the State-Pressure-Response model.
Methodological approach	Descriptions of sampling methods in order to carry out scientific monitoring, including reference to methods described in an appendix.
Scope of works	Timeline for scope of works (SoW) development.
Statistically significant	The basis of the significance is determined by the methodological approach as outlined in the relevant SMP.
Resources	List of required resources which may not necessarily be listed within a description of a particular method.
Implementation	Mobilisation requirements for service provider(s).
Analysis and reporting	Summary of analysis, data management and reporting.

SMP1 Marine Water Quality

SMP1 – Marine Water Quality	
Rationale	The release of hydrocarbons at sea will pollute marine waters via floating, entrained or dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons. The water quality SMP may also be used in conjunction with OMP1 (Surveillance and Monitoring), to inform the sampling design of other SMPs where objectives are to evaluate impact to and recovery of sensitive receptors, in relation to hydrocarbon contamination.
Aim	To monitor changes in water quality following an oil spill and associated response activities for the purpose of detecting a potential impact and recovery and for informing other scientific monitoring studies.
Baseline	Refer to the Baseline Data Review (SO-91-RF-20022). In addition, relevant available metadata will be reviewed for applicable marine water quality baseline data. In the absence of baseline data for hydrocarbons, data from appropriate reference sites will be used in place of the baseline values.
Initiation criteria	Upon notification of a Level 2 or 3 incident (a level 2 or 3 incident includes those which may have an adverse effect on the environment. This may be informed by operational water quality monitoring)
Termination criteria	Concentrations of hydrocarbon contaminants, attributable to the released hydrocarbon, are not significantly higher than baseline data or similar non-impacted sites data.

Santos

SMP1 – Marine Water Quality	
	In the absence of baseline or similar non-impact sites data, concentrations of hydrocarbon contaminants, attributable to the released hydrocarbon, are below the relevant hydrocarbon contaminant trigger level within the Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (Australian and New Zealand Governments 2018), or the relevant regulatory site-specific trigger level (where these exist), if this is lower and values are not significantly different to reference sites. Forensic fingerprinting of the released hydrocarbon and water quality sample analysis by way of gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS) may be used to determine the source of contaminants where this is not otherwise clear from operational monitoring.
Receptor impact	Impacts to specific receptors from hydrocarbons within marine waters are described in individual SMPs.
Methodological approach	Overall sampling design approach will be enacted according to the availability of baseline data guided by the structured decision-making process based on Gregory et al. (2012): 1. If sites are contacted in which long-term baseline data is available, a control chart (time-series) design will be applied; 2. If insufficient long-term baseline data is available, where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a before-after-control-impact (BACI) approach to monitoring will be applied; 3. Where no baseline data sites are involved, a gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied. See **Appendix A** and **Figure 1** for detailed description of these approaches. The selection of potentially impacted and non-impacted sites will be informed by Operational Monitoring, including operational water quality monitoring and spill trajectory modelling. Sampling frequency will be dictated by the spatial extent of the spill, the number and location of sampling sites and the philosophy of the sampling design. <u>Water profiles</u> SMP1 – Marine Water Quality A water quality probe will be used to measure conductivity (to derive salinity in PSU), temperature and depth (CTD), dissolved oxygen (% and mg/L), turbidity (FNU or NTU), and fluorometry along a depth profile. Sampling methods will be aligned with the recommended standard operating procedures for the use of sensors for oil spill monitoring found in Appendix F of the Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook et al. 2016). <u>Water quality</u> Water quality samples will be taken along a similar depth profile as the CTD measures using a Niskin bottle, Van Dorn water sampler, rosette sampler or equivalent instrument.

Santos

SMP1 – Marine Water Quality	
	The laboratory(ies) will inform and supply the appropriate sample containers, storage requirements, holding times, detection limits/limit of reporting for required analytes and the analysis required for each sample. Water samples shall be analysed for key contaminants of concern including polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), monocyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (including benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylene), and nutrients, metals and chlorophyll-a. At each site, replicate water samples (at least three samples) will be collected to allow appropriate statistical analyses to be made including samples for quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) purposes (i.e. split sample, triplicate sample, field blanks, transport blanks). Water sample collection and handling will align with standard operating procedures found in the Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook et al., 2016), specifically the following Appendices: + Appendix A & B - Hydrocarbon Analysis; + Appendix C -Volatile Organic Compounds Analysis; and + Appendix D - Surface Oil Analysis. Environmental DNA (eDNA) will also be collected to detect for the presence of marine species in the water column. Water samples will be collected in Nalgene bottles and sent to an appropriate laboratory for analysis. Sample processing will depend on holding times required (<8 hours ideal) and may involve filtering and freezing of each sample (Grochowsi and Stat 2017).
Scope of work	Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP having been activated.
Resources	+ Marine scientist with experience in water quality sampling + Geographic Information Systems (GIS) personnel + National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) accredited laboratories for water sample analysis + Vessel and tender in operation + Refuelling facilities + Sample containers and preservative + Sampling equipment + Decontamination/washing facilities + Safety aircraft/rescue vessels on standby
Implementation	Service provider able to mobilise within 72 hours of the SoW following approval by Santos (this time allows for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel time to site).
Analysis and reporting	Chemical analysis will be carried out by NATA-accredited laboratories. A government endorsed laboratory for forensic fingerprinting (GS/MS) will be used.

Santos

SMP1 – Marine Water Quality	
	Data will be entered to spatially explicit database. Data will be analysed appropriately in order to determine if there was a statistical difference in water quality before and after a hydrocarbon impact. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card. Final draft report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.

SMP2 Sediment Quality

SMP2 – Sediment Quality	
Rationale	Hydrocarbons released during a spill scenario may contact, settle and/or accumulate in marine sediments. Toxic substances found in accumulated hydrocarbons may lead to impacts to ecosystem processes associated with this primary producer habitat. Sediments and marine infauna will be sampled concurrently in order to establish potential correlations amongst the two parameters.
Aim	To monitor the fate and persistence of hydrocarbons in marine sediments following an oil spill and associated response activities. To monitor marine benthic infauna assemblages as an indicator of sediment quality, in relation to an oil spill and associated response activities.
Baseline	Refer to the Baseline Data Review (SO-91-RF-20022). In addition, relevant available databases will be reviewed for applicable marine baseline sediment quality and infauna data. In the absence of baseline sediment quality data, hydrocarbon contaminant trigger values for marine sediments as listed in the Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (Australian and New Zealand Governments 2018) will be used as a proxy for baseline levels. Where other regulatory site-specific trigger levels exist, the lower of these levels and the Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (Australian and New Zealand Governments 2018) levels will be used as proxy baseline levels.
Initiation criteria	Operational Monitoring or SMP1 indicates that contacted sediment or sediment predicted to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill as defined in **Table 1**.
Termination criteria	Concentrations of hydrocarbons in marine benthic and shoreline sediments, attributable to the released hydrocarbon, are not significantly higher than baseline or similar non-impact sites. In the absence of baseline or similar non-impact sites data, concentrations are below marine sediment quality interim guideline levels within the ANZG (2018), or the relevant regulatory site-specific trigger level (where these exist), if this is lower. For infauna assemblages, abundance and species diversity/richness/composition are not significantly different from baseline (where baseline data exists) or are not

Santos

SMP2 – Sediment Quality	
	statistically significantly different from comparable non-impacted benthic infauna assemblages. Forensic fingerprinting of the released hydrocarbon and sediment quality samples by way of GC/MS may be used to determine the source of contaminants where this is not otherwise clear from operational monitoring.
Receptor impact	Impact to sediment quality is measured through change in hydrocarbon content and concentration. Change to sediment quality is also reflected by changes to infaunal assemblages. Potential impact to infaunal assemblages is measured through change(s) in: + Taxonomic diversity + Assemblage composition + Abundance of indicator species Other pressures to these states are: + Discharge of other toxicants + Physical disturbance including dredging + Sedimentation + Introduction of marine pests + Shading from marine infrastructure + Climate change
Methodological approach	Overall sampling design approach will be enacted according to the availability of baseline data guided by the structured decision-making process based on Gregory et al. (2012): 1. If sites are contacted in which long-term baseline data is available, a control chart (time-series) design will be applied; 2. If insufficient long-term baseline data is available, where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a before-after-control-impact (BACI) approach to monitoring will be applied; 3. Where no baseline data sites are involved, a gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied. See **Appendix A** and **Figure 1** for detailed description of these approaches. The selection of potentially impacted and non-impacted sites will be informed by Operational Monitoring, including operational water quality monitoring and spill trajectory modelling. Sampling frequency will be dictated by the spatial extent of the spill, the number and location of sampling sites and the philosophy of the sampling design <u>Sediment quality</u> Operational Monitoring (including spill trajectory modelling) and the results of SMP1 Marine Water Quality monitoring will be used to inform the location of potentially impacted sediment sites.

Santos

SMP2 – Sediment Quality	
	Sediment monitoring sites in nearshore and shoreline locations will also consider and align where practicable, with sites selected for habitat monitoring (i.e. SMP3, 4, 5 and 6). Sampling frequency will be dictated by the spatial extent of the spill, the number and location of sampling sites and the philosophy of the sampling design. At each site, replicate sediment samples will be taken including those for QA/QC purposes. Sediment grab (i.e. Van Veen or Box corer) or coring equipment will be selected based on water depth (offshore, inshore or shoreline) and sample size requirements. Sediment sample collection and handling will align with Standard operating procedures found in the Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook et al. 2016), specifically the following sections according to sampling equipment utilised: + Appendix G hydrocarbon analysis (Grab samplers) + Appendix H hydrocarbon analysis (Ship borne corer) + Appendix H Manual push corer, and + Appendix O Sediment infauna. The laboratory(ies) will inform and supply the appropriate sample containers, storage requirements, holding times, detection limits/limit of reporting for required analytes and the analysis required for each sediment sample. Sediment samples shall be analysed for key contaminants of concern including metals, hydrocarbons, nutrients, particle size distribution, and nutrients. <u>Infauna samples</u> A subset of the sediment sample shall be sieved in the field (if time permits) with collected infauna preserved (10% buffered formalin or 70% ethanol as prescribed by the receiving laboratory) and sent to laboratory for identification of infauna to lowest taxonomic resolution possible. eDNA will also be collected to detect for the presence of marine infauna species in sediments. Sediment will be removed from the surface of a subset of the sediment sample and sent to an appropriate laboratory for analysis.
Scope of work	Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP having been activated.
Resources	+ Marine scientist with field experience in deep sea sediment sampling + Scientist with skills in infauna identification + GIS personnel + NATA accredited laboratory for sample contaminant analysis + Laboratory for infauna sorting and taxonomic identification + Vessel with appropriate davit/winch to deploy grab/corer equipment and tender in operation + Refuelling facilities

Santos

SMP2 – Sediment Quality	
	+ Decontamination/washing facilities + Safety aircraft/rescue vessels on standby
Implementation	Service provider to be capable of mobilising within 72 hours of the SoW having been approved by Santos. Actual mobilisation time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and associated timing requirements.
Analysis and reporting	Sediment samples analysed by NATA-accredited laboratories for presence and concentrations of hydrocarbons associated with the spill including full suite PAHs and total organic carbon. A government endorsed laboratory for forensic fingerprinting (GC/MS) will be used. Infauna samples sorted and identified by qualified marine invertebrate specialist to acceptable taxonomic groups. Data will be entered to spatially explicit database and analysed statistically in order to detect significant differences among sites. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card. Final draft report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.

SMP3 Sandy Beaches and Rocky Shores

SMP3 – Sandy Beaches and Rocky Shores	
Rationale	Contact of entrained oil and stranded floating oil of shoreline habitats may occur on sandy beaches and rocky shores. Rocky and sandy shores provide habitat for a variety of intertidal organisms, which in turn provide food for shorebirds. Large tides tend to create a large degree of horizontal zonation amongst taxa. Rocky and sandy shores are included within the one receptor as they are often spatially mixed and both represent high energy regions.
Aim	To monitor changes in biota of sandy and rocky shoreline habitats in relation to an oil spill and associated activities.
Baseline	Refer to the Baseline Data Review (SO-91-RF-20022). In addition, relevant available databases shall be reviewed for applicable rocky shoreline and sandy beach biota baseline data.
Initiation criteria	Operational monitoring, SMP1 or SMP2 indicates that rocky and/or sandy shorelines are contacted or predicted to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill as defined in **Table 1**.
Termination criteria	Shoreline assemblage structure, and hydrocarbon concentration levels in representative invertebrate species, are not significantly different from their baseline state (where baseline data exists) or are not statistically significantly different from comparable non-impacted assemblages; AND

Santos

SMP3 – Sandy Beaches and Rocky Shores	
	SMP2 Sediment Quality monitoring at the site has been terminated; AND Shoreline clean-up at the site has been completed.
Receptor impact	Impact to shoreline invertebrates from pressures including hydrocarbons is measured through change in: + Species diversity + Assemblage composition + Abundance of indicator taxa. Other pressures to these states are: + Physical disturbance + Discharge of toxicants + Litter/waste + Introduction of marine pests + Over-collection + Nutrification + Climate change.
Methodological approach	Monitoring will be designed as follows: 4. Where long-term baseline data sites are contacted, a control chart (time-series) design will be applied. 5. Where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a BACI approach to monitoring will be applied. 6. Where no baseline data sites are involved, a post-spill pre-impact (preferable) or gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied. Owing to potentially high spatial variation in assemblage structure, post-spill pre-impact monitoring will be a priority where no baseline data exists. If this opportunity is not available, a gradient approach to monitoring will be applied. Sampling frequency will be dictated by the number and location of sampling sites and the philosophy of the sampling design. Rocky shoreline intertidal assemblages (fauna and flora) will be monitored using a quadrat/transect approach, with the positioning of quadrats/transects accounting for any natural variation in assemblage structure along a seaward-landward gradient. Assemblage structure to be recorded through in-situ counts of fauna and flora or still images taken for further analysis. Sandy shoreline infauna will be sampled by way of replicated grab/core samples. Sampling sites within impacted and non-impacted areas to consider any cross-shore gradient in assemblage structure that may exist. Where baseline data exists, the methodology will be adapted to available data so that results are comparable. Samples to be sieved with collected infauna preserved (10% buffered formalin or 70% ethanol as prescribed by the receiving laboratory) and sent to laboratory for identification of fauna to lowest taxonomic resolution possible. Process to follow that for baseline data where this pre-exists.

Santos

SMP3 – Sandy Beaches and Rocky Shores	
	Biomonitoring of hydrocarbon concentrations in shoreline invertebrates will occur through collection of replicated tissue samples from representative, and preferably widely available species, across impact and non-impacted locations. The laboratory(ies) will supply and inform the appropriate method for collection, storage and holding times of tissue samples for required laboratory analysis and to avoid cross-contamination among samples. Where limitations in the distribution and abundance of representative invertebrate species preclude collection of sufficient samples for analysis, in-situ biomonitoring using a locally available species (e.g. the use of caged oysters) shall be considered for assessing spatial and temporal changes in bioaccumulation of hydrocarbon concentrations in invertebrates across impact and reference sites.
Scope of work	Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP being activated.
Resources	+ Senior Scientist with experience in shoreline macroinvertebrates sampling + Supporting Scientist + GIS personnel + Helicopter or available vessel and tender in operation + Refuelling facilities + Sample containers and preservative + Decontamination/washing facilities + Safety aircraft/rescue vessels on standby + Laboratory facilities for sorting and taxonomic identification of specimens
Implementation	With the aim of collecting post-spill pre-impact data, service provider able to mobilise within 72 hours of the SoW having been provided to them (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site). Actual mobilisation time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and associated timing requirements.
Analysis and reporting	Specimens not identified in situ (in the field) will be processed and identified in the laboratory by appropriately qualified scientists. Biota tissue samples (if collected) analysed for hydrocarbon contaminants by NATA-accredited laboratories. Data will be entered to spatially explicit database and analysed in order to test for significant difference between impacted and non-impacted assemblages. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card. Final draft report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.

Santos

SMP4 Mangrove Communities

SMP4 – Shorelines and Coastal Habitats - Mangrove Communities	
Rationale	In the event of Tier 2 or 3 spill, mangroves may be contacted by floating or entrained oil. Mangrove health may be adversely affected due to increased concentration of hydrocarbons in sediments and coating due to surface oil, which in turn can lead to leaf-loss, mortality and a reduction in areal extent of mangrove habitat. This plan's focus is mangrove vegetation. Associated monitoring of sediment quality and mudflat fauna is described in SMP2 and SMP5, respectively.
Aim	To monitor changes to mangrove extent and health in relation to an oil spill and associated activities.
Baseline	Refer to the Baseline Data Review (SO-91-RF-20022). Baseline extent and of mangroves is monitored by remote sensing in several regions, and further historical and post-impact data for mangrove health and extent can be obtained as remotely sensed imagery (e.g., Sentinel, Landsat and WorldView).
Initiation criteria	Operational Monitoring, SMP1 or SMP2 indicates that mangroves are contacted or predicted to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill as defined in **Table 1**.
Termination criteria	Mangrove extent and health are not significantly different from their baseline state (where baseline data exists) or are not statistically significantly different from comparable non-impacted mangroves; AND Sediment quality monitoring (SMP2) at the site has been terminated; AND Shoreline response at the site has been completed.
Receptor impact	Impact to mangroves from pressures including hydrocarbons is measured through change in: + Tree health + Aerial extent. Other pressures to these states are: + Physical disturbance + Discharge of toxicants + Litter + Introduction of marine pests + Dust + Sedimentation from human activities + Climate change.
Methodological approach	Remote sensing data will be accessed for the purpose of detecting change in aerial cover and change in canopy health through and index of plant health (e.g., NDVI or MSAVI) (Astron Environmental Services 2013).

Santos

SMP4 – Shorelines and Coastal Habitats - Mangrove Communities	
	Where long term on-ground baseline monitoring has occurred, further post impact on-ground monitoring should be carried out to complement any analysis of remote sensing. Analysis of long-term on-ground monitoring data will be as follows: 1. Where long-term baseline data sites (only) are contacted a control chart (time-series) design will be applied. 1. Where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a BACI approach to monitoring will be applied. 2. Where no baseline data sites are involved a gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied (See **Appendix A** for detailed description of these approaches and **Figure 1,** detailed in Baseline Data Review (SO-91-RF-20022 On-ground monitoring of mangroves will aim to detect change in mangrove health, including canopy cover and plant/leaf health indices. Field methodology will follow the routine monitoring techniques currently employed for Santos operations (Quadrant Energy Australia Limited 2018), adapting where required to align with pre-existing baseline field data, where available. Sampling of sediments as per SMP2 will occur at mangrove health assessment sites to allow any changes in mangrove health to be related to sediment hydrocarbon levels. In-field mangrove health sampling frequency will be dictated by the number and location of sampling sites and the sampling design applied.
Scope of work	Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP being activated.
Resources	+ Senior Scientist with experience in mangrove condition assessment + Supporting Scientist + GIS and remote-sensing personnel + Available vessel in operation + Satellite and/or aerial imagery
Implementation	On-ground monitoring will only occur where long-term baseline data has been collected, and hence no post-spill pre-impact data collection will be required. On-ground post-spill data will be collected at an appropriate time as guided by the analysis of remote sensing imagery, and potential on-ground assessment.
Analysis and reporting	Data will be entered to spatially explicit database and analysed in order to test statistically significant change to parameters associated with hydrocarbon spill. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card. Final draft report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.

Santos

SMP5 Intertidal Mudflats

SMP5 – Shorelines and Coastal Habitats - Intertidal Mudflats	
Rationale	Intertidal mudflat communities are primary producer habitats which support invertebrate fauna, which in turn provides a valuable food source for shorebirds. High diversity of infauna (particularly molluscs) occurs within these habitats and may be affected by penetrating oil. At high tide, these habitats become foraging grounds for vertebrates such as rays and sharks. These habitats are at high risk of impact as the sheltered environments promote high faunal diversity combined with low-energy wave action.
Aim	To monitor changes in intertidal mudflat communities associated with an oil spill and associated activities.
Baseline	Refer to the Baseline Data Review (SO-91-RF-20022). In addition, relevant available baseline databases shall be reviewed for applicable intertidal mudflat infauna baseline data.
Initiation criteria	Operational Monitoring, SMP1 or SMP2 indicates that mudflat habitats are contacted or predicted to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill as defined in **Table 1**.
Termination criteria	Mudflat infaunal assemblages are not significantly different from their baseline state (where baseline data exists) or are not statistically significantly different from comparable non-impacted assemblages; AND SMP2 Sediment Quality monitoring at the site has been terminated; AND Clean-up of the shoreline site has been completed.
Receptor impact	Impact to mudflat epifauna and infauna from pressures, including hydrocarbons, is measured through change in: + Species diversity + Assemblage composition + Abundance of indicator taxa. Other pressures to these states are: + Physical disturbance + Discharge of toxicants + Overfishing (bait collecting) + Introduction of marine pests + Climate change.
Methodological approach	Monitoring will be designed as follows: 7. Where long-term baseline data sites are contacted, a control chart (time-series) design will be applied. 8. Where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a BACI approach to monitoring will be applied.

Santos

SMP5 – Shorelines and Coastal Habitats - Intertidal Mudflats	
	9. Where no baseline data sites are involved a post-spill pre-impact (preferable) or gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied (See **Appendix A** for detailed description of these approaches and **Figure 1**). Owing to potentially high spatial variation in assemblage structure, post-spill pre-impact monitoring will be a priority if baseline data are not available. If this opportunity is not available, a gradient approach to monitoring will be applied. Mudflat infauna will be sampled by way of replicated grab/core samples. Sampling sites within impacted and non-impacted areas to consider any cross-shore gradient in assemblage structure that may exist. Where baseline data exists methodology to adapt to available data such that results are comparable. Sites selected for mudflat infauna sampling to be concurrently sampled for sediment quality as per SMP2. Sampling frequency will be dictated by the number and location of sampling sites and the philosophy of the sampling design. Samples to be sieved with collected infauna preserved (buffered formalin or 70% ethanol as prescribed by the receiving laboratory) and sent to laboratory for identification of fauna to lowest taxonomic resolution possible. Process to follow that for baseline data where this pre-exists.
Scope of work	Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP being activated.
Resources	+ Senior Scientist with experience in epifauna and infauna assessment and sampling + Supporting Scientist + GIS personnel + Helicopter or available vessel and tender in operation + Refuelling facilities + Decontamination/washing facilities + Safety aircraft/rescue vessels on standby
Implementation	With the purpose of collecting post spill pre-impact data, service provider able to mobilise within 72 hours of the scope of work having been provided to them (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site). Actual mobilization time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and associated timing requirements.
Analysis and reporting	Data will be entered to spatially explicit database and analysed to determine significant differences between impacted and non-impacted assemblages. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card. Final draft report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.

Santos

SMP6 Benthic Habitats

SMP6 – Benthic Habitats	
Rationale	Benthic habitats are those habitats associated with the seafloor. Major benthic habitats at risk are: + Coral reefs (likely high susceptibility to spill) + Macroalgae and seagrass (likely moderate susceptibility to spill) + Non-coral benthic filter feeders (likely moderate susceptibility to spill) + Sub-tidal pavement (likely moderate susceptibility to spill) + Soft-substrate (likely lower susceptibility to spill). Macroalgal and seagrass communities are important primary producers that also provide habitat, refuge areas and food for fish, turtles, dugongs, and invertebrates. Seagrass and macroalgae also increase structural diversity and stabilise soft substrates. Non-coral benthic filter feeders, which include sponges, molluscs, sea whips and gorgonians, are considered indicators of disturbance due to their immobility and long life cycles. Corals are important primary producers that provide food, substrate, and shelter for a diversity of marine life, including invertebrates and fish. They also protect coastlines from wave erosion and provide important substrate for algae. Undisturbed intertidal and subtidal coral reefs occur in several locations throughout the region.
Aim	To monitor changes in the cover and composition of benthic habitats in relation to an oil spill and associated activities. To monitor change in hard coral health and reproduction in relation to an oil spill and associated activities.
Baseline	Refer to the Baseline Data Review (SO-91-RF-20022). In addition, relevant available baseline metadata databases will be reviewed for applicable benthic habitat and coral health and reproduction baseline data. Remote sensing data, satellite and aerial imagery previously acquired may also be applicable for shallow clear-water benthic habitats to detect changes in benthic habitat cover and composition. Pollution-induced change to benthic habitat cover and composition may take some time to be detected. Therefore, post-spill, pre-impact benthic survey data will be collected when required to have a baseline state following initial oil contact.
Initiation criteria	<u>Benthic habitat cover and composition</u> Operational Monitoring, SMP1 or SMP2 indicates that subtidal benthic habitats are contacted or are predicted to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill. <u>Coral health and reproduction</u> + Operational Monitoring, SMP1 or SMP2 indicates that coral habitat is contacted or is predicted to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill as defined in **Table 1**.
Termination criteria	<u>Benthic habitat cover and composition</u>

Santos

SMP6 – Benthic Habitats	
	Cover and composition of benthic habitats are not statistically significantly different from that of their baseline state (where baseline data exists) or are not statistically significantly different from comparable non-impacted assemblages. Coral health and reproduction Hydrocarbon concentration in corals, reproductive state and settlement indices are not statistically different from the baseline state (where baseline data exists) or from comparable non-impacted assemblages.
Receptor impact	Impact to benthic habitats from pressures including hydrocarbons is measured through change in: + Species diversity + Assemblage composition + Percent cover. Other pressures to these states are: + Physical disturbance + Discharge of toxicants + Introduction of marine pests + Shading + Climate change.
Methodological approach	Monitoring design will be as follows: 10. Where long-term baseline data sites are contacted, a control chart (time-series) design will be applied. 11. Where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a BACI approach to monitoring will be applied. 12. Where no baseline data sites are involved, a gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied (See **Appendix A** for detailed description of these approaches and **Figure 1**). Benthic Habitat Cover and Composition Field survey methodology will be based upon acquiring repeat digital imagery (video or still images) of benthic habitats along random transects (preferable), using a stratified sampling approach at each site to target different habitat types and depths where clear gradients in these conditions exist. Site selection and image acquisition methodology will aim to align applicable baseline studies where these exist, such that imagery is comparable. The number of sites and frequency of sampling will depend upon the sampling design philosophy. Divers, towed video or remotely operated vehicles (ROVs) will be employed to collect imagery considering safety aspects and the depth of water at survey locations. Where divers are employed, fish species may also be recorded where practicable (for example following methodologies employed by Babcock et al. (2008) to contribute to SMP11.

Santos

SMP6 – Benthic Habitats	
	Coral Health and Reproduction Using divers, selected coral colonies will have tissue samples removed for the purpose of laboratory analysis of the concentration of accumulated hydrocarbons and for determining reproductive state, noting sampling for reproductive state will be dependent upon the timing of coral spawning. Reproductive state will be determined from measures of gamete size, stage and fecundity determined from in-field examination and laboratory analysis of histological samples. In addition to the standard suite of ecotoxicology testing done on the released hydrocarbon as part of the Operational Monitoring Program, ecotoxicology testing of the released hydrocarbon on the larval competency of representative coral species will be conducted. Settlement plates will be deployed to monitor settlement of coral recruits following spawning periods to ascertain the level of coral recruitment at impacted and non-impacted sites.
Scope of work	Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP being activated.
Resources	+ Senior Marine Scientist with experience in benthic habitat assessment + Supporting Scientist + Divers or ROV operators + GIS personnel + Available vessel in operation + Decontamination/washing facilities + Safety aircraft/rescue vessels on standby + Diving equipment or ROVs + Video recording facilities + Satellite imagery
Implementation	Service provider is to be able to mobilise within 72 hours of the SoW being approved by Santos (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site). Actual mobilisation time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and associated timing requirements.
Analysis and reporting	Digital imagery will be analysed using a point-count technique (using software such as AVTAS, Coral Point Count with Excel extensions (CPCe) or TransectMeasure (SeaGIS)) to estimate the percentage cover of biotic and abiotic categories (in line with the CATAMI classification scheme) comprising the benthic habitat. Biotic categories to include the following as applicable: corals; macroalgae and seagrass; and non-coral benthic filter feeders. Live, dead and bleached coral cover shall be recorded. The imagery collected will allow for the determination of percent cover, abundance, measurement of size (if scaling lasers are included in the image) and a visual assessment of health (Kohler and Gill 2006).

Santos

SMP6 – Benthic Habitats	
	NATA accredited laboratory analysis to determine the concentration of hydrocarbons within coral tissue. Reproductive output to be determined by complementary means, including in-field and laboratory analysis of gametes, including microscopic examination of histological samples preserved in the field. Coral larval competency tests to be conducted by ecotoxicological laboratory in addition to standard suite of ecotoxicological tests using released hydrocarbon. Data will be entered to spatially explicit database and analysed to determine significant differences between impacted and non-impacted assemblages. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card provided as part of report. Final draft report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.

SMP7 Seabirds and Shorebirds

SMP7 – Seabirds and Shorebirds	
Rationale	Marine waters and coastal habitats in the EMBA contain key habitats that are important to birds, including offshore islands, sandy beaches, tidal flats, mangroves and coastal and pelagic waters. These habitats support a variety of birds which utilise the area in different ways and at different times of the year. Birds can be broadly grouped according to their preferred foraging habitat as coastal/ terrestrial birds, seabirds and shorebirds, both migratory and resident. For the purposes of this document, seabirds and shorebirds are defined as: + shorebirds – those birds that inhabit and feed in the intertidal zone and adjacent areas and are resident or migratory, using the area principally during the austral summer. + seabirds – those birds associated with the sea and deriving most of their food from it, and typically breeding colonially, including the marine raptors osprey and white-bellied sea eagle.
Aim	Quantify seabirds and shorebirds, in the spill and response areas. Quantify lethal and/or sub-lethal impacts of hydrocarbon spill exposure on seabirds and shorebirds. Monitor changes in seabird populations (reproductive success) in relation to the hydrocarbon spill and clean-up activities.
Baseline	Refer to the Baseline Data Review (SO-91-RF-20022). The Oil Spill Response Atlas (Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)), National Conservation Values Atlas (Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) (http://www.environment.gov.au/webgis-framework/apps/ncva/ncva.jsf) and any local oiled wildlife response plans should also be consulted.

Santos

SMP7 – Seabirds and Shorebirds	
Initiation criteria	Operational monitoring indicates that known foraging, roosting or nesting areas for seabirds and/or shorebirds has been contacted, or are predicted to be contacted, by a hydrocarbon spill; OR Operational monitoring indicates that seabirds and shorebirds have been contacted, or are predicted to be contacted, by a hydrocarbon spill as defined in **Table 1**.
Termination criteria	Detectable levels of hydrocarbons attributable to the hydrocarbon spill are not present in seabird and shorebird tissues; AND Measured variables are not statistically significantly different from their baseline or pre-spill state (where these data exist) or from measured variables at non-impacted sites; AND Monitoring is terminated in consultation with the relevant environmental authority (relevant regional authority and/or DAWE).
Receptor impact	Impact to seabirds and shorebirds from pressures including hydrocarbons is measured through change in: + Species diversity + Bird abundance + Health/condition + Breeding success (resident species only). Other pressures to these states are: + Physical disturbance of foraging and nesting habitat + Accidental chemical spillage + Entanglement in litter + Displacement by less favourable species (e.g. Silver Gull) + Predation + Climate change.
Methodological approach	Monitoring design will be as follows: 1. Where long-term baseline data sites are contacted a control chart (time-series) design will be applied. 2. Where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a BACI approach to monitoring will be applied. Given the ease of survey establishment, post-spill pre-impact monitoring will be attempted wherever practicable in order to established pre-impact state. 3. Where no baseline data sites are involved a gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied (See **Appendix A** for detailed description of these approaches and **Figure 1,** detailed in Baseline Data Review (SO-91-RF-20022).

Santos

SMP7 – Seabirds and Shorebirds	
	Monitoring for seabirds and shorebirds will measure abundance and diversity in key foraging/roosting areas with the timing of surveys to coincide with seasonal peaks in abundance. The seabird and shorebird roost count monitoring will follow current accepted survey methodology, such as Birdlife Australia's Australian Shorebird Monitoring Program and survey guidelines standardised by the DAWE (Department of the Environment and Energy 2017). Monitoring of seabirds to focus on nesting (burrow) density, breeding participation and breeding success, taking measurements of the number of adults, eggs and chicks with the timing of surveys to allow assessments immediately after egg laying and immediately prior to chick fledging. Bird mortality to be recorded during monitoring of seabirds and shorebirds with tissue samples taken from dead birds for hydrocarbon analysis in the laboratory. Necroscopies will follow the process of Gagnon and Rawson (2010).
Scope of work	Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP being activated.
Resources	+ Experienced seabird biologist + Experienced shorebird biologist + Personnel with pathology or veterinary skills + NATA accredited laboratory for sample analysis and necropsy + Available vessel and tender in operation + Decontamination/washing facilities + Safety aircraft/rescue vessels on standby
Implementation	Service provider able to mobilise within 72 hours of the scope of work having been provided to them (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site). Actual mobilisation time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and associated timing requirements.
Analysis and reporting	Data will be entered to spatially explicit database and analysed in order to determine significant differences between impacted and non-impacted assemblages. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card. Draft annual report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.

Santos

SMP8 Marine Mammals

SMP8 – Marine Mammals	
Rationale	At least 11 species of listed marine mammals are known to, or are thought to occur, in Australian waters within the environment that may be affected. These include cetaceans (whales and dolphins) and sirenians (dugong). Effects to marine megafauna due to presence of surface oil, entrained oil and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons may include behavioural (e.g. deviation from migratory routes), physiological (e.g. disruption to digestion) or physical effects. Given large spatial variation in occurrence and broad scale movement, population estimates, and associated change are not often available. This plan will focus on assessing the extent of impacts to animals within the region, and where possible, the level of recovery. This will then be used to deduce potential impacts at a population level.
Aim	To monitor short and long-term environmental effects on marine mammals that may have resulted from the hydrocarbon spill and associated response.
Baseline	Refer to the Baseline Data Review (SO-91-RF-20022). The Oil Spill Response Atlas (Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)), National Conservation Values Atlas (DAWE - http://www.environment.gov.au/webgis-framework/apps/ncva/ncva.jsf) and local oiled wildlife response plans should also be consulted.
Initiation criteria	Operational monitoring indicates that marine mammals are contacted or predicted to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill as defined in **Table 1**.
Termination criteria	Restoration or resumption of key biological processes (e.g. abundance, distribution, breeding) necessary to ensure post-impact recovery is demonstrated. Specific criteria to be developed by Marine Scientist(s) with expertise in marine mammals of the region; AND No further instances of dead marine mammals with detectable levels of hydrocarbons attributable to the hydrocarbon spill; AND Monitoring is terminated in consultation with the relevant environmental authority (relevant regional authority and/or DAWE).
Receptor impact	Impact to marine mammals from pressures including hydrocarbons is measured through observed injury and mortality. Other pressures to these states are: + Physical disturbance + Entanglement in fishing gear and litter + Accidental chemical spillage + Climate change + Over-exploitation.
Methodological approach	Aerial and marine surveys will be implemented to identify individuals in proximity of the spill and to quantify damage: + Aerial surveys will follow the protocols of Hedley et al. (2011)

Santos

SMP8 – Marine Mammals	
	+ Marine surveys will follow the protocols of Watson et al. (2009) Tissue sampling of dead or injured animals will follow the protocols of: + Department of Environment and Heritage (DEH) (2006) (Cetaceans) + Eros et al. (2000) (Dugongs).
Scope of work	Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP being activated.
Resources	**Aerial survey** + Senior Marine Scientist + Trained marine wildlife observers x 2 + Fixed wing aircraft (incl. pilot/s) + Refuelling facilities **Vessel-based survey** + Senior Marine Scientist + Trained marine wildlife observers x 2 + Personnel with pathology or veterinary skills + NATA accredited laboratory for sample analysis and necropsy + Available vessel in operation + Sample container and preservative + Decontamination/washing facilities + Safety aircraft/rescue vessels on standby
Implementation	Service provider able to mobilise within 72 hours of the scope of work having been approved by Santos (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site). Actual mobilisation time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and spill timing requirements.
Analysis and reporting	Data will be entered to spatially explicit database. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card. Statistical power related to these receptors is likely to be low, due to observational data and small sample sizes. Therefore, the assessment of quantified impacts will be corroborated with marine scientist(s) with expertise in relevant fauna. Draft annual report to be prepared within one month of annual monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.

Santos

SMP9 Marine Reptiles

SMP9 – Marine Reptiles	
Rationale	At least 10 species of listed marine reptiles are known to, or are thought to occur, in Australian waters within the environment that may be affected. This includes six species of marine turtle that occur in, use the waters, and nest on sandy beaches, two species of sea snake and one species of estuarine crocodile found in most major rivers systems of the Kimberley region and in the Northern Territory. Impacts to marine reptiles due to presence of surface oil, entrained oil and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons may include behavioural, physiological (e.g. disruption to digestion) or physical effects.
Aim	To observe and quantify the presence of marine reptiles in the spill and response areas, and broader regional areas. To assess and quantify lethal impacts or sub-lethal impacts of this exposure or interactions. To monitor changes in marine reptile populations in relation to an oil spill and associated activities.
Baseline	Refer to the Baseline Data Review (SO-91-RF-20022). The Oil Spill Response Atlas (Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)), National Conservation Values Atlas (DAWE - http://www.environment.gov.au/webgis-framework/apps/ncva/ncva.jsf) and local oiled wildlife response plans should also be consulted.
Initiation criteria	Operational monitoring indicates that marine reptiles or nesting sites are contacted or likely to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill; OR Operational monitoring indicates that marine reptiles are contacted, or are predicted to be contacted, by a hydrocarbon spill as defined in **Table 1**.
Termination criteria	Detectable levels of hydrocarbons attributable to the hydrocarbon spill are no longer present in marine reptile tissues collected from live or dead individuals; AND In the event that an impact attributable to the hydrocarbon spill is detected on marine reptiles, the measured parameters are not statistically significantly different from their baseline or pre-spill state (where these data exist) or from measured parameters at non impacted sites; AND Monitoring is terminated in consultation with the relevant environmental authority (relevant regional authority and/or DAWE).
Receptor impact	Impact to marine reptiles from pressures including hydrocarbons is measured through change in: + Abundance + Health/condition + Nesting success (turtles and crocodiles). Impact to other marine reptiles from pressures including hydrocarbons is measured through change in observed injury and condition. Other pressures to these states are:

Santos

SMP9 – Marine Reptiles	
	+ Lighting and flares causing disorientation (turtles) + Vessel strike + Physical disturbance of nesting sites + Predation + Entanglement in fishing gear and litter + Accidental chemical spillage + Habitat loss or change due to dredging + Climate change + Over-exploitation.
Methodological approach	**Abundance** In-water impacts – aerial surveys. Shoreline impacts – ground surveys (either rapid census survey or tagging program). **Health/condition** In-water impacts – vessel surveys (collecting observations on animal condition and collection of tissue samples or dead specimens for analysis). Shoreline impacts – ground surveys (collecting observations on animal condition and collection of tissue samples or dead specimens for analysis). Dead reptiles will be collected for autopsy following Gagnon (2009). **Reproductive success** Shoreline impacts – ground surveys (detailed tagging and/or nesting success studies). Design of ground surveys will be applied as follows: + Where long-term baseline data sites are contacted a control chart (time-series) design will be applied. + Where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a BACI approach to monitoring will be applied. + Where no baseline data sites are involved, and timing allows, a post spill pre-impact approach will be attempted. + If a post-spill pre-impact approach is not practicable, a gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied
Scope of work	Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP being activated.
Resources	**Aerial survey** + Senior marine scientist + Trained marine wildlife observers x 2 + Fixed wing aircraft (incl. pilot/s)

Santos

SMP9 – Marine Reptiles	
	+ Refuelling facilities **Vessel-based Survey** + Senior Marine Scientist + Trained marine wildlife observers x 2 + Personnel with pathology or veterinary skills + NATA accredited laboratory for sample analysis and necropsy + Available vessel in operation + Decontamination/washing facilities + Safety aircraft/rescue vessels on standby
Implementation	Service provider to be able to mobilise within 72 hours of the scope of work having been approved by Santos (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site). Actual mobilisation time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and spill timing requirements.
Analysis and reporting	Data will be entered to spatially explicit database. Turtle data will be analysed in order to test for significant differences between impacted and non-impacted assemblages. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card. Owing to their observational nature and potentially low sample size, observed impacts to other reptile fauna will be corroborated with marine scientist(s) with expertise in relevant fauna for the region. Draft annual report to be prepared within one month of annual monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.

SMP10 Seafood Quality

SMP10 – Seafood Quality	
Rationale	Exposure of commercial and recreationally targeted demersal and pelagic fish species to entrained and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons can cause flesh tainting and increase the levels of toxicants above human consumption guidelines. Aromatic hydrocarbons are carcinogenic to humans. This scope includes finfish, sharks and invertebrates (principally crustacea).
Aim	To identify potential human health risks due to the presence of hydrocarbon concentrations in the flesh of targeted seafood species for consumption.
Baseline	Refer to the Baseline Data Review (SO-91-RF-20022). Human health benchmarks relating to the exposure of PAHs shall be used to determine health effects as per Yender et al. (2002).

Santos

SMP10 – Seafood Quality	
	Flesh samples from non-impacted sites to be used as baseline for olfactory analysis for flesh taint.
Initiation criteria	Operational monitoring and results from SMP1 predict or observes contact of oil to target species for consumption as defined in **Table 1**.
Termination criteria	The following termination criteria will be adopted in consultation with responsible fisheries and human health agencies. Hydrocarbon concentrations in seafood tissues are not above levels considered a human health risk; AND Flesh taint is not detected from olfactory testing of seafood samples; AND Target species are no longer exposed to hydrocarbons in the water column.
Receptor impact	Impact to seafood quality from hydrocarbons is measured through change in: + Toxicity indicators + Olfactory taint. Other pressures to these states are: + Accidental chemical spillage + Disease.
Methodological approach	Target fish species determined from water quality monitoring results and relevant and available commercial and recreational-fished species. Sampling of target species will follow a gradient design (Gagnon and Rawson 2012) ranging from impacted to non-impacted (or non-suspect) catches using commercial and recreational fishing techniques undertaken by commercial and recreational fishers. Sampling method (netting, trawling, baited fish traps, spear fishing, line fishing) will be determined by habitat, target species and spill location. If more than one target species is affected, replicate samples of each species shall be collected, with a minimum of five replicate samples. Olfactory testing will follow Rawson et al. (Rawson et al. 2011), following the duo-trio method (Standards Australia 2005).
Scope of work	Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of this SMP being activated.
Resources	+ Senior marine scientist + Marine vessel + Sample containers and preservative + NATA accredited laboratory for sample analysis + Decontamination/washing facilities
Implementation	Service provider to be able to mobilise within 72 hours of the scope of work having been approved by Santos (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site).

Santos

SMP10 – Seafood Quality	
	Actual mobilisation time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and spill timing requirements.
Analysis and reporting	Laboratories will be NATA-accredited for food standards analyses. Data will be stored in spatially explicit database and analysed to test for significant differences between impacted and non-impacted seafood. Final draft report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.

SMP11 Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture

SMP11 – Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture	
Rationale	Impacts to fisheries species due to presence of entrained hydrocarbons may include lethal and sub-lethal physiological effects (e.g. reduced growth) and physical effects. The region comprises the Indo-West Pacific area which consists of a high diversity of fish species and assemblages and provides important spawning and nursery grounds for several fisheries species. Fish are concentrated in a number of biodiversity hotspots. The environment is also conducive to aquaculture including pearl production. Fisheries species that spawn or inhabit near shore areas face a greater risk to an oil spill than finfish found in deeper waters.
Aim	To monitor changes in structure and distribution of fish assemblages in relation to an oil spill and associated activities. To monitor the effect of hydrocarbon exposure and physiological condition on fisheries and aquaculture species.
Baseline	Refer to the Baseline Data Review (SO-91-RF-20022). In addition, available relevant survey databases shall be reviewed for applicable baseline data.
Initiation criteria	+ Operational monitoring indicates fish, fisheries or aquaculture are contacted or likely to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill as defined in Table 1.
Termination criteria	Fish assemblages are not statistically significantly different than those of baseline or similar non-impacted assemblages; AND Hydrocarbon concentrations, physiological condition indices, and biomarker levels in affected fish and aquaculture species are not statistically significantly different from those of non-impacted samples; AND Termination of monitoring is done in consultation with the responsible fisheries agencies.
Receptor impact	Impact to fish, fisheries and aquaculture from pressures including hydrocarbon concentrations is measured through change in: + Species diversity + Abundance of indicator taxa

Santos

SMP11 – Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture	
	+ Assemblage structure + Health. Other pressures to these states are: + Accidental chemical spillage + Overfishing + Introduction of marine pests + Habitat disturbance + Climate change.
Methodological approach	Fish assemblages will be assessed using the stereo-baited remote underwater videos (BRUVs) following Shortis et al. (2009). Fish assemblages will be randomly sampled within discrete habitats at cross-shelf impact areas and non-impact areas. Sampling design for fish assemblages will be as follows: 13. Where long-term baseline data sites are contacted a control chart (time-series) design will be applied. 14. Where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a BACI approach to monitoring will be applied. 15. If baseline data is not available, a gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied (See **Appendix A** for detailed description of these approaches and **Figure 1**). Where relevant, data available from responsible fisheries agencies including catch/effort data, will be assessed to determine potential changes from baseline levels in fishing grounds potentially affected by an oil spill compared to after the event. For fish and aquaculture species potentially exposed to an oil spill, species will be sampled across the contamination gradient as per Gagnon and Rawson (2012). Hydrocarbon concentrations (particularly PAH) within tissues of fish and aquaculture species will be determined. Exposure to hydrocarbons on fish health will also be determine through analysis of physiological indices and biochemical markers following Gagnon and Rawson (2012). If fish kills are observed, whole specimens will be obtained and preserved (frozen) for necropsy to determine the cause of death.
Scope of work	Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of this SMP being activated.
Resources	+ Senior marine scientist + Marine scientist trained in fish identification and necropsy + Marine scientist with BRUV experience + NATA accredited laboratory for sample analysis + Available vessel and tender in operation + Decontamination/washing facilities

Santos

SMP11 – Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture	
	+ Safety aircraft/rescue vessels on standby + Resources to analyse BRUV data.
Implementation	Service provider to be able to mobilise within 72 hours of the scope of work having been approved by Santos (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site). Actual mobilisation time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and spill timing requirements.
Analysis and reporting	BRUV imagery will be processed using EventMeasure (SeaGIS) software. NATA-accredited laboratories will be employed for health analyses. Data will be entered to spatially explicit database and analysed to test for statistically significant differences between non-impacted and impacted fish assemblages. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card. Final draft report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.

SMP12 Whale Sharks

SMP12 – Whale Sharks	
Rationale	The whale shark (*Rhincodon typus*) is known to occur within the region. One of the best known aggregation sites occurs along the central and north-west coast of Western Australia from March to July. Whale sharks are also known to be highly migratory and a biologically important area for foraging extending into the Kimberley region of Western Australia also overlaps with the environment that may be affected. Effects to the whale shark due to presence of surface oil, entrained oil and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons may include behavioural (e.g. deviation from migratory routes), physiological (e.g. disruption to digestion) or physical effects. Given large spatial variation in occurrence and broad scale movement, population estimates and associated change are not often available. This plan will focus on assessing the extent of impacts to animals within the region, and where possible, the level of recovery. This will then be used to deduce potential impacts at a population level.
Aim	To quantify impacts of an oil spill on whale sharks within Biologically Important Areas (BIAs) along the north-west and north Western Australian coastline.
Baseline	Refer to the Baseline Data Review (SO-91-RF-20022). The Oil Spill Response Atlas (Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)), National Conservation Values Atlas (DAWE - http://www.environment.gov.au/webgis-framework/apps/ncva/ncva.jsf) and Pilbara Region Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (Department of Parks and Wildlife and Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre 2014) should also be consulted.

Santos

SMP12 – Whale Sharks	
Initiation criteria	Operational monitoring indicates that whale shark aggregations are contacted or likely to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill as defined in **Table 1**.
Termination criteria	Measured parameters of whale shark abundance and distribution are not significantly different to baseline levels; AND The water quality at feeding/aggregation sites has been measured as not significantly different to baseline levels.
Receptor impact	Impact to whale sharks from pressures including hydrocarbons is measured through observed injury and mortality. Other pressures to these states are: + Intentional and unintentional mortality from fishing outside Australian waters + Boat strike + Habitat disruption from mineral exploration, production and transportation + Marine debris + Climate change.
Methodological approach	During spill activities may require the following surveys and sampling: + Aerial surveys + Satellite tagging + Toxicology + Food chain studies + Photo-identification + Vessel and plane logs + Acoustic tagging. The methodologies adopted will follow the approaches of those baseline studies identified allowing consistency of data from baseline to impact and recovery phases.
Scope of work	Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of this SMP being activated.
Resources	+ Senior marine scientist + Trained marine wildlife observers x 2 + Fixed wing aircraft (incl. pilot/s) + Refuelling facilities + Personnel with pathology or veterinary skills + NATA accredited laboratory for sample analysis + Available vessel and tender in operation + Decontamination/washing facilities

Santos

SMP12 – Whale Sharks	
	+ Safety aircraft/rescue vessels on standby
Implementation	Service provider to be able to mobilise within 72 hours of the scope of work having been approved by Santos (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site). Actual mobilisation time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and spill timing requirements.
Analysis and reporting	Draft annual report to be prepared within one month of annual monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.

3 Receptor Description, Impact and Baseline Data

A values and sensitivities assessment is undertaken that describes the environmental receptors that occur within the particular EMBA. This includes their general distribution within the EMBA, as well as Biologically Important Areas, Key Ecological Features and habitat critical, and their potential response to hydrocarbon spills.

Potential baseline data which may be used to support monitoring for the sensitive receptors identified during the values and sensitivities assessment are reviewed and assessed for its suitability to provide a meaningful baseline from which to assess the impact of a hydrocarbon spill. The most up-to-date and spatially relevant baseline studies are detailed in the Baseline Data Review (SO-91-RF-20022). These baseline data are not intended as a static list, but are continually updated, and augmented by co-operation amongst resource companies and other agencies. During the standby phase, data quality are progressively and critically assessed following a data governance framework. These data will be accessed in the event of a spill in order to develop the most reliable monitoring program. The Baseline Data Review forms a basis for determining the level of priority for obtaining baseline data prior to oil contact, in the event of a hydrocarbon spill.

Santos

4 Scientific Monitoring Principles

4.1 Monitoring Design

In the event of an oil spill the monitoring design will depend upon the nature of the spill, the availability of baseline data in relation to the spill extent and expert opinion. In order to ensure the application of robust designs and sampling approaches which have the highest likelihood of detecting an environmental impact while allowing suitable flexibility, this plan provides a set of Guiding Principles for monitoring design and sampling (**Table 2**). A structured decision-making framework for allocating monitoring effort in both time and space is described in **Figure 1**.

Table 2: Guiding Principles for Oil Spill Monitoring Design and Methodologies.

Principle	Explanation	Key guiding references
Match baseline	Designs and methodologies should follow those used in appropriate baseline studies wherever possible.	N/A
Comprehensive sampling	Sampling methods should seek to sample the full range of taxa within each assemblage. This may require the use of several complimentary techniques (the exception is if indicator taxa are employed; see below).	N/A
Reliable indicator taxa	If indicator taxa are targeted then the choice of indicator should be defensible, and a link to the response of the broader assemblage demonstrated. Indicators of ecosystem function should also be considered.	Hilty and Merenlender (2000)
Appropriate sample area or volume	Size of sampling unit should be determined based on the level of clustering of individuals and whether the goal is to quantify this clustering, or establish low inter-sample variability (probably more the latter for oil spill studies).	Kenkel et al. (1989)
Reduce within sample variation over time	Wherever possible repeated measures are carried out on the same sample space in order to reduce within treatment variation.	N/A
Compositing of samples	Appropriate compositing to increase statistical power should be considered.	Carey and Keough (2002)
Account for environmental gradients and partition variations	Sources of variation are considered and compartmentalised to best reduce within treatment variation, and thereby maximise power to detect an impact. This is managed through several means:	English et al. (1997), Snedecor and Cochran (1989)

Santos

Principle	Explanation	Key guiding references
	Environmental covariates are considered in sampling design recorded and incorporated statistically. A hierarchical or stratified sampling design is used to address variation at multiple scales Design is standardized, by sampling equivalent strata (e.g., level of exposure, depth etc.).	
Assess statistical power	Where null-hypothesis tests are planned, statistical power of the design is assessed prior to execution.	Gerrodette (1987) Legg and Nagy (2006) Toft and Shea (1982)
Appropriate sampling extent	Sample the range of hydrocarbon concentration (and at least the upper end).	Skalski (1995)
Independence amongst samples	Site selection should aim for independence amongst samples and potential spatial or temporal autocorrelation should be considered.	Hurlbert (1984)
Reduce observation error	Observer bias and amongst observer variation should be considered.	Thompson and Mapstone (1997)
Appropriate spatial replication	Sites are replicated. A limitation is that there is only one spill, but control sites should be replicated and spatially Interspersed. Ideally, the design should be able to detect an impact at several possible scales.	Underwood (Underwood 1991, 1992, 1994)
Appropriate temporal replication	Sampling should account for natural temporal variation.	Underwood (Underwood 1991, 1992, 1994)

Santos

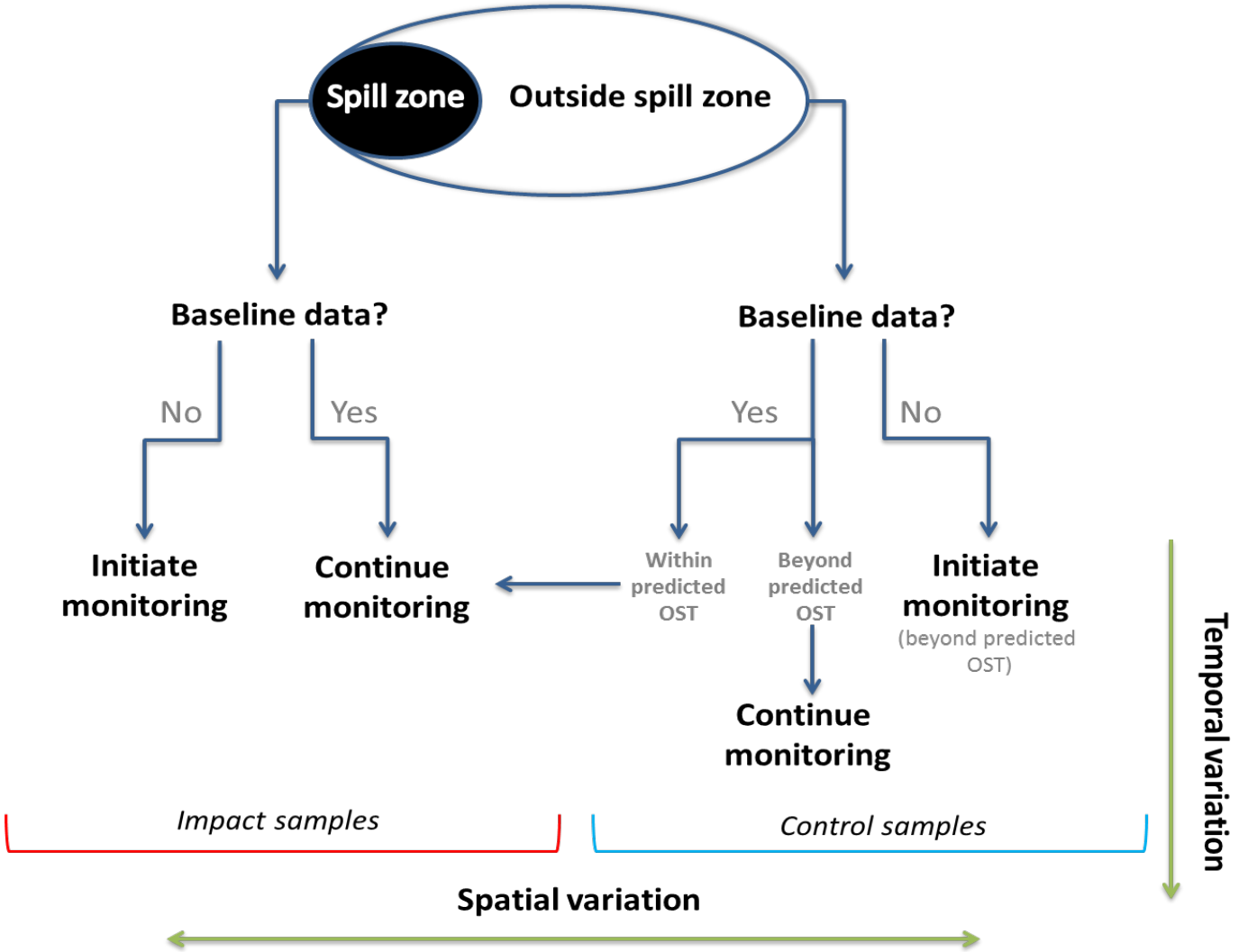


Figure 1: Structured Decision Making Process Based on Gregory et al. (2012) in Reference to Monitoring Programs, the Availability of Baseline Data, and Oil Spill Trajectory. An ideal design sampling would occur across a gradient of exposure rather than 'impact' and 'control' per se.

Santos

4.2 Data Analysis

Appendix A details the most important approaches to statistical analysis and related sampling design. These approaches are summarised in Table 3 (below). An important consideration is how this information is best summarised and communicated to guide further decision making and management. **Appendix A** also describes the reporting of environmental outcomes through the use of report card systems and includes a summary of their structure and design.

Table 3: Summary of Data Analysis Techniques.

Analysis type		Description	Strength	Limitations	Addressing limitations
Gradient analysis		Impact is quantified in terms of distance from spill.	Can be established post-spill.	Doesn't account for inherent spatial patterns present prior to spill.	Include spatial covariates in model. Incorporate a temporal component.
Control chart	Univariate	Single variable is monitored and plotted over time, and breaching of control limits tested.	Control sites are not required. Takes account of natural variation in system.	Control limits do not necessarily have biological meaning. Doesn't control for broader spatial scale temporal variation.	Include control charts for control sites which incorporate broad scale temporal variation.
	Multivariate	Multiple variables are combined, monitored and plotted over time, and breaching of control limits tested.	Ability to combine suite of data (e.g. community composition) into one variable. Sites plots not required.	Individual responses are masked. Control limits do not necessarily have biological meaning. Significant control limits challenging to define. Direction of change is undefined.	Compliment with graphical approaches to identify direction of change and individual species responses.
	Reference	Control limits are based on knowledge of biological system (e.g. minimum viable population size, toxicity).	Control limits have recognised biological meaning or consequence.	Control limits may be considered arbitrary.	Use established standards for control limits.

Santos

Analysis type	Description	Strength	Limitations	Addressing limitations
BACI	Quantifies state before and after potential impact, and also at impacted and control sites. Impact is tested by statistical interaction of terms.	Controls for natural variation, by incorporating control sites.	Limited power to detect significant impact. Requires appropriate matching of control (non-impacted) sites. Requires pre-impact data.	Increase power by increasing temporal component. Choose indicators with low natural variability.

4.3 Data Governance

Under NOPSEMA guidelines, data governance refers to the management of data and its quality, generation and enforcement of data policies and standards surrounding the handling of environmental and biodiversity data in the unlikely event of an incident (National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority 2016). **Appendix B** provides a description of the key requirements for data governance of oil spill-related data and suggests a suitable framework.

5 Mobilising Scientific Response Teams

Detailed information for activating and implementing a scientific monitoring response is provided in the Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Standby and Response Manual (EA-00-RI-10162).

Santos

6 References

Alongi, D. M. 2002. Present state and future of the world's mangrove forests. Environmental Conservation 29:331–349.

Astron Environmental Services. 2013. Apache OSMP - Desktop Mangrove Assessment. Unpublished report to Apache Energy Limited.

Astron Environmental Services. 2019. Scientific Monitoring Plan Baseline Data Review, July 2019. Unpublished report for Santos WA Energy Limited.

Australian and New Zealand Governments. 2018. Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. Australian and New Zealand Governments and Australian state and territory governments, Canberra.

Babcock, R., M. Haywood, M. Vanderklift, G. Clapin, M. Kleczkowski, D. Dennis, T. Skewes, D. Milton, N. Murphy, R. Pillans, and A. Limbourn. 2008. Ecosystem impacts of human usage and the effectiveness of zoning for biodiversity conservation: broad-scale fish census. CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, Australia.

Bamford, M., and D. Moro. 2011. Barrow Island as an Important Bird Area for migratory waders in the East Asian-Australasian flyway. Stilt 60:46–55.

Barter, M. 2002. Shorebirds of the Yellow Sea: importance, threats and conservation status. Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, Australia.

Bennelongia Pty Ltd, A. 2010. Analysis of possible change in ecological character of the Roebuck Bay and Eighty Mile Beach Ramsar sites.

Carey, J., and M. Keough. 2002. Compositing and subsampling to reduce costs and improve power in benthic infaunal monitoring programs. Estuaries 25:1053–1061.

Cresswell, I., and V. Semeniuk. 2011. Mangroves of the Kimberley coast: ecological patterns in a tropical ria coast setting. Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia 94:213–237.

Department of Environment and Conservation. 2009. Nature Conservation Service: Biodiversity Conservation Appraisal System: A Framework to Measure and Report on

Santos

Biodiversity Outcome Based Conservation Achievements and Management Effectiveness. Perth.

Department of Parks and Wildlife, and Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre. 2014. Pilbara Region Oiled Wildlife Response Plan. Department of Parks and Wildlife and Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre, Western Australia.

Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. EPBC Act Policy Statement 3.21 - Industry guidelines for avoiding, assessing and mitigating impacts on EPBC Act listed migratory shorebird species.

Department of the Environment and Heritage. 2006. Standardised protocols for the collection of biological samples from stranded cetacean. http://www.environment.gov.au/resource/standardised-protocols-collection-biological-samples-stranded-cetacean.

Duke, N. C., M. C. Ball, and J. C. Ellison. 1998. Factors influencing biodiversity and distributional gradients in mangroves. Global Ecology and Biogeography Letters 7:27–47.

Duke, N., A. Wood, K. Hunnam, J. Mackenzie, A. Haller, N. Christiansen, K. Zahmel, and T. Green. 2010. Shoreline ecological assessment aerial and ground surveys 7-19 November 2009. UniQuest PTY Ltd.

English, S., C. Wilkinson, and V. Baker. 1997. Survey Manual for Tropical Marine Resources. 2nd edition. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.

Eros, C., H. Marsh, R. Bonde, T. O'Shea, C. Beck, C. Recchia, K. Dobbs, M. Turner, S. Lemm, R. Pears, and R. Bowter. 2000. Procedures for the salvage and necropsy of the dugong (*Dugong dugon*) - Second Edition, Research Publication No. 85. Great Barrier Marine Park Authority, Townsville.

Gagnon, M. M. 2009. Report on biopsy collection from specimens collected from surrounds of West Atlas oil leak–sea snake specimens. Curtin University, Perth.

Santos

Gagnon, M. M., and C. Rawson. 2012. Montara Well Release, Monitoring Study S4A Phase IV – Assessments of Effects on Timor Sea Fish. Curtin University, Perth.

Gagnon, M. M., and C. A. Rawson. 2010. Montara Well Release: Report on necropsies from birds collected in the Timor Sea. Curtin University, Perth, Western Australia.

Gerrodette, T. 1987. A power analysis for detecting trends. Ecology 68:1364–1372.

Gibson, L. E., and A. P. Wellbelove. 2010. Protecting critical marine habitats: The key to conserving our threatened marine species: a Humane Society International and WWF-Australia Report.

Gregory, R., L. Failing, M. Harstone, G. Long, T. McDaniels, and D. Ohlson. 2012. Structured decision making: a practical guide to environmental management choices. Wiley-Blackwell.

Grochowsi, A., and A. Stat. 2017. Water and Sediment Sampling for Environmental DNA Extraction, Joint Technical Memorandum. BMT Oceanica & Trace and Environmental DNA (TrEnD) Laboratory at Curtin University.

Gueho, R. 2007. Rhythms of the Kimberley: a seasonal journey through Australia's north. Fremantle Press, Australia.

Hedley, S., J. Bannister, and R. Dunlop. 2011. Abundance estimates of Southern Hemisphere Breeding Stock 'D' Humpback Whales from aerial and land-based surveys off Shark Bay, Western Australia, 2008. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management:209–221.

Hilty, J., and A. Merenlender. 2000. Faunal indicator taxa selection for monitoring ecosystem health 92:185–197.

Hockings, M., S. Stolton, F. Leverington, N. Dudley, and J. Courrau. 2006. Evaluating Effectiveness: A Framework for Assessing Management Effectiveness of Protected Areas. 2nd edition. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.

Santos

Hook, S., G. Batley, M. Holloway, P. Irving, and A. Ross, editors. 2016. Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook. CSIRO Publishing.

Hurlbert, S. 1984. Pseudoreplication and the design of ecological field experiments. Ecological Monographs 54:187–211.

Jarman, S., and S. Wilson. 2004. DNA-based species identification of krill consumed by whale sharks. Journal of Fish Biology 65:586–591.

Kathiresan, K., and B. L. Bingham. 2001. Biology of mangroves and mangrove ecosystems. Advances in marine biology 40:81–251.

Kenkel N.C, Juhasz-Nagy P, and Podani J. 1989. On sampling procedures in population and community ecology. Vegetation 83:195–207.

Kobryn, H. T., K. Wouters, L. Beckley, and T. Heege. 2013. Ningaloo Reef: Shallow Marine Habitats Mapped Using a Hyperspectral Sensor. PLoS ONE 8:e70105.

Kohler, K. E., and S. M. Gill. 2006. Coral point count with Excel extensions (CPCe): A visual basic program for the determination of coral and substrate coverage using random point count methodology. Computers and Geosciences 32:1259–1269.

Legg, C. J., and L. Nagy. 2006. Why most conservation monitoring is, but need not be, a waste of time. Journal of Environmental Management 78:194–199.

Masini, R. J., C. B. Sim, and C. J. Simpson. 2009. Protecting the Kimberley: A synthesis of scientific knowledge to support conservation management in the Kimberley region of Western Australia. Department of Environment and Conservation.

Nagelkerken, I., G. van der Velde, M. W. Gorissen, G. J. Meijer, T. Van't Hof, and C. den Hartog. 2000. Importance of Mangroves, Seagrass Beds and the Shallow Coral Reef as a Nursery for Important Coral Reef Fishes, Using a Visual Census Technique. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 51:31–44.

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority. 2016. Operational and Scientific Monitoring Programs Information Paper. Perth.

Santos

Pendretti, Y. M., and E. I. Paling. 2001. WA Mangrove Assesment Project 1999-2000. Perth Murdoch Univeristy.

Quadrant Energy Australia Limited. 2018. Quadrant Environmental Monitoring Program Mangrove Monitoring Method Statement, EA-00-RI-10058.06. Quadrant Energy Australia Limited, Perth.

Rawson, C., M. M. Gagnon, and H. Williams. 2011. Montara Well Release: Olfactory Analysis of Timor Sea Fish Fillets. Curtin University, Perth.

Reynolds, S. D., B. M. Norman, M. Berger, C. E. Franklin, and R. G. Dwyer. 2017. Movement, distribution and marine reserve use by an endangered migratory giant. Diversity and Distributions 2017:1–12.

Robson, B. J., M. A. Burford, P. C. Gehrke, A. T. Revill, I. T. Webster, and D. W. Palmer. 2008. Response of the lower Ord River and estuary to changes in flow and sediment and nutrient loads. Water for a Healthy Country Flagship Report, CSIRO.

Santos WA Energy Limited. 2018. Values and Sensitivities of the Western Australian Marine Environment, EA-00-RI-10062. Santos WA Energy Limited.

Shortis, M., E. Harvey, and D. Abdo. 2009. A review of underwater stereo-image measurement for marine biology and ecology applications. Pages 257–292 *in* R. Gibson, R. Atkinson, and J. Gordon, editors. Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida USA.

Skalski, J. 1995. Statistical considerations in the design and analysis of environmental damage assessment studies. Journal of Environmental Management 43:67–85.

Sleeman, J. C., M. G. Meekan, G. Mark, B. J. Fitzpatrick, C. R. Steinberg, R. Ancel, and C. J. A. Bradshaw. 2010. Oceanographic and atmospheric phenomena influence the abundance of whale sharks at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 382:77–81.

Snedecor, G., and W. Cochran. 1989. Statistical methods. Iowa State University Press, Iowa.

Santos

Standards Australia. 2005. Australian Standard 2542: Sensory analysis - Method 2.4. Standards Australia, Sydney.

Stem, C., R. Margolius, N. Salafsky, and M. Brown. 2005. Monitoring and evaluation in conservation: A review of trends and approaches. Conservation Biology 19:295–309.

Thompson, A., and B. D. Mapstone. 1997. Observer effects and training in underwater visual surveys of reef fishes. Marine Ecology Progress Series 154:53–63.

Toft, C., and P. Shea. 1982. Detecting community-wide patterns: Estimating power strengthens statistical inference. The American Naturalist 122:618–625.

Underwood, A. J. 1991. Beyond BACI: experimental designs for detecting human environmental impacts on temporal variations in natural populations. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 42:569–587.

Underwood, A. J. 1992. Beyond BACI: the detection of environmental impacts on populations in the real, but variable, world. Journal of Experimental Biology and Ecology 161:145–178.

Underwood, A. J. 1994. On Beyond BACI: sampling designs that might reliably detect environmental disturbances. Ecological Applications 4:3–15.

Varcoe, T. 2012. A park manager's perspective on ecological monitoring. Page *in* D. Lindenmayer and P. Gibbons, editors. Biodiversity Monitoring in Australia. CSIRO Publishing, Canberra.

Wade, S., and R. Hickey. 2008. Mapping Migratory Wading Bird Feeding Habitats using Satellite Imagery and Field Data, Eighty-Mile Beach, Western Australia. Journal of Coastal Research 243:759–770.

Waples, K. 2007. Kimberley Biodiversity Review. Department of Environment and Conservation.

Watson, J., L. Joseph, and A. Watson. 2009. A rapid assessment of the impacts of the Montara oil leak on birds, cetaceans and marine reptiles. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Canberra.

Santos

Wilson, B. 1994. A representative Marine Reserve System for Western Australia. Department of Conservation and Land Management.

Wilson, B. 2013. The Biogeography of the Australian North West Shelf: Environmental Change and Life's Response. Elsevier.

Wilson, S., M. Meekan, J. Carleton, T. Stewart, and B. Knott. 2003. Distribution, abundance and reproductive biology of <i>Pseudeuphausia latifrons<i> and other euphausiids on the southern North West Shelf, Western Australia. Marine Biology 142:369–379.

Wilson, S., T. Pauly, and M. Meekan. 2001. Daytime surface swarming by *Pseudeuphausia latifrons* (Crustacea, Euphausiacea) off Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. Bulletin of Marine Science 68:157–162.

Yender, R., J. Michael, and C. Lord. 2002. Managing Seafood Safety After an Oil Spill. Hazardous Materials Response Division, Office of Response and Restoration, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Seattle.

Zell, L. 2007. Kimberley Coast. Wild Discovery.

Appendix O SMP and operational monitoring activation process

O-1 SMP activation form

Instructions

In the event of a spill requiring a response from RPS follow these steps:

1. Activate a response – call **1300 424 115** and leave a voicemail if there is no answer.
2. Immediately complete this Activation Form and email to osmp.response@rpsgroup.com.au.

You will either talk directly with or receive a call back from the Monitoring Coordinator. In the event that a call back is not received after 30 minutes, please call **1300 424 115** again.

Note: If new information should become available after submitting this form, or the situation changes, please advise the RPS Monitoring Coordinator as soon as possible.

Section 1: Contact Details of notifying person

Name of notifying person		
Position in Incident Command Team		
Direct phone		
Mobile		
Email address		
Command centre location		
Command centre direct phone		
Date and time of notification	Click here to enter a date.	Enter time, i.e. 1400 WST

Section 2: Spill Details

Date and time of spill		Click here to enter a date.			Enter time, i.e. 1400 WST		
Spill source location (GDA94, MGA Zone 50)		Insert coordinates in GDA94 format (easting and northing).					
		Insert location description					
Source of spill / hydrocarbon type							
Cause of spill (if known)							
Status of spill		☐ **Secured**	☐ **Uncontrolled**		☐ **Unknown**		
Release rate	**Instantaneous release**						**State units**
	OR						
	Continuous release		**per hour for**		☐ **Hours**	☐ **Days**	**State units**
Spill Description	**Estimated quantity**						
	Incident tier	☐ **1**	☐ **2**	☐ **3**			
	Direction of travel						
	Trajectory						
Modelling provider log in details							

Section 3: OMP/SMP activation

SMPs to be activated. **Where there is doubt whether an SMP should be activated the SMP should be selected. Refer to the Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Plan (EA- 00-RI-10099) for initiation criteria for SMPS.**	☒ SMP1 – Water quality ☒ Operational water quality monitoring
	☐ SMP2 – Sediment quality ☐ SMP3 – Sandy beaches and rocky shores ☐ SMP4 – Mangroves ☐ SMP5 – Intertidal mudflats ☐ SMP6 – Benthic habitats ☐ SMP7 – Seabirds and shorebirds ☐ SMP8 – Marine megafauna ☐ SMP9 – Marine reptiles ☐ SMP10 – Seafood quality ☐ SMP11 – Fish, fisheries and aquaculture ☐ Yet to be determined ☐ Other:_____

Section 4: Safety

Detail any known safety or security risks	
Weather conditions on site and short-term forecast	

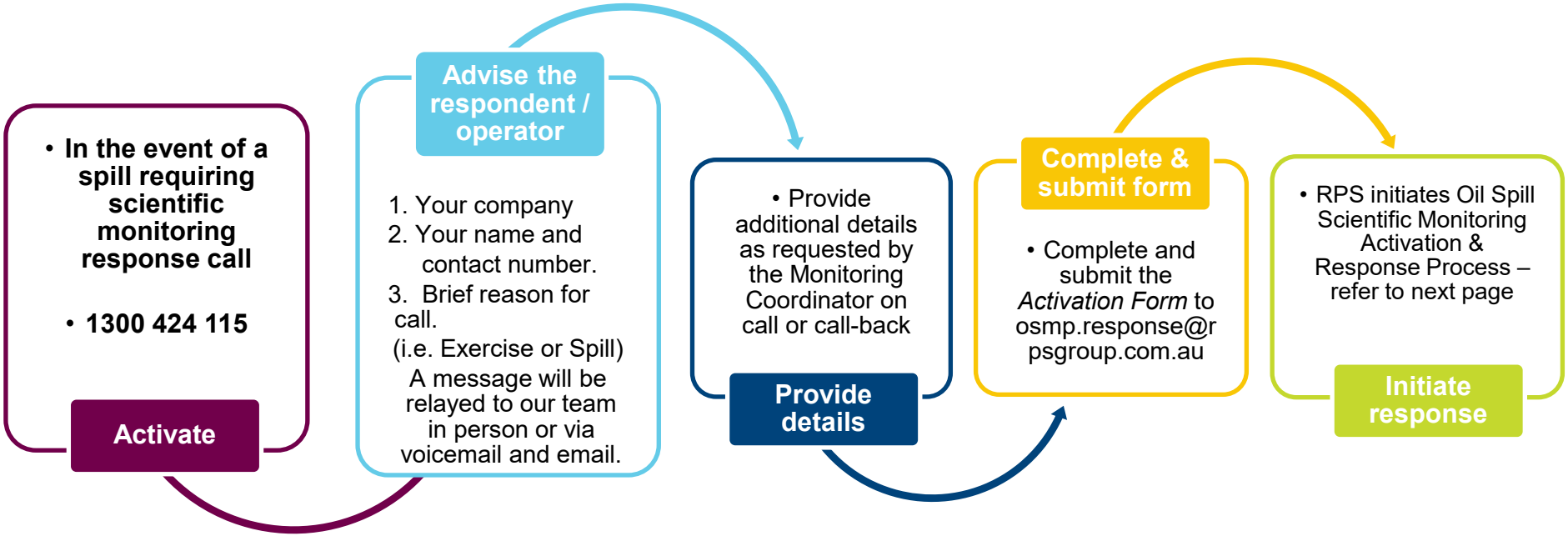
Section 5: Approval

I authorise the activation of a response by RPS Australia Group Pty Ltd in connection with the above incident under the terms of Contract #7686 and authorise expenditure against the pre-approved emergency mobilisation budget.

Signature:	
Position:	
Date and Time:	

O-2 SMP activation process

ACTIVATE OUR TEAM



OIL SPILL SCIENTIFIC MONITORING ACTIVATION AND RESPONSE PROCESS

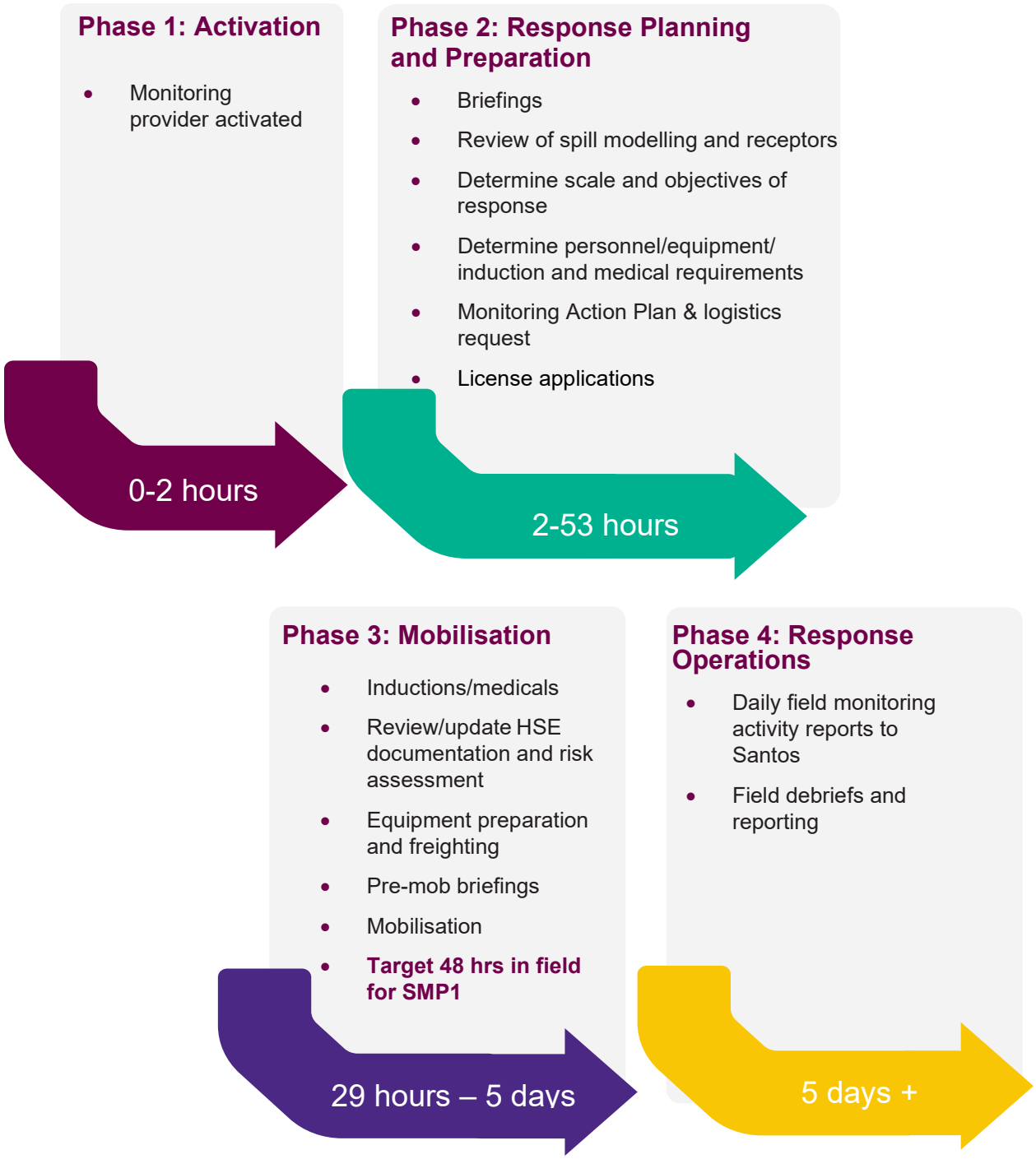


Table i: Activation and response process and timeframes. Tasks for Santos are colour coded in grey, tasks for RPS are coloured in purple.

Step	Responsibility	Action	Timeframe	Resources	Date/Time complete
Phase 1 – Activation					
1	Santos IMT (Environmental Unit Leader (EUL))	RPS Monitoring Coordinator notified of incident.	On approval from Santos Incident Commander	RPS oil spill response phone number and answering service (1300 424 115)	
2	Santos IMT (EUL)	Complete *Activation Form* and submit to RPS via email to osmp.response@rpsgroup.com.au	Within one hour following initial notification (Step 2)	Activation Form	
2	RPS Monitoring Coordinator (MC)	Call back client for further details, and request *Activation Form* if not received.	Within 30 minutes of receiving initial notification	Activation Form	
3	RPS MC	Call Planning & Logistics Officer to advise of incident.	Immediately following Step 2	Mobile phone	
5	RPS Planning & Logistics Officer (PLO)	Notify MCT, Technical Advisors and key subcontractors via SMS, email or phone.	Within 30 minutes of Step 3	RPS OSM Resource Register	
6	RPS PLO	Notify relevant staff of incident via email or phone.	Within one hour of receiving Activation Form	RPS OSM Resource Register	
7	RPS MC	Provide twice daily email updates to Santos IMT including: • latest progress • plan for next 24-48 hours • key logistical requirements/constraints • info required from Santos • any other business.	(1200 and 1700) or as agreed with Santos IMT	n/a	
8	RPS MC, Operations Officer and PLO	Maintain Incident Log throughout response.	Daily	Functional Log	

0-2 hours

Phase 2 – Response Planning

Step	Responsibility	Action	Timeframe	Resources	Date/Time complete	Timeline
9	RPS MC and RPS PLO	Determine location of monitoring coordination operations (in office or remote) and ensure team is equipped to operate remotely if necessary.	Within 2 hours of activation form (Step 4)			2-7 hours
10	Santos IMT (EUL)	Provide spill trajectory modelling (access link to portal) and sensitive receptor information to RPS.	Within 4 hours of activation form (Step 4)	RPS OST modelling Department of Transport database: WAMOPRA (navigatusconsulting.com) Santos GIS Mapping		
11	RPS MC, PLO and Operations Officer	Attend Santos incident briefing if required and relay information to MCT.	As advised by the Santos IMT (EUL)	n/a		
12	MCT and Technical advisors	MCT and Technical Advisors to convene to review personnel and equipment resource status.	Within 6 hours of activation form (Step 4)	Capability report Training matrix Resource chart		
13	RPS PLO RPS Operations officer	Confirm availability of additional personnel and equipment resources.	Within 8 hours of activation form (Step 4)	External Supplier Details RPS OSM Resource Register		
14	RPS MC in consultation with Santos EUL	Define the scale of response - identify which SMPs are activated and if a First Strike Response[2] approach is necessary. Identify if operational water quality monitoring is required.	Within 2 hours of receiving spill and receptor information (Step 10).	Scientific Monitoring Plan[4] Relevant OPEP Spill trajectory modelling Operational monitoring results.		

15	RPS Technical Advisors in consultation with Santos EUL	**Determine monitoring locations for activated SMPs:** Identify monitoring locations in order of priority for activated SMPs based on: • nature of hydrocarbon spill • spill trajectory modelling and time to shoreline impacts • sensitive receptors impacted or potentially at risk of being impacted • state of current baseline data • current environmental conditions • current results of operational monitoring. Determine if post-spill pre-impact data is required to be collected from any locations. Refer to SMP Work Method Statements for decision making process when considering availability of baseline data.	Within 12 hours of receiving spill modelling (Step 10).	Relevant SMPs Information from RPS: • baseline information for relevant receptors. Information from Santos IMT: • sensitive receptor information (including relevant conservation/ management plans) from relevant EP, Santos GIS mapping and online resources (DoT oil spill response atlas, DoE conservation values atlas, DoE species profile and threats database) • oil spill trajectory modelling • response strategies and priority protection areas • results from OMPs currently activated baseline information for relevant receptors as referenced in the relevant SMP.	17 hours
16	RPS Operations Officer, PLO & Technical Advisors in consultation with Santos EUL	**Determine personnel requirements:** • Identify number and competencies of personnel required for monitoring teams for each SMP based on: – activated SMPs – number of locations to be monitored – number of locations where pre-spill baseline data needs to be collected – timing of hydrocarbon spill and overlap with sensitive receptors in activated SMPs – logistical and equipment resource constraints.	Within 12 hours of receiving spill modelling (Step 10).	Information from RPS: • Capability report • Training matrix • Resource chart • relevant SMPs and WMS. Information from Santos IMT: • sensitive receptor information • oil spill trajectory modelling	

		Arrange additional personnel if required. Determine status of required Santos induction/medicals for personnel and request online training profiles and medical bookings if required.		• response strategies and priority protection areas • equipment (i.e. vessels, aircraft) availability • logistics (availability of flights, accommodation, etc).	17 hours
17	RPS Operations Officer, PLO & Technical Advisors in consultation with Santos EUL	**Determine equipment requirements:** • Identify number and competencies of equipment required for each SMP based on: – activated SMPs – number of locations to be monitored – number of field teams and timing of mobilisation to the field – logistical and equipment resource constraints. • Arrange additional equipment resources if required.	Within 12 hours of receiving spill modelling (Step 10).	Information from RPS: • Resource chart • relevant SMPs and WMS. Information from Santos IMT: • equipment (i.e. vessels, aircraft) availability • logistics (availability of flights, accommodation etc).	
18	RPS MC, Operations Officer, PLO & Technical Advisors	**Submit Monitoring Action Plan (MAP)** (mission, objectives, strategies, tactics, tasks), including scope of works and spatial information for survey locations to inform Santos SIMOPS and other permission requirements. **Prepare and submit cost estimate.** **Prepare and submit logistics request:** • Allocate personnel and equipment resources to field teams for relevant SMPs. Submit scope of work (SoW) and logistics request for each activated SMP to Santos IMT for approval.	Within 24 hours of receiving spill modelling (Step 10) for relevant SMPs.	Information from RPS: • Resource chart • relevant SMPs and WMS • agreed monitoring locations • Mobilisation and Logistics Form (incorporating SoW) • Monitoring Action Plan. Information from Santos IMT: • request for SoW agreed monitoring locations.	17 – 53 hours
19	RPS Technical Advisors in consultation with Santos EUL	Submit fauna licence applications	Within 24 hours of receiving spill modelling (Step 10).	• Proposed monitoring locations • SMP methods	

20	Santos IMT (EUL)	Santos to approve MAP, provide purchase order and initiate logistical arrangements.	Within 24 hours of MAP submission (Step 18) [5]	RPS Mobilisation and Logistics Request
21	RPS MC	Advise field personnel by email meeting invite, or phone if not in office. Delegate and initiate tasks for field preparation.	Preliminary notification prior to submission of MAP, then confirm once approved by Santos	Field team allocation

17 – 53 hours

Phase 3 - Mobilisation

Step	Responsibility	Action	Timeframe	Resources	Date/Time complete	Timeline
24	RPS PLO	GIS and device preparation requests (field maps, data capture) submitted, and discussed with Geospatial team.	To be initiated during MAP preparation	https://voyager/		29 -hours – 5 days
26	Field Team Leaders	Compile SMP field documentation, forms, GIS information, field equipment, and prepare and submit HSE documentation to Santos IMT.	Commence once MAP submitted (Step 18). Submit HSE documentation 24 hours prior to mobilisation.	Information from RPS: • SoW • Grab packs, SMP WMS and HSE documentation • GIS information/field maps • field equipment. Information from Santos IMT: • booking and logistics confirmations.		
27	RPS Technical Advisors	Conduct scope specific pre-mobilisation briefings.	24 hours prior to mobilisation.	Pre-mob Briefing Template		
28	Santos EUL	Santos to approve HSE plan.	8 hours prior to mobilisation.	• Mobilisation and Logistics Form • HSE plan		
29	RPS PLO	Personnel mobilised to site for First Strike Response.	Within 72 hrs of MAP approval (Step 20)	Approved SoW		

Step	Responsibility	Action	Timeframe	Resources	Date/Time complete	Timeline
Phase 4 – Response Operations						
30	RPS MC	Conduct Monitoring Action Plan review with MCT and Technical Advisors and communicate to Santos IMT (EUL).	Daily	Monitoring Action Plan template		5 days +
31	RPS PLO	Hold post-demobilisation debrief with field teams.	Within 3 days of demobilisation.	Demob. Meeting Template		
32	Santos EUL	Santos to arrange approval of Monitoring Action Plan revisions and any additional mobilisation/logistics requirements.	Daily or as required	Monitoring Action Plan Mobilisation and Logistics Form		
33	RPS Field Team Leaders	Provide activity reports to Santos EUL.	Daily	Daily Activity Report Template		

[1] Timeframes are indicative and may be require adjustment where activities are dependent on information availability or affected by logistical constraints.

[2] First Strike Response is a rapid initial mobilisation of personnel and equipment following an oil spill incident to undertake priority scientific monitoring. Objectives of this first strike response may include:

- collection of pre-impact baseline data,
- collection of impact data for areas or receptors of high environmental significance,
- rapid assessment to determine impacts on receptors to inform operational monitoring or the future scientific monitoring requirements, if required.

The initial first strike response may not include monitoring of all activated SMPs and may include a smaller contingent of personnel and equipment, depending on the objective. The objectives and approach of the first strike response will be determined in consultation with Santos.

[3] The Scientific Monitoring Plan (EA-00-RI-10099) provides the most up to date list of SMPs and activation criteria. Refer to the OPEP for operational water quality monitoring requirements.

[4] Approval of the MAP in a timeframe longer than 24 hours after submission may result in delays to mobilisation.

Appendix P Scientific monitoring capability

Scientific monitoring assurance and capability assessment

Assurance arrangements

Santos has a primary Monitoring Service Provider (MSP) for the implementation of Scientific Monitoring Plans (SMPs) 1-11. A contractual arrangement exists between Santos and the MSP to maintain standby arrangements as per the Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Standby and Response Manual (EA-00-RI-10162); The MSP has the resourcing capability to implement a first-strike response at all times. The MSP maintains a relationship with primary sub-contractors for the provision of scientific monitoring for those SMPs where the MSP does not have the required capability. Between the MSP and primary sub-contractors, capability exists to deliver first strike resourcing against SMPs 1-11. SMP 12 will be conducted by capability obtained through the Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS).

Assurance on the continued maintenance of capability is provided through the delivery of monthly capability reports. These reports are generated by the MSP and subcontractor Planning and Logistics Officers and delivered to the Santos Spill Response Adviser along with a summary of any changes in resourcing, and if required, how gaps in resourcing have been managed. Since the establishment of the scientific monitoring contract in 2015 the MSP has always demonstrated through this process that it has the required capability to meet first strike resourcing as per the standby services contract.

Santos ensures that MSP standby arrangements are adequate through its exercise and auditing program. Santos regularly conducts exercises and tests with the MSP and its sub-contractors to ensure that Santos IMT roles and MSP/sub-contractor monitoring roles are familiar with the SMP activation arrangements while providing spot checks on resource availability. Santos has previously also undertaken an audit of the MSP against its Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Standby and Response Manual (EA-00-RI-10162). Assurance activities to date have demonstrated a high degree of compliance with standby service requirements.

Continuous improvement

Santos is committed to further improving its oil spill scientific monitoring capability. To that end, Santos is participating in a Joint Industry Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plans project, governed through an APPEA-Industry Steering Committee (now AEP). This project, being progressed throughout 2023, is working towards a joint-industry capability for implementing a common suite of oil spill operational and scientific monitoring plans. The project aims to deliver efficiencies in implementing and testing oil spill scientific monitoring arrangements while increasing the level of resourcing and capability available to participating companies.

Appendix Q Forward operations guidance

The IMT operate from Perth within the Santos IMT room. These rooms are equipped and subject to reviews and updates as detailed in the Santos Incident Management Plan – Upstream Offshore (SO-00-ZF-00025).

To facilitate a streamlined response, forward operational bases are required close to the response operational areas equipped with near duplicated IMT equipment and personnel. Further information on FOBs is provided in the Santos Oil Spill Response – Forward Operating Base Guideline (SO-91-IF-20017).

Forward operating base (FOB)

For a significant Level 2/3 response requiring coordination of resources to be deployed to the field, Santos will establish an FOB. For a level 2/3 spill crossing from Commonwealth to Territory waters (cross-jurisdictional spills) NT Control Agency will establish an FOB.

For a Barossa Subsea Infrastructure Installation activity spill response, Santos will establish an FOB at the Santos Darwin facilities.

Additional FOBs may be set up as operational requirements dictate.